GC
942.5901
C14PA,
NO.34

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01864 8870

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/octavopublicatio34camb

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXXIV

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

I. THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE
MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH 1415—1471.

II. LISTS OF THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY.

EDITED AND COMPILED

BY

WILLIAM GEORGE SEARLE, M.A.,
LATE FELLOW OF QUEENS' COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1902

Price Five Shillings.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

SELECTION FROM THE PUBLICATIONS.

THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON THE TWELVE WINDOWS IN THE CHOIR OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt. D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXVIII. pp. vi + 42, 1901. 2*s.*

THE PLACE-NAMES OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT. pp. vi + 80. Octavo Publications, No. XXXVI.

Contents: 1. Prefatory Remarks. 2. The suffix -ton. 3. The suffix -ington. 4. The suffix -ham. 5. The suffix -stead. 6. The suffix -worth. 7. The suffixes -wick and -cote. 8. The suffixes -bridge, -hithe, -low, and -well. 9. The suffixes camp, chester, dike, hale, hirn, lode, port, reth, ware. 10. The suffixes beach, bourn, den, down, ea, fen, field, ford, heath, lea, mere, pool, wade. 11. Some other names:—Borough Green, Bourn, Burnt Fen, Chatteris, Elm, Kennet, Kirtling, March, Newmarket, Over, Prickwillow, Quy, Reach, Spinney, Stane, Staplow, Stow, Toft, Tydd, Wicken, Wratting. 12. List of Ancient Manors. 13. Conclusion. Index.

"Professor Skeat is at pains to trace the history of each name and to set out the various forms which it has assumed since Saxon times, and then proceeds to work out its derivation by applying the ordinary philological canons."—*Manchester Guardian.*

AN INDEX TO THE REPORTS AND ABSTRACTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS; INCLUDING SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS, 1840—1897. Octavo Publications, No. XXX. pp. xvi + 80. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The scope of this work is indicated by the title.

THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXIII. pp. 64, 1900. 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE SOURCES OF ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS. AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. With a Reprint of the Catalogue of Thomas Markaunt's Library. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXII. pp. 84, 1899. 5*s.*

THE PRIORY OF SAINT RADEGUND, CAMBRIDGE. By ARTHUR GRAY, M.A., Fellow of Jesus College. Octavo Publications, No. XXXI. pp. viii + 197, 1898. 5*s.*

ILLUSTRATIONS: Fig. I. Seal of the Priory, p. viii; II. The Manor House of S. Radegund, facing p. 48; III. Plan of the Nunnery Buildings, p. 53.

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. X. No. 1 (NEW SERIES IV.), November 1898—May 1900.

Mrs Gibson, Two Hebrew Documents of the 11th and 12th Centuries; Prof. Marshall Ward, The Structure of Paper; J. W. Clark, The Vatican Library of Sixtus IV.; Dr J. W. L. Glaisher, Astbury the Potter, and Voyez the Modeller; W. H. Hall, The Icknield Way; &c.

LOCAL TOPOGRAPHY.

ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A. Octavo Publications, No. XX. Second edition much enlarged. pp. viii + 106 + *illustrations in the text and a map.* 1883. 5*s.*

HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL NOTES ON GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH. By S. SANDARS, M.A.

TOGETHER WITH THE ANNALS OF THE CHURCH. By CANON E. VENABLES, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. X. pp. 98 + *folding plan and* 4 *illustrations in the text.* 1869. 3*s.*

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND OF THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. Octavo Publications, Nos. XIV. and XVI. pp. xii + 372 + 7 *plates.* With Supplement, pp. 35. 1873—8. 13*s.*

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXIV

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

I. THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE

MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH 1415—1471.

II. LISTS OF THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY.

EDITED AND COMPILED

BY

WILLIAM GEORGE SEARLE, M.A.,

LATE FELLOW OF QUEENS' COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1902

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

2/1/65

1301051

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Introduction	
I. The Chronicle of John Stone	vii
II. The deans, priors, and monks of Ch. Ch. Cant.	xiv
Bibliography and abbreviations	xxiii
Addenda et corrigenda	xxx
I. The Chronicle of John Stone	1
Index	119
II. The deans, priors, and monks of Ch. Ch. Cant.	153
The deans, etc., a. c. 600—a. 1066	155
The priors, a. c. 1066—a. 1540	157
The members of Ch. Ch. Monastery before a. 1207	163
A. Anglo-Saxon period till a. 1066	163
B. Norman period a. 1066—a. 1207	164
C. Monks not included in the Cant. profession list a. 1207—a. 1540	168
D. The monks of Ch. Ch. a. 1207—a. 1540	172

INTRODUCTION.

I.

The Chronicle of John Stone, Monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, 1415—1471.

j. John Stone, the author of the following Chronicle, 'compositor istarum cronicarum,' was a monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, for many years, for he gives the date of his profession as 13 Dec. 1418, and he died (according to the Canterbury obituary, MS. Tho. Cawston Cathedral Library Y. 8. 5.) about the year 1480. He filled several of the offices 'officia' in the monastery; he was refectorarius in 1451, subsacrista and magister ordinis in 1457, tertius prior and officiarius tumbæ in 1461, but he is only again mentioned in 1469, when he was 'in capite chori.' He did not rise to any of the higher offices in the fraternity.

ij. The manuscript here printed is preserved in the library of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, being no. 417, formerly Q. 8. It is of paper and of octavo size.

iij. The Chronicle of John Stone is chiefly concerned with the deaths of his brethren. Some of these lived to a very great age. Thomas Asshe, who died in 1472, had been 63 years a monk, and so was probably about 80 years old, supposing him to have become a monk at the age of 17

years; others are mentioned who had been monks for 60 and 62 years.

A few notices of the abbats and monks of St Augustine's monastery are also to be found in the Chronicle. The monks of Christ Church are in the Index distinguished by a star prefixed to their names.

iv. Mention is somewhat frequently made of the plague as raging in Canterbury; the worst years were 1420, when four monks died 'ex pestilencia' between 23 July and 22 Sept., and 1470–71, when two monks and the subprior died.

The chronicler mentions the royal visits made to Canterbury 'causa peregrinationis,' describing the manner of the reception of the high personages. Ambassadors from the king of France and the duke of Burgundy frequently passed through Canterbury on their way to London, and are duly noticed. The enthronizations of the new archbishops are somewhat fully described by him.

He has many notices of the battles and political events of the Wars of the Roses. The chronicle ends in 1471, soon after the final downfall of the Lancastrians.

v. John Stone mentions the consecration, on 1 Nov. 1444, by the archbishop of Canterbury assisted by the bishops of London and Ely, of the bishop of Lisieux (Lexoviensis), who was then the pope's collector in England. (This statement is quoted in both editions of Dr Stubbs' Registrum.) But the name of the bishop is not given, and in the Gallia Christiana xj (1759) in the bishopric of Lisieux (p. 761 ff) we find Peter II Cauchon de Sommièvre sitting 1432–42, and Pasquier de Vaux his successor 1443–1447. The latter had been bishop of Évreux, and for his zeal for the English cause was translated to Lisieux, his translation being con-

firmed by pope Eugenius IV on 24 Jan. 1443, and he took possession of his new see in the month of May following. He assisted at the consecration of the archbishop of Rouen on 20 July 1444, and died 10 July 1447. Hence it is difficult to understand the statement of John Stone.

vj. Although John Stone is described as the author of the Chronicle, the MS. is probably not autograph, as the hand changes at the year 1465. There are also places in the text, where the sense shews that passages more or less extensive must have been omitted by the scribe.

On fo. 12 b Nicholas Younge dies 14 Feb. 142½, and the entry which follows next in the chronicle is that of the death of John Aleyn on 4 Aug. 1425 (Tho. Cawston's MS. at Canterbury), in the Stone MS. there is nothing to shew that any fact belonging to the three intervening years is omitted. There is a similar omission on fo. 20a between the account of the consecration of Thomas Bourchier as bishop of Worcester on 14 May 1435, and that of the death of prior W. Molash on 19 Feb. 143⅞.

A papal bull of the year 1464 is entirely omitted on fo. 72 b, the heading 'Bulla domini pape' alone remaining. There are omissions of some length also on fo. 27a in the account of the ordinations on 20 Apr. 1443, and on fo. 30a in the account of the enthronization of archbishop John Stafford on 22 Sept. of the same year. Other omissions there are on fo. 38 a in the year 1448, and on fo. 43 a in the year 1450.

There are other gaps in the text of the MS., which may be due to the want of knowledge on the part of John Stone, but those mentioned above are probably due to the carelessness of the scribe.

There are many grammatical errors, e.g. wrong cases with

prepositions, viridus for viridis, etc., of which some are noted; others are left without comment, the sense being plain. The use of a bar over a final vowel for an *m* is a probable cause of error, the scribe either putting it where it should be omitted or omitting it where it is needed. Mistakes of the scribe are sometimes corrected in the MS. in red ink or in a pale ink.

vij. The list of officers in the monastic body, as shewn by the Index, being very long, it is curious that there is apparently no trace of any one in special charge of the library, which (as we know from E. Edwards, Memoirs of Libraries, 8°, Lond. 1859, vol. I. pp. 122—235) was a large one. At Barnwell (J. W. Clark) and Winchester (G. W. Kitchin) the person in charge of the library was called precentor and armarius (Edwards j 344 ff). The office of precentor occurs but once in the chronicle, and then without any reference to the care of books. The Christ Church library was in charge of the cantor or precentor (Gasquet, English Bible, 18 20).

Another officer, perhaps indicated by 'cc^{a}' fo. 76 b, is the circator or circa, whose duty it was to go round the monastery and 'to see whether' the monks 'were behaving in all thing according to rule' (Clark, Barnwell, p. xcix; Reyner, Apost. Bened. p. 11, App. p. 234).

The 'bertonarius' is an officer who is mentioned three times; he is mentioned also in Hist. MSS. Commission Report v 441 ix 107, and in Kitchin, Obed. Rolls, p. 232. From Boucher's Glossary he would seem to have been the officer especially chosen to see after the barton, a farm kept in the hands of the monastery. In Lit. Cantuar. [R. S.] iij 5 the 'granetarius' and 'bertonarius' are spoken of as 'custos granarii et berthonæ' (Index, p. 124).

viij. As mentioned in the Index, the second names of the monks are mostly the names of the places whence they came (Taunton j 72 n). This accounts for the frequent use of the word 'alias' in the lists of monks at the Dissolution given in Dugdale. Thus in Dugd. Mon. iij (St Edm. Bury) p. 170 we find 'Thomas Ryngstede alias dict' Denysse,' and many similar cases.

The Index has been made as exhaustive as possible to supply the place of notes on the localities and personages mentioned in the chronicle. The references are to the folios (a, b) of the MS., which are given in the margins.

Names and notices of places, which do not occur in the Chronicle, are inclosed in square brackets.

A bibliography of works referring to this period, chiefly of the works quoted, has been added.

ix. There are accounts of John Stone and of the writings ascribed to him in Pitseus (1619), Vossius (1651), Oudin (1722), and Tanner (1748), but none in Bale (1559). Oudin, indeed, quotes (iij col. 2669), though with much hesitation, a supposed statement of Bale, that J. Stone went to the council of Basel (1431–48), and that he wrote the Acta of that council; but this statement comes from Bale's article (ij 61, no. XLIII) concerning John Stowe, a Benedictine of Norwich. Oudin seems to have confounded John Stowe with John Stone, although J. Stowe is rightly mentioned as having been at Basel in Simler (1574) and Possevinus (1608) whom Oudin quotes.

Pitseus, again, credits John Stone (p. 657) with having written 'Decreta quædam' and 'Speculativæ sanctorum patrum sententiæ de fide, spe et charitate,' and states that the latter work, beginning 'Tanta dignitas,' is in MS. ('dicuntur haberi') at 'Bene't college,' Cambridge. Oudin

from James' or Bernard's Catalogus MSS. Angl. (4°, Oxf. 1600, fo. Oxf. 1697) gives the work as no. 369 of the MSS. of C.C.C.C., which in Nasmith's Catalogue is no. 19.

Now the inscription on the first page of that MS. is: 'Decreta Ivonis de claustro ecclesie Christi Cant.' The 'Decreta Ivonis' is a work of Ivo, bishop of Chartres, and consists of 17 books; but in this MS. by mistake Book IX is numbered Book X, and accordingly the work finishes with the end of Book XVI, miscalled Book XVII. The real Book XVII then follows as a separate work, and consequently in James, whom Bernard copies, the MS. is with a further mistake thus described:

'369. Decreta Ioannis (sic) de claustro ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

2. Pars continens speculativas sanctorum patrum sententias de fide, charitate et spe. Pr[incipium] Tanta Dignitas.'

Vossius enters this work under 'John Stone' as extant at C.C.C.C., though without any further reference, mentioning him as the author also of a 'grande opus de obitibus,' the chronicle of the monk of Canterbury. But Oudin, following Vossius, inserts the word 'Stone' in the title of the MS. as given by James and Bernard, so that we there find: 'Decreta Joannis Stoni de claustro ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, cuius pars secunda continet speculativas Sanctorum Patrum Sententias de fide, spe et charitate. Principium, Tanta dignitas etc.,' and to make his notice more complete adds Bernard's number as above.

Tanner (p. 694) accepts Vossius' statement, but says that the above works are in the MS. C.C.C.C. Q. 8, which is Nasmith 417, the volume containing J. Stone's chronicle.

This confusion of J. Stone and bishop Ivo is found also in Woolnoth and Hastings' Canterbury (1816), p. 172.

Oudin notices the Chronicle of John Stone, but does not give any information as to the monk's life from it, so that he probably knew the MS. only from James' or Bernard's Catalogue.

Oudin quotes further from James and Bernard a MS. at Worcester Cathedral (no. 39) entitled: 'Quæstiones magistri Joan. Stone, super libros primum et secundum Sententiarum,' as the production of the monk of Canterbury, but the Rev. J. K. Floyer the cathedral librarian informs me that in the MS., which is of the 14th century, there is nothing to corroborate Oudin's guess.

Tanner mentions a 'Martyrologium vel Obituarium Cantuar.' (MS. Lambeth 20), of which Sancroft says: 'Autor est forsan Joannes Stone monachus Cantuariensis.' This MS. is however of the 16th century (James, Lambeth, p. 13).

In MS. Lambeth 585, one of Henry Wharton's MSS., is: 'Historia brevis sed insignis Johannis Stone monachi Cantuar. de archiepiscopis Cantuar. a S. Augustino ad Reginaldum Polum [ob. 1558] quamdiu Archiepiscopatum singuli tenuerint.....ex Registro eccl. Cant. descripta.' The mention of the Registrum of the Cathedral and of Card. Pole makes the name 'John Stone' to be a mistake, as Stone died a.c. 1480.

II.

The Deans, Priors, and Monks of Christ Church, Canterbury.

j. The Benedictine monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, originally St Saviour's monastery, to which John Stone belonged in the 15th century, was of very ancient foundation, but (before the Conquest) of uncertain history. (In Tanner's Notitia Monastica [1787] Kent xii will be found a very extensive list of authorities, printed and in MS., concerning this monastery, and in the Historical MSS. Commission Reports a full account of the MSS. in the Ch. Ch. Library.) According to the tradition of the monks, as related to archbishop Ælfric (ASChr. F a. 995, a bilingual chronicle of Canterbury ending by mutilation a. 1056), it was founded by Augustine the apostle of the English [about the year 600], and had subsisted as an abode of monks since then for about 400 years. A letter from pope Bonifatius IV to king Æthelberht I, dated a. 615 (Birch CS 10), but apparently referred to the year 610 by Beda (ii. 4), mentions 'monachi' 'in monasterio in Dorobernensi civitate constituto, quod...Augustinus beatæ memoriæ...Sancti Salvatoris nomini consecravit'; the letter is given by Will. Malm. [Rolls Series] Gesta pontificum c. 30, but is stated by Haddan and Stubbs (Councils and Eccles. Documents iii. 65) to be 'questionable,' and 'of very doubtful genuineness.'

According to Elmham (Hist. mon. S. Aug. Cant. [R. S.] pp. 133–4), monks were introduced into Christ Church in the year 615. In ASChr F a. 995 monks are represented as having continued there till a. 832, when clerics also shared in the services, but these clerics were expelled from the cathedral by archbishop Ælfric (995–1005)[1]. In BCS — KCD 715* a. 1006 is found a reference to the expulsion of the clerics, and the introduction of monks.

Before the Conquest the Society of Christ Church was governed by deans, the archbishop being abbat (BCS 160 161 KCD 86 1083 a.c. 740), acting and signing with the 'hired' (family, convent) of Ch. Ch., as the abbat of St Augustine's did with his 'hired' (BCS 402 KCD 230 a. 832, BCS — KCD 732 1315 a.c. 1020, BCS — KCD 758 a. 1038); the names of some of these deans are given by Wharton (Anglia Sacra i. 135, 769), Dugdale (Mon. [1817]), and other historical writers, from an Obituary of Christ Church, Canterbury. Of these deans, two became archbishops, viz. Ceolnoth, a. 830 (Wharton AS i. 4, 135, Gervase of Canterbury Act. pontif. Cant. [RS]) and Æthelnoth, a. 1020 (Wharton AS i. 135 [Rudb.] 232, W. Malm. [R. S.] Gesta Regum c. 184); dean Æthelwine flourished about a. 850; Godric became dean after a. 1023; of others only the days of their deaths are known. After the Conquest, the last dean Henricus at the command of archbishop Lanfranc took the title of prior, a title which the heads of the monastery retained up to the Dissolution (Wharton AS i. 135 ff.), when the Society was re-founded as the dean and canons of Canterbury.

Two late works viz. the Chronica W. Thorne de rebus

[1] 'Anno M^l. iiij^o canonici seculares expulsi sunt ab ecclesia Trinitatis Cantuarie, et introducti sunt monachi' (Tho. Sprotti Chronica [ed. T. Hearne 8vo. Oxf. 1719], p. 64).

gestis abbatum S. August. Cant. [Twysden] written a.c. 1400, and Elmham's Hist. monasterii S. Augustini Cantuar. [RS Hardwick] written a.c. 1415, give a complete series of the abbats of St Augustine's from its first abbat Peter (Beda j 33); but no similar work exists for the Anglo-Saxon period of Christ Church, not even such a work as the lives of the St Alban's abbats in Wats, or of the Croyland abbats by Ingulf, still less such a one as the Antiquities of Glastonbury abbey by William of Malmesbury in Gale's Scriptores xv. The 'Actus pontificum Cantuar. eccl.' by Gervase of Canterbury beginning a. 1100, gives no information for the days before the Conquest; Godric however is found noted as 'decanus' in 1044 and 1053 in Kemble CD 773, 789, 799, the Christ Church charters themselves speaking of the Society as 'familia (congregatio et familia) ecclesiæ Christi.'

The title of 'præpositus' (or 'propositus') is found in a Kentish charter BCS 321 KCD — (a. 805), where Beornheard bears it; the only other ecclesiastical signatary, except the bishops and abbats, is a certain 'Ceolstan pr̃.' These two, Beornheard præpositus and 'Ceolstan p',' occur in a Christ Church charter BCS 319 KCD 189 of the same year. It may perhaps be presumed, that Beornheard was the head of the Society with the title of præpositus; this title is found also at Worcester as equivalent to prior (BCS 455 490 616 KCD 262–250 279 341*).

Another præpositus, Hæhferth (Heahfrith) occurs in a Ch. Ch. charter of a. 813 BCS 342 KCD 200 (om. præpositus).

In BCS 529 KCD — a.c. 871 (MS. Lambeth 1212), an agreement for the exchange of land between duke Ælfred and the family (higan) of Ch. Ch., we find among the signataries Eadmund and 'eall' higan.' Eadmund may have been the præpositus.

These three persons, Beornheard, Heahfrith, and Eadmund I have ventured to insert in the list of deans.

The title præpositus (as equivalent to prior [Stubbs]) occurs in Mem. St Dunst. [RS Stubbs] p. 141.

In BCS 291 KCD 1019 (HSt iij 512) a. 798 archbishop Æthelheard mentions one Cuba, one of the sapientes of Ch. Ch., as 'primicerius.' This title Earle (Land charters 501) translates 'the Dean.' On his authority therefore Cuba also is inserted among the deans.

We learn from Wharton (AS i. 546), that the title of 'decanus' was used also at Worcester monastery (Kemble CD 586 (Winsige), 797, 807, 912 a.c. 1051 (Æthelwine)), and that other designations for the same officer occurred there, as præpositus (see above), primus (KCD 517, 634), and prior (Thorpe p. 445, and in documents after 1066).

Decani are found also at the following churches:

New Minster (Hyde Abbey) Winchester: BCS — KCD 922 (LVH p. 96 n) a.c. 1060. LVH pp. 26, 31, 32 [Ælfric, Leofwine, Wihtsige, Ælfweard].

Old Minster Winchester: BCS — KCD 922 a.c. 1060 [Godwine].

Reculver: BCS — KCD 754* a.c. 1030 [Guicheard].

Glastonbury: FlW a. 981 [Wulfstan].

St Edmundsbury: BCS — KCD 759 — Thorpe pp. 567, 571 [Leofstan].

In BCS — KCD 792 (Abingdon) two præpositi are mentioned, Ælfwig and Cyneweard; but as they are placed among the ministri, they may be laymen.

The heads of Christ Church, Canterbury have been given in two groups, the first consisting of those whose dates are somewhat known, the second consisting of those of whom only the month and the day, but not the year, of death are found.

The last in Wharton's list is Mauricius, bearing an unlikely A.S. name; this dean is accepted by Wharton on the authority of the Obituary MS. Lambeth 20; but in MS. Cott. Nero C. 9 (Dart App. p. xl) he is styled 'diaconus'; he was probably of later date than the Conquest.

ij. The series of the priors from a. 1066 to a. 1540 follows; besides the references to the accounts of them in Wharton (AS i. 136 ff.), references to other historical works are added. Of these priors several are mentioned in John Stone's chronicle.

iij. The members of Christ Church Canterbury may be divided into three categories:

a. the members (seculars and monks) from the foundation to the Conquest in a. 1066,

b. the monks from the Conquest to the Exile of a. 1207,

c. the monks from the Exile of a. 1207 to the Dissolution in a. 1540.

a. Monks of A.S. times are mentioned indeed in many documents printed by Birch, not always also by Kemble, as: BCS 10 KCD — (a. 615), BCS 215 KCD — (a. 774), BCS 345 KCD — (a. 814), BCS 402 KCD 230 (a. 832), BCS 698 KCD — (a. 933), BCS 747 KCD 1130 (a. 940), BCS 1049 KCD 1226 (a. 950), BCS 1185 KCD 519* (a.c. 970), but they are nearly all found in MS. Lambeth 1212, 'an ancient abstract from the registers of Christ church, Canterbury' of a.c. 1290 (Kemble; Earle Land charters p. 407). The originals of these abstracts are not found in the two collections, with the exception of BCS 344 KCD 205 the original of BCS 345 KCD —. The charter mentions the archbishop only, whereas the abstract speaks of the archbishop and the 'monachi ecclesiæ Christi'; from this it would seem, that the mention of the 'monachi' may have been

introduced into the abstracts by the author of the compilation.

The charters of later date than a. 990 (and therefore not given by Birch) which mention monks of Ch. Ch., are nearly all accepted by Kemble.

The charters of earlier date than a. 990 speak mostly of 'fratres'; in BCS 402 KCD 230 a. 832 however Werheard presbyter bequeathing lands to Ch. Ch. says: 'reddo ecclesiæ Christi et monachis fratribus meis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes terras infra Canciam et extra, quas hactenus tenui.'

Of the members of the body of pre-Norman times, no list or series exists. Neither can any satisfactory list or series of them be compiled, as, although in the late obituaries of Lambeth (MS. Lamb. 20) and of Dart (= MS. Cott. Nero C. 9) very many Anglo-Saxon names of members of the Society are found, only the day and month (but not the year) of death are given, without any further information concerning them.

There are A.S. charters of Worcester monastery, which have signatures of monks as witnesses, as: BCS — KCD 615 646 649 660 666–671 807; there are many also with names of priests, deacons, and clerics appended to them; there are further charters similar to these latter ones belonging to Winchester, as: BCS 617 622 KCD 1086 1088 (a.c. 900).

With regard to Christ Church, Canterbury we find charters beginning a. 805 witnessed by priests, deacons, and clerics, as: BCS 318 319 332 342 380 381; 405 406 412 417 421 426 (p. 599) 445 516 KCD 191 189 195 200 225 1032; 231 1040 235 238 240 241 256 294. These charters are grouped together by the presence of identical signataries, but no statement occurs in them shewing that the signataries were

members of the Christ Church Society. The only charter, where this may seem to have been the case, is BCS 1010 KCD 477 Thorpe p. 509, the recital of a bequest of land in a. 958 subject to certain rents in money and kind to Christ Church; here the witnesses form two groups, the first consisting of archbishop Oda and a series of priests, deacons, and other undescribed personages, the second of Eadhelm abbat of St Augustine's and another similar series; it may be presumed that the first group consisted of members of Christ Church.

Many charters describe the members, as fratres qui serviunt Deo, servi Dei, servi ecclesiæ Christi, seniores ecclesiæ Christi, sapientes ex ecclesia Christi (BCS 291 KCD 1019 a. 798).

In BCS 1212 KCD — a. 968 the hired (family) of Christ Church is a witness, but no names of monks are added.

In the obituaries, monks bearing A.S. names occur frequently, but as such names are also found much later than the Conquest (LVH passim), we cannot say for certain that the bearers of them lived before the Conquest. The names are of the most ordinary (generally late) types, as:

Ælfric	Æthelwine	Leofwine
Ælfstan	Beorhthelm	Ordwine
Ælfweard	Beorhtweald	Siric
Ælfwine	Ceolsige	Siward
Æthelheard	Coleman	Wilfrith
Æthelmær	Eadric	Wulfmær
Æthelnoth	Eadwine	Wulfnoth
Æthelred	Færman	Wulfstan
Æthelric	Herlewine	Wulfweard
Æthelstan	Leofhelm	Wulfwine.
Æthelweard	Leofric	

It seemed not worth while making a list of such undistinguishable names.

Of definite members of the Society of Christ Church not many are recorded; some of the archbishops, and a few persons mentioned in charters and elsewhere belonged to it.

b. As to the Society between the Conquest and the Exile (1066–1207), consisting of 150 monks (Wharton AS i. 136), very many names of monks occur in Eadmer (1066–1122), Gervase of Canterbury (1174–1199, continued to 1326), Epistolæ Cantuarienses (1187–1199), Literæ Cantuarienses (c. 1297–1536), the Historical MSS. Commission Reports, and other works. These have been placed as far as possible in chronological order.

c. The series of monks from the Exile, 15 July 1207 to the Dissolution in a. 1540 is probably nearly complete. It is compiled from the MS. C.C.C.C. 298 and Thomas Cawston's MS. preserved in the Cathedral Library of Canterbury. The former MS. contains a list of the monks down to a. 1527 with many biographical notices. The latter MS., begun in 1486 for Thomas Cawston a monk of the Cathedral (d. 1504), contains a list of the monks almost identical with that of the Corpus MS. but continued to a. 1534, and also an obituary of Christ Church monks from a. 1286 to a. 1507, which supplies the dates of the deaths of the monks. This obituary mentions the deaths of many monks not found in the two lists, and their names with those of other persons belonging to the same period (1207–1540) who seem to have been monks, have been given, in continuation of those of the monks of 1066–1207.

iv. The ecclesiastical seals of Canterbury are described in vol. i. of Birch's Seals in the British Museum:

1. The seals of the archbishops, pp. 157 ff.

2. The seals of the Cathedral, pp. 190 ff.

The seals of the Cathedral bear the inscriptions SIGILLUM ECCLESIAE CRISTI (a. 1152) or SIGILLUM : ECCLESIE : XRISTI : CANTUARIE : PRIME : SEDIS : BRITANNIE (a. 1175–1540).

3. The seals of the priors, pp. 483 ff.

Seals exist of the following priors:

Roger de le Lee 1239–1244	Rob. Hathbrand 1338–1370
Nicholas Sandwich 1244–1258	John Salisbury 1438–1446
Henry de Eastria 1285–1331	Will. Sellyng 1472–1494.

MS. Cott. Tib. A. 2 (Gospel book) was given to Ch. Ch. Cant. by K. Æthelstan a. c. 940.

The best thanks of the editor are due to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury for allowing the MS. Lambeth 20 to be sent to the University Library, and to the Librarian of the Lambeth Library S. W. Kershaw, M.A. for his very kind action herein; to the Dean of Canterbury for allowing the MS. of Tho. Cawston to be deposited in the University Library; and to the society of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, for allowing their MSS. to be published, and also more especially to Charles W. Moule, M.A., fellow of the college, who with his usual courtesy facilitated the work of transcription and revision.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(AND ABBREVIATIONS).

Anselmi (S.), Opera omnia. 2 vols. 8vo Paris (Migne P. L.) 1854.

Archæologia Cantiana. 8vo Lond. 1858 ff. General Index to Vols. I—XVIII. 1892.

A.S., *see*: Wharton, Anglia Sacra; *also*: Anglo-Saxon.

A.S.Chr., Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, *see*: Thorpe.

Bale (John), Scriptorum illustr. majoris Brytanniæ Catalogus. fo. Basil. 1557–59.

—— —— Pageant of Popes, translated by J. Studley. 4to Lond. 1574.

Bateson (Mary), Archbp Warham's Visitation of Monasteries, 1511, in: English Hist. Review, Vol. VI. 8vo Lond. 1891. Pp. 18–35.

BBL., *see*: Wright, Biogr.

BCS., *see*: Birch, Cartularium.

Battely (Nich.), *see*: Somner.

Becket (Thos.), abp Cant., *see*: Robertson (J. C.).

Beckington Journal, *see*: Nicolas (N. H.).

Beda, Opera historica, ed. Plummer. 2 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1896.

Bekynton (Tho.), Official correspondence, *see*: Williams (Geo.).

[Bernard (Edw.)], Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ. fo. Oxf. 1697.

Birch (W. de G.), Liber vitæ: register and martyrology of...Hyde abbey, Winchester [MS. Brit. Mus. Stowe 944]. 8vo Lond. [Hampsh. Record Soc.] 1892.

—— —— Catalogue of Seals...in the Brit. Mus. Vol. I. 8vo Lond. 1887.

—— —— Cartularium Saxonicum (a. 430–975). 3 vols. 4to Lond. 1885 ff.

—— —— Domesday Book. 8vo Lond. [S.P.C.K.] 1887.

Boucher (Rev. Jonathan), Boucher's Gloss. of archaic and provincial words, ed. Jos. Hunter. 4to Lond. 1833. (A—Blade only.)

BP, *see*: Bale, Pageant.

Britton (John), The hist. and antiq. of the metrop. ch. of Canterbury. 4to Lond. 1821.

BV, *see*: Bateson, Visitation.

C.C.C.C., Corpus Christi college, Cambridge.

Camden Society, *see*: Davies (J. S.), Halliwell (J. O.), Gairdner (J.), Nichols (J. G.), Sheppard (J. B.).

Canterbury, *see*: Dart (J.), Somner (W.), Epistolæ, Dugdale (W.), Stanley (A. P.), Literæ.

Canterbury Cathedral, *see*: Willis (R.).

—— —— Conventual buildings, *see*: Willis (R.).

Cantuariensis eccl. et archiep. historia. fo. Hann. 1615.

Ch. Ch. Letters, *see*: Sheppard (J. B.).

Chevalier (Ulysse), Répertoire Bio-bibliographique. 8vo Paris 1877–86. Suppl. 1883.

Chronica monasterii S. Albani, *see*: Riley (H. T.).

Chronicle-Davies, *see*: Davies (J. S.).

Chronicle-Gairdner, *see*: Gairdner (James).

Chronicle-Giles, *see*: Giles (J. A.).

Chronicle-Warkworth, *see*: Halliwell (J. O.).

Chronicle of the White Rose of York. 8vo Lond. [Bohn] 1845.

Clark (J. W.), The observances in use at the Augustinian priory of St Giles and St Andrew at Barnwell, Cambridgeshire. 8vo Cambr. 1897.

—— —— The care of books. 8vo Cambr. 1901.

C[ockayne] (G. S.), Complete peerage [of Great Britain]. 8 vols. 8vo Lond. 1887 ff.

Creighton (Ch. MD.), Hist. of Epidemics in Britain. 8vo Cambr. 1891.

Croylandensis historia in: Rerum Anglic. Script. vet. Tomus I., ed. W. Fulman. fo. Oxf. 1684.

D., *see*: Dart (MSS. Cott. Galba E. 4 [App. p. ij]; E. 3 [App. p. xxiij]; Vitell. D. 7 [App. p. xxv]; Nero C. 9 [App. pp. xxxij, xlj]).

Dart (J.), The hist. and antiq. of the cathedral church of Canterbury. fo. Lond. 1726.

Davies (J. S.), An English chronicle of the reigns of R. II, H. IV, H. V, and H. VI. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1856.

Dictionary of National Biography. 8vo Lond. 1885 ff.

Dixon (R. W.), History of the church of England from [a.c. 1530]. 4 vols. 8vo Lond. 1878 ff.

DM, Dissolution of the Monastery.

Ducange (Ch. du Fresne), Glossarium mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis. 9 vols. 4to Niort 1883.

Dugdale (Sir W.), Monasticon Anglicanum. 8 vols. fo. Lond. 1817–27.

E., *see*: Edwards (MS. Cott. Galba E. 4).

Eadmer, Historia novorum, *see*: Rule (M.).

EC, *see*: Stubbs, Epist. Cantuar.

Edwards (E.), Memoirs of libraries. 2 vols. Lond. 1859.

Elmerus prior Cant., *see* : Epistolæ Herberti.

Elmham (Tho.), Hist. mon. S. Aug. Cant., *see*: Hardwick (Ch.).

English wars, *see*: Stevenson (Jos.), Letters and papers.

Epistolæ Cantuarienses, *see* : Stubbs.

Epistolæ Herberti de Losinga, Osberti de Clara, et Elmeri prioris Cantuariensis. Ed. R. Anstruther. 8vo Lond. [Caxton Soc.] 1846.

d'Escouchy (Mathieu), Chronique, ed. by G. de Fresne de Beaucourt. 8vo Paris [Soc. de l'hist. de France] 1863.

Foxe (J.), Acts...of British martyrs, ed. S. Cattley. 8 vols. 8vo Lond. 1837 ff.

Fuller (Tho.), Worthies of England, ed. Nuttall. 3 vols. 8vo Lond. 1840.

Gairdner (James), The Paston letters. 3 vols. 8vo Westm. 1896.

—— —— Three 15th cent. chronicles. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1880.

Gale (T.), Historiæ...Scriptores xv. fo. Oxf. 1691.

Gallia Christiana. 17 vols. fo. Paris 1715 ff.

Gasquet (F. A.), The old English Bible, and other essays. 8vo Lond. 1897.

—— —— The Great Pestilence (A.D. 1348–9). 8vo Lond. 1893.

—— —— Henry VIII and the English monasteries. 2 vols 8vo Lond. 1893.

GB, *see*: Gasquet, English Bible.

Gervasius Dorobernensis, *see*: Twysden (R.), Stubbs (W.).

GH, *see*: Gasquet, Henry VIII.

Giles (J. A.), Incerti scriptoris chronicon Angliæ de regnis...H. IV, H. V, et H. VI. 8vo Lond. 1848.

Haddan (A. W.) and Stubbs (W.), Councils and eccles. documents. 3 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1869 ff.

Haines (Herb.), Manual of monumental brasses. 2 parts. 8vo Oxf. 1861.

Hall (E.), Chronicle. 4to Lond. 1809.

Hall (Spencer), Echyngham of Echyngham. 8vo Lond. 1850.

Halliwell (J. O.), A chronicle...of the reign of k. Edw. IV [1461–75] by John Warkworth. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1839.

Hardwick (Ch.), Historia mon. S. Aug. Cant. [...–1191 (1418)] by Tho. of Elmham. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1858.

Hasted (E.), History of Kent. 4 vols. fo. Canterbury 1778, 1799.

Hearne (Tho.), Sprott's chronicle. 8vo Oxf. 1719.

Historical MSS. Commission reports. fo. Lond. 1876 v 426 ff Index p. 705; 1881 viii 315 ff Index p. 603; 1883 ix 72 ff Index p. 377.

Hook (W. F.), Lives of the archbps of Canterbury. First series. 5 vols. 8vo Lond. 1860 ff. (Vol. v. 1414–1503.)

Hunter (Jos.), Monastic libraries. 4to Lond. 1831.

Hyde abbey, *see*: Birch (W. de G.).

James (M. R.), The Sources of Abp Parker's Collection of MSS. at C. C. C. Cambridge. 8vo Cambr. [Cambr. Antiq. Soc.] 1899.

—— —— The MSS. in the Library at Lambeth Palace. 8vo. Cambr. [Cambr. Antiq. Soc.] 1900.

—— —— The MSS. in Trinity Coll. Cambr. 8vo Cambr. 1900 ff.

JC., JL., JT., *see*: James, C.C.C.C., Lambeth, Trinity Coll.

KCD., *see*: Kemble, Codex.

Kemble (J. M.), Codex diplomaticus ævi Saxonici (a. 604–1066). 6 vols. 8vo. Lond. [E. H. S.] 1839–48.

Kitchin (G. W.), Compotus rolls of the obedientiaries of St Swithin's priory, Winchester. 8vo Lond. 1892.

LC., *see*: Literæ Cantuarienses [R. S.]. Index iij 450.

Letters (Christ Church), *see*: Sheppard.

Liebermann (F.), Ungedruckte Anglo-Normannische Geschichtsquellen. 8vo. Strassburg 1879.

Lingard (J.), Hist. of England. Ed. 5. 10 vols. Lond. 1847.

Literæ Cantuarienses, *see*: Sheppard (J. B.).

LVH., *see*: Birch, Liber vitæ.

Madox (Tho.), Formulare Anglicanum. fo. Lond. 1702.

Marshall (Geo.), Genealogist's guide. Ed. 2. 8vo Lond. 1885.

Martin (C. T.), Registrum epistolarum fr. Joh. Peckham archiep. Cantuar. 3 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1882 ff.

N., *see*: Nasmith.

Nasmith (Jac.), Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum, quos collegio Corporis Christi...legavit...M. Parker. 4to Cambr. 1777.

Newcourt (Ric.), Repertorium ecclesiasticum. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1708–10.

Nichols (J. G.), Narratives of the days of the Reformation. 4to Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1859.

Nicolas (N. Harris), Journal of one of the suite of Tho. Beckington ...during an embassy to negociate a marriage between Hen. VI and a d. of the count of Armagnac, A.D. 1442. 8vo Lond. 1828.

—— —— Historic peerage of England, ed. W. Courthope. 8vo Lond. 1857.

—— —— History of the royal navy. 8vo Lond. 1847.

Noake (J.), The mon. and cath. of Worcester. 12mo Lond. 1866.

Oman (C. W.), Warwick the kingmaker. 8vo Lond. 1891.

Osbertus de Clara, *see*: Epistolæ Herberti.

Oudin (Cas.), Commentarius de scriptoribus ecclesiæ antiquis. 3 vols. fo. Lips. 1722.

P.-W., *see*: Proctor.

Parry (C. E.), The parliaments of England chronologically arranged. 8vo Lond. 1839.

Paston letters, *see*: Gairdner (James).

Peckham (Joh.), *see*: Martin.

Peerage, *see*: Nicolas (N. H.), C[ockayne] (G. S.).

Pitseus (J.), Relationum historicarum de rebus anglicis tomus primus. 4to Paris 1619.

Possevinus (Ant.), Apparatus sacer. fo. Colon. Agr. 1608.

Potthast (A.), Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. 2 vols. (one pagin.). 8vo Berl. 1896.

Proctor (Fran.) and Wordsworth (Chr.), Breviarium ad usum eccl. Sarum. 3 vols. (fasciculi). 8vo Cambr. 1882–86.

Raginaldus Cantuariensis, Carmina in: Neues Archiv xiij (1888) 517 ff (Dr F. Liebermann).

Ramsay (Sir James H.), Lancaster and York. 2 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1892.

Reyner (Clem.), Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia. fo. Douai 1626.

Riley (H. T.), Chronica monast. S. Albani. 7 vols. 8vo [RS] 1863–76.

Robertson (J. C.), Materials for the history of Thomas Becket, abp Cant. 7 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1875–88.

Rudborne, Hist. Winton, *see*: Wharton AS i. 177 ff.

Rule (Martin), Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1884.

Rymer (Tho.), Fœdera. 20 vols. fo. Lond. 1704–35.

Sheppard (J. B.), Literæ Cantuarienses. The letter books of the mon. of Ch. Ch. Cant. 3 vols. (1296–1536) 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1887 ff.

—— —— Christ Church letters. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1877.

Societies: Camden, Kent Archæological,
Hants Record, Soc. de l'hist. de France.
Henry Bradshaw,

Simler (Josias), Epitome Bibl. Gesneri. fo. Zurich 1555.

—— —— Bibliotheca, instituta et collecta [C. Gesneri]. fo. Zurich 1574.

Somner (Will.), The antiq. of Canterbury, ed. Nic. Battely. fo. Lond. 1703.

Spelman (Sir H.), Concilia. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1639, 1664.

Stanley (A. P.), Historical memorials of Canterbury. 8vo Lond. 1855.

Stanton (Ric.), Menology of England and Wales. 8vo Lond. 1887.

Stevenson (Jos.), Letters and papers illustrative of the wars of the English in France. 2 vols. (3 parts). Lond [R. S.]. 1864.

Strype's works. 8vo Oxf. 1821 ff. Index 1828.

Stubbs (W., bp Oxf.), Registrum sacrum Anglicanum. 4to Lond. 1858, 1897.

—— —— Historical works of Gervase of Canterbury. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1879–80.

—— —— Epistolæ Cantuarienses [1184–99] (being Vol. II of Chronicles and Memorials of the reign of Richard I). 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1865.

T., *see*: Tanner.

Tanner (Tho.), Bibliotheca Britanno-Hibernica. fo. Lond. 1748.

—— —— Notitia monastica, ed. J. Richardson. fo. Lond. 1787.

Taunton (E. L.), The English Black Monks of St Benedict. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1897.

Thorne (Guil.), Chronica...de rebus gestis abbatum S. Aug. Cantuar. in: Twysden coll. 1753–2202.

Thorpe (B.), Diplomatarium anglicum ævi Saxonici. [Part I.] 8vo Lond. 1865.

—— —— The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1861.

Thorpe (Joh.), Registrum Roffense. fo. Lond. 1769.

Todd (H. J.), Cat. of Lambeth MSS.

Twysden (Rog.), Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores x. fo. Lond. 1652.

U, MS. Cambr. Univ. Libr. Ee. v. 31 with no. of art.

Victorinus (Marius), Cantuariensium episcoporum catalogus, cum notis Vossii. 4to Mogunt. 1604.

Vossius (G. J.), De historicis latinis. 4to Leiden 1651.

W., *see*: Wallace.

Wallace (Wilfrid), Life of St Edmund [Rich archbp] of Canterbury (1234–1240). 8vo Lond. 1893.

Warkworth, *see*: Halliwell (J. O.).

Wars of the English, *see*: Stevenson (Jos.).

Warton (Tho.), History of English poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 4 vols. 8vo Lond. 1871.

Wavrin (Jehan de), Recueil des chroniques de la Grant Bretaigne, ed. Mlle Dupont. 3 vols. 8vo Paris [Soc. de l'hist. de Fr.] 1858–63. ed. W. Hardy. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1884 ff.

Weever (J.), Ancient funerall monuments. fo. Lond. 1631.

Wharton (H.), Anglia Sacra. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1691.

Williams (Geo.), Official corresp. of Tho. Bekynton. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1872.

Willis (Browne), Hist. of the mitred parliamentary abbies. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1718–19.

Willis (Browne), Survey of the cathedrals of England. 4to Lond. 1737.

Willis (Prof. Rob.), Architectural hist. of Canterbury cath. 8vo Lond. 1845.

—— —— Architectural hist. of the conventual buildings of the mon. of Christ Church in Canterbury. Archæol. Cant. vii (1868), 1—206. 8vo Lond. 1869.

Woolnoth (W.) [and Hastings (T.)], Graphical illustr. of the metrop. cathedral of Canterbury. 4to Lond. 1816.

Worcester (Will.), Annales rerum Anglicarum (1324–1468 [1471]) in: Wars of the English. Vol. II. part 2, p. [743] ff.

Wr., *see*: Wright, Suppression.

Wright (Tho.), Letters relating to the suppression of monasteries. 4to Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1843.

—— —— Biographia Britannica Literaria. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1842.

The mark — after BCS or KCD means that a charter is not printed in the collection in question.

§ Gervas. Dorob. [RS]. Where the name is not found in the Index of Gervase, the Vol. (II) and page are given.

‡ Hist. MSS. Commission reports vols. v, viij, ix.

* Johannis Stone Chronica, Index.

Where the abbreviation only of the title of a book is given, the reference is to the Index of such book.

MSS.

Cambridge University Library Ee. v. 31.

Canterbury Cathedral Library MS. Y. 8. 5 (MS. of Tho. Cawston).

Lambeth (Archiep.) Library MS. 20.

British Museum

MS. Cott. Claud. A. 3.

— — Galba E. 3 (*see*: D.).

— — Galba E. 4 (*see*: D., E.).

— — Nero C. 9 (*see*: D.).

— — Vitell. D. 7 (*see*: D.).

— Arundel 68. (Several lists of persons recepti in fraternitatem from a. 1290 to a. 1526, Dies obituales omnium priorum, fratrum et benefactorum istius domus per annum, and a Martyrologium.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

I. Chronicle of John Stone.

p. 9 Johannes Wy l. 4 *read*: 'feria secunda [iij^{e}] ebd'
p. 14 Will. Regewey l. 4 *read*: 'in infirmaria [inunctus est], pro quo
p. 18 l. 22 *for* Reculuere hern *read*: 'Reculvere Hern'
p. 19 l. 12 'versus,' *see*: Gervas. Dorob [RS] ij p. xlix
p. 21 after 1435 *add*: 'no gap in the MS'
p. 24 l. 4 from bottom *read*: 'xij^{o} kal' Junii (sic)'
p. 32 Joh. Stafforde l. 3 *add*: 'no gap in the MS'
p. 34 *for* 'P.-W. III 274' *read*: 'P.-W. III 974'
p. 35 Relic of St Wilfrid, *see*: LC [RS] iij 187, Hist. MSS Comm. Report 1883 ix 104 b
p. 41 'Rymer xj 163' belongs to the following paragraph 'Ambaciatores'
p. 43 Thomas Chart l. 4 'per annos lv' MS Cawston has 'lj'
p. 56 Baiulacio *see*: LC [RS] iij 223, Hist. MSS Comm. Report 1883 ix 103 b
p. 65 Ordines 13 M'ch 145$\frac{5}{6}$ was the Sat. before Passion Sunday
p. 86 l. 6 *for* 'P.-W. III 957' *read*: 'P.-W. III 959'
p. 91 l. 1 'continuebat' *add*: '(sic)'
p. 109 'Magna Nauis' *read*: 'Magna nauis'

Index.

p. 123 col. 2 'Becke, Ric:' *see*: LC [RS] iij 165 169 (a. 1435)
p. 124 col. 1 'bertonarius' *see*: p. x
p. 125 col. 2 'Bucholte' *for* 'Breuchelle' *read*: 'Brenchelle'
p. 129 col. 2 cloacarium Roger Norreys (EC [RS] 570 col. 2) is called 'cloacarius' EC 309
p. 131 col. 2 Ecchynham Joh: *read*: '*Ecchynham Joh:'
p. 139 col. 2 'Mayster homerus' *add*: Peckh. [RS] iij 1071
p. 142 col. 2 Oxne Joh: *read*: '*Oxne'
p. 144 col. 1 Quenygate Ric: *add*: LC [RS] iij p. xxxix
p. 144 col. 2 'regressio' l. 6 *for* 'Cott. Teb.' *read*: 'Cott. Tib.'
p. 146 col. 1 Simon Sandwiche d. 24 Feb. 148$\frac{8}{9}$ 'a^{o} etatis sue iiij^{xx} xviij' (MS Cawston)

II. The deans etc. of Ch. Ch.

p. 167 Thomas br. of Gervasius a. c. 1190
p. 170 Joh: de Cornubia c. 1332 *add*: 'BBL ij 215'

MS. C. C. C. C. 417.

I.

THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE, MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY, 1415—1471.

Liber fratris Johannis Stone monachi ecclesie Christi Cant', quem ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo^ LXVIJ^o^. monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo. fol. 1a (see fo. 75a)

ff. 1b—3b blank

In memoriam rei futuram. Anno gracie millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octauo, videlicet in die sancte Lucie virginis [13 Dec. 1418] feria ij^{a} contingit, quod frater Johannes Stone monachus sancte Cantuar' ecclesie receptus et acceptatus fuit ad habitum monachalem tempore domini Johannis Wodennisbeg' tunc prioris; qui subsequenter vixit in religione per l [annos] cum Sancti Spiritus gracia assistente, vt speratur. Qui eciam, ne traderentur perpetue obliuioni dona et expensas que uel quas ad diuersa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse, hic curauit seriosius inserere et in spē (specie) annotare. fol. 4a

In primis ad feretra sanctorum Dunstani et Elphegi.....vj^{s} viij^{d}
Item confratri nostro domino Johanni Langdon .....vj^{s} viij^{d}
Item ad ostiam faciendam.....vj^{s} viij^{d}
Item in tribus frontellis pro tribus altaribus in choro de uelueto blodii coloris cum aurifrig' de archangelis xxxiij in eisdem. ...x marc'
In honore sancti Dunstani

Item pro panno pro altaribus sanctorum Dunstani et Elphegi fol. 4b
In primis pro auro j pond. de venesia .....xl^{s}
Item pro labore seruientis .....viij^{d}
Item pro quinque vlnis de satin viridis coloris .....xxxv^{s}
Item pro labore seruientis versus Londoñ .....xx^{d}
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj^{d}
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris j vnce et dim' .....xxd
Item pro auro ij pipis .....xl^{d}
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj^{d}
Item pro auro j scanne .....xx^{d}
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj^{d}

Summa iiij^{li} viij^{s} ij^{d}

Item pro quatuor vlnis de bokeram viridis et rubei coloris ...ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Item pro riban .....vj^{d}
Item pro auro .....xx^{d}

Summa iiij^{s} viij^{d}

Expense pro frontellis pro tribus altaribus fol. 5a
In primis pro auro xxij pipis .....xxx^{s} x^{d}
Item pro duabus vlnis et dim' de felucto viridis coloris ...xxxij^{s} vij^{d}
Item in frenge rubei coloris pro tribus altaribus .....xij^{s} xj^{d}
Item pro bokeram .....xx^{d} ob.
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....v^{s} iiij^{d}
Item dedi seculari pro labore suo .....xij^{d}

Summa iiij^{li} iiij^{s} iiij^{d} ob

fol. 5a Expense pro magno panno pro summo altare

In primis pro viij vlnis de satin viridis coloris .....lij^{s}

Item pro auro xxx scainis.....lij^{s} viij^{d}

Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....viij^{s} v^{d}

Item Johanni Brayfelde pro factura et garnescyng'.....xxv^{s} x^{d}

Item pro ix vlnis de bokeram coloris viridis .....v^{s} iij^{d}

Summa vj^{li} iiij^{s} ij^{d}

Item pro tapeto viridis coloris cum signis .....xx^{s} viij^{d}

Summa patet...(sic)

fol. 5b Curtine

Item pro curtinis. In primis pro panno de cerico viridis coloris cum signis de pictura x vlnis .....xvj^{s} viij^{d}

Item pro auro et factura.....iiij marc'

Item pro frengis rubei coloris .....ij^{s}

Item pro riban rubei coloris .....xiiij^{d}

Item pro ringlis .....j^{d}

Item pro riban rubei coloris ij pec' .....xij^{d}

Summa vij marc' xix^{d}

Item pro bokeram viridis et blodii coloris pro sex cappis .....xx^{s}

Item pro factura quinque capparum .....iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Summa xxiij^{s} iiij^{d}

Item pro vitro in claustro .....v^{s}

Item ad nouum opus martirii .....vj^{s} viij^{d}

Summa xj^{s} viij^{d}

Item ad fontem in naui ecclesie .....v^{s}

Item pro tapeto blodii coloris cum aquila in medio .....xxxij^{s}

Summa patet xxxvij^{s}

Item in prima camera in firmaria pro camino et pro noua fenestra...xx^{s}

ff. 6a—7b blank

Willelmus Stone

fo. 8a

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo XV° Willelmus Stone, granetarius, obiit in crastino sancti Martini episcopi [12 Nov.] feria iij^a, monachatus sui anno xlviij°, et sepultus est in criptis ante altare beatarum Katerine et Magdalene. Hic erat vir decentissimus et magne stature inter omnes quos nostris temporibus vidimus. a. 1415

Thomas Oxenford

Item eodem anno obiit frater Thomas Oxenford, granetarius, in festo sanctorum Vedasti et Amandi [6 Febr.], monachatus sui anno xxvj°. a. 141$\frac{5}{6}$

Thomas Midilton

Item eodem anno obiit frater Thomas Midilton ij° kal. Aprilis [31 M'ch], monachatus sui anno xv°, tunc primus in inferiori choro. Hic prius erat monachus de Bermondsay iuxta ciuitatem Lond'. a. 1416

Johannes Hethe

Johannes Hethe recessit anno Domini M° CCCC^mo XVJ° licentiatus a domino papa, monachatus sui anno xxvj°. deinde beneficiatus iuxta Grauysende. Et post annos paucos obiit, nullum habens inter nos beneficium | spirituale in communi. fo. 8b

Johannes Langle

Johannes Langle obiit vj° die mensis Septembris [6 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxvj°. Hic eciam sacramenta ecclesie debite recepit, nudaque facie iacuit supra petram inter commendacionem.

Johannes Kynton

Johannes Kynton obiit nocte sequenti diem sancte Luce euaungeliste [18 Oct.], monachatus sui anno vj°, et sepultus est in capella infirmarie inter duas columpnas versus ostium cimiterii. Hic ante monachatum erat in seculo vir magnus et potens, magneque fame et officii in curia domini regis corr. from lucie

fo. 8b Henrici quarti ac ipsius prothonotarius, et domine Johanne
a. 1416 regine cancellarius, necnon diuersis vicibus domini regis et regni extra regnum Anglie frequens ambaciator.

Willelmus Wendouere

Willelmus Wendouere obiit sabbato nocte sanctorum Crispini et Crispiniani [24 Oct.], anno monachatus sui xij°. Hic deuote sumpsit omnia sacramenta ecclesie, et iacuit supra petram inter commendacionem.

fo. 9a

Stephanus de Sancto Laurencio

Stephanus de Sancto Laurencio obiit, celerarius, post mediam noctem in festo sancti Martini episcopi [11 Nov.] apud Mayster homerus, monachatus sui anno xxxiij°. Hic tempore suo diuersa officia occupauit. Erat enim iocundus et pluribus acceptus.

Ricardus Sellynge

a. 1417 Ricardus Sellyng, diaconus, obiit anno Domini M° CCCC° XVIJ°, sabbato xxij° die mensis Maii [22 May], monachatus sui anno vj°. Hic quia moriebatur in vigilia sancti Dunstani non exequias in conuentum, s3 [set] omnia per magistros infirmarie obsequialia sunt perfecta intra (sic) formam rubrice.

Thomas Gore

Thomas Gore obiit in die sancte Eufemie virginis [16 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxxvj°. Hic eciam in ecclesia diuersa officia laudabiliter gubernauit, et causauit quod nomen sancti Blasii dictum est in collecta Propiciare.

Thomas Kyllay

a. 1418 Thomas Kyllay obiit post mediam noctem in vigilia
fo. 9b | Pentecost' [Sat. 14 May] anno Domini M° CCCC° XVIIJ°, monachatus sui anno xix°. Hic habuit omnia funeralia more sicut Ricardus Sellyng supradicti (sic) habuit. Sed Dirige dicebatur cum tribus leccionibus, quia tempore pas-

chale (sic), et campana solita non est pro eo pulsata, et ferea (sic) vj^ta^ sequente inceptus est Ps. Voce mea in conuentu et alia in capitulo, que solebant fieri pro fratre mortuo. fo. 9b a. 1418 Ps. 141 (142). 1

Willelmus Charte

Willelmus Chart obiit xvj° kal. Nouembris [17 Oct.] feria secunda post matutinas, monachatus sui anno xlviij°. Et sepultus est in capella infirmarie coram altare sc̄i Leonardi et Benedicti. Hic per annos plurimos in ecclesia persona extitit honorabilis. viz. thesaurarius, penitenciarius, celerarius bis, et bina vice elemosinarius, custos collegii Oxon' in noua constructura eiusdem, coronarius, supprior per xiij annos, et vltimo granetarius. Et tandem senio et debilitate confractus ab omni onere exteriori absolutus intrauit in cameram sancti Johannis infirmarie, | vbi mansit vsque ad terminum vite sue stacionarius. fo. 10a

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XVIIJ°.

Johannes Wy

Johannes Wy, scolaris Oxonie, obiit ibidem in vigilia concepcionis beate Marie [7 Dec.]. Cuius corpus in carecta delatum est Cant' per confratrem suum et per socium sue rasture T. Guston feria secunda ebdomade aduentus Domini; cui reuestitus supprior et conuentus processionaliter occurrerunt, ad magnam portam ecclesie que ducit ad ciuitatem, in froccis suis. Susceptum itaque corpus vj fratres in chorum detulerunt ante vesperas, et statim sequebatur Placebo sine nota; quo dicto pulsatum est ad vesperas. Quibus peractis et post processionem ad feretrum sancti Thome, sequte (sic) sunt exequie cum nota et psalmis, vt moris est; et in crastino [8 Dec.] omnia funeralia et trecenar' et alia que integraliter fieri solent pro fratre mortuo. Obiit monachatus sui anno viij°.

Thomas Selmiston a. 1419

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XIX° obiit frater Thomas Selmiston penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.], mona-

fo. 10b chatus sui anno xxj°. Hic erat persona religiosa | et
a. 1419 honeste conuersacionis, decens et pulcra facie set pulcrior fide, a singulis fratribus multumque delectus; ex vehementi pestilencia moriebatur. Erat enim in arte brudataria artifex curiosissimus, in toto regno non habens sibi similem, quod euidenter apparet in casula aurea vestimenti T. Herne, et in vestimento Ricardi Ruton, et in multis aliis locis in vestiario.

Walterus Causton

Walterus Causton, quondam monachus huius ecclesie et precentor, et tunc temporis magister hospitalis sancti Thome Cant' iuxta ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum. Postea factus est prior Douorie per T. Arundell Cant' Archiepiscopi (sic). Et post annos . . . . . (sic) pro pensione accept' xli, et per assignationem Henrici Chichele reuenit ad ecclesiam Cant' anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXJ°. Et tenuit priuatam cameram vnico famulo contentus; commensalis fuit cum priore vel cum celerario, soluens annuatim x marcas pro dieta et camera sua; et a capitulo et aliis
fo. 11a oneribus conuentus totaliter est exclusus. | Post mortem suam nichil habuit inter nos preter missam de requie cum nota in choro, corpore ibidem posito, monachatus sui anno circiter lij°. Omnia vero alia adimpleta sunt vt
por prescribitur de Willelmo Douere priore ante ipsum.

Nicholaus Langdon

a. 1420 Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XX° in anno jubileo sancti Thome obiit Nicholaus Langdon die sanctorum Nerei et Achillei atque Pancratii [12 May], monachatus sui anno xv°.

Johannes Strafford

Johannes Strafford, capellanus Thome Herne tunc supprioris, obiit in pestilencia in crastino beate Marie Magdalene [23 July], anno monachatus sui x°.

Johannes Essex

fo. 11a
a. 1420

Johannes Essex, subdiaconus, obiit nonis Augusti [5 Aug.] etiam ex vehementi pestilencia. Iste fuit scolaris Oxon'; monachatus sui anno quarto.

Thomas Seynt Nicholas

Thomas Seyntnicholas, diaconus, obiit ex pestilencia in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie [14 Aug.], | hora capitulari, monachatus sui anno vij°. Hic habuit funeralia sua eiusdem modo et forma, sicut habuit confrater noster T. Killay [fo. 9 b] in vigilia Pentecost' vt prescribitur. fo. 11b

Johannes Boorne, precentor

Johannes Borne, precentor, obiit ex pestilencia nocte sanctorum Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxxix°, et stetit in capite quasi per quatuor annos. Hic eciam per annos circiter xxx^a^ officium precentoris et tercii cantoris honorifice in ecclesia occupauit. Tamen non fuit organista, s3 [set] inter omnes religiosos regni excellentissimam vocem habuit.

Johannes Wykham

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXJ° obiit frater Johannes Wykham, tercius prior, ex asmatica passione, xxv° die mensis Octobris [25 Oct.] circa horam octauam, ante mediam noctem sabbato, monachatus sui anno xxiij°. a. 1421

Thomas Brown

Thomas Brown obiit ex eadem passione xxix° die eiusdem mensis [29 Oct.], monachatus sui anno vj°.

Thomas Bungay

fo. 12a

Thomas Bungay ex eadem passione obiit penultimo die mensis eiusdem [30 Oct.]. Hic erat prius canonicus de Lesnes, et diuersa officia honorabilia in ista ecclesia occupauit; tandm̄ [tandem] monachatus sui anno xxxiij° migrauit a corpore, vt prefertur.

fo. 12a
a. 1421

Johannes Stanys

Johannes Stanys, precentor, obiit xiiij° kal' Januarii [19 Dec.] post mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xxj°. Hic erat monachus de Bermondsay iuxta Lond' et suo tempore organista precipuus. Omnem cantum organicum in ecclesia disposuit et gubernauit in magnam laudem et ecclesie honorem, prout in obitu suo plenius dicetur.

Nicholaus Younge

Nicholaus Younge, accolitus (sic), obiit in nocte sancti
[142½] Valentini martiris [14 Feb.], anno primo sui monachatus. Propter infirmitatem quam paciebatur fecit professionem suam in capella infirmarie.

No gap in the MS. [.....]

Johannes Aleyn

fo. 12b
[1425]

Johannes Aleyn, sacerdos, obiit iiij° die mensis Augusti [4 Aug.], monachatus sui anno viij°. Hic primus omnium monachorum istius ecclesie absolutus est per bullam domini pape Martini v^ti^, que [qua] bulla anno penultimo concessa fuerat singulis monachis professis professis (sic) eiusdem ecclesie de plena remissione semel duntaxat in mortis articulo.

Johannes Groue

Johannes Grove, sacerdos, obiit anno monachatus sui ix°. Hic denique in die passionis sancti Thome martiris
[a. 1425] [29 Dec.] post completorium cum uno socio juuene monacho sibi adiuncto et deambulans incaute supra valtas ecclesie in nouo opere campanilis australis, exinsperato deficientibus pedibus, cecidit in pauimentum ante porticum ecclesie, et confractis ceruicibus cerebroque capitis violato semiuiuus delatus est in infirmariam, vbi eadem nocte obiit. Pro quo die sequent' campana pulsata est ante commendacionem, etc. Officia ex more sunt celebrata.

Johannes Glowcester

Johannes Glowcester, sacerdos, obiit monachatus sui anno x° | in vigilia passionis sancti Aelphegi martiris [18 Apr.] feria quinta circa finem maioris misse. Cuius corpus statim post prandium delatum est in capella infirmarie, et magistri mense ceterique confratres cum capellanis suis ibidem dixerunt commendacionem et cetera omnia pertinencia ad huiusmodi officium; et nichil aliud actum est in conuentu pro eo propter solempnitatem festi principalis. fo. 13a [a. 1426]

Willelmus Wohope

a. 1426

Anno domini M° CCCC^mo XXVJ° obiit frater Willelmus Wohope in festo sanctorum apostolorum Simonis et Jude [28 Oct.] post matutinas, monachatus sui anno xix°. Cuius corpus eodem die inter commendacionem in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit. H. Sutton tunc supprior omne sepulture officium perfecit, quia prior J. Wodnesb[ergh] tunc absens erat.

Thomas Bray

Thomas Bray obiit vij° idus Marcii [9 M'ch] feria sexta circa horam decimam ante mediam noctem, anno monachatus sui.....(sic). Hic diu languens in infirmaria .....(sic), pro quo eodem die exequiarum et sepulture officia facta sunt more consueto per H[en.] S[utton] suppriorem. a. 142$\frac{6}{7}$

Thomas Guston

fo. 13b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo XXVIJ° obiit frater Thomas Guston, sacerdos et penultimus in superiori choro, feria iiij^a iij^e ebdomade Pasche, viz. vij° die mensis Maii [7 May], tempore maioris misse. Qui eodem die post vesperas iacens nuda facie super petram ibidem habuit commendacionem a suppriore H. Sutton et conuentu. Hic erat vir magne litterature et prope gradum bacularii in theologia; qui fecit sermonem populo in die Parasceue in presencia domini Henrici Chichele, cuius thema fuit Oblatus est quia voluit. Anno monachatus sui xvij°. a. 1427 Is. liii. 7. (Vulg.)

fo. 13b
a. 1427

Willelmus Regewey

Willelmus Regewey obiit in nocte sancte Trinitatis, videlicet xx° die mensis Julii (sic), et eadem nocte sepultus cito post mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xxvj°. Qui diu languens in infirmaria, pro quo mane a magistris mense et aliis fratribus commendacio Placebo et Dirige dicta sunt in eadem capella infirmarie; aliud nichil factum est in conuentu pro eo.

Andreas ffrengham

fo. 14a

Andreas ffrengham obiit nocte sequent' diem | regressionis sancti Thome [2 Dec.] feria uij [vij], monachatus sui anno xij°. Hic per medium annum et amplius languebat in infirmaria, qui diu ante mortem invnctus est. Corpus eius eodem die mane in commendacione iacuit in capella in infirmaria, set quedam propter incomoda (sic) non est delatum in chorum post commendacionem. Missam et commendacionem fecit H[en.] S[utton] supprior.

a. 142$\frac{7}{8}$

Johannes Wodenysborgh

Obitus domini Johannis Wodenysbergh prioris [28 Feb.] anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIJ°. litera dominical' C. Et vixit in prioratu annis xvj° (sic) xxv sept'.

Johannes Molond

a. 1428

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIIJ° obiit frater Johannes Molond, sacrista, in vigilia sancti Aelphegi martiris [18 Apr.], monachatus sui anno xxviij°. Hic ante mortem grauiter egrotans communicatus et invnctus habuit commendacionem in capella infirmorum, corpore iacente nuda facie. Et ex inde delatum est in chorum, vbi ex more habuit exequias. H[en]. S[utton] supprior celebrauit primam missam
fo. 14b | de requie, et Willelmus Molashe prior maiorem de sancto Elphego. Qui et antea perfecit officium eius sepulture, et sepeliuit eum in capella infirmarie ante altare sancte Agnetis.

Henricus Sutton

fo. 14b
a. 1429

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXIX° obiit frater Henricus Sutton elemosinarius vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] feria vj^a^ tempore matutinarum, monachatus sui anno xlj°. Hic diuersa officia in ista ecclesia occupauit, videlicet thesaurarii, penitenciarii, celerarii, et nuper supprioris ac aliorum, set vltimo elemosinarii. Qui diu infirmar' decumbens confessionis eucharistie ac vltime vnccionis sacramenta deuote recepit. Inter commendacionem nuda facie in capella iacebat. Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia funeris officia, viz. commendacionem, exequias, missam in choro ac sepulturam honeste perfecit. Qui sepultus est in capella infirmarie ante altare sancti Leonardi iuxta W. Chart [fo. 9 b].

Johannes Elmyston

Johannes Elmyston obiit vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] a. 1430
feria iij° circa mediam noctem, anno monachatus sui | xlvj°. fo. 15a
Hic tempore suo diuersa occupauit officia, v3 [s3 set] ante obitum suum de communi tabula absolutus, quasi stacionarius tenuit cameram infirmarie. Qui ante mortem recepit sacramenta ecclesie, [et] nuda facie iacuit super petram in capella infirmarie inter commendacionem. Cuius corpus delatum est in chorum. Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia sepulture eius officia perfecit.

Henricus Cranebroke

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXX° obiit frater Henricus Cranebroke feria iij^a^ [iiij], in vigilia sancti Mathei apostoli [20 Sept.] in fine maioris misse, monachatus sui anno lix°. Hic erat stacionarius in infirmaria, et ante mortem deuote recepit sacramenta ecclesie. Qui eodem die post vesperas iacens nuda facie in capella infirmarie ibidem habuit commendacionem, ac deinde exequias in choro. Huius exequias fecit Johannes Salysbery supprior, set die sequente Willelmus prior celebrauit missam et sepeliuit eum in criptis ante altare sancti Nicholai.

fo. 15a

Thomas Lityll

a. 1430

fo. 15b

Thomas Lytille obiit in vigilia ordinacionis | sancti Aelphegi [15 Nov.] circa finem matutinarum feria iiij^{a}, monachatus sui anno xxxix^{o}. Hic recepit sacramenta ecclesie, et iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmarie inter commendacionem. Ac deinde corpus delatum est in chorum, vbi ex more habuit exequias. Johannes Salysbery supprior omnia perfecit in absencia Willelmi prioris.

Jacobus Groue

Jacobus Grove obiit die sancti Johannis apostoli et euaungeliste [27 Dec.] post vesperas. Hic ante mortem communicatus est et invnctus deuote. Et nocte eadem qua obiit, propter quedam infirmitatis incomoda, sepultus est in capella infirmarie ante altare sancti Leonardi et sancti Benedicti iuxta hostium gardini. Qui eciam tempore [suo] diuersa ocupauit (sic) officia in ecclesia, videlicet officium pent' trina vice, sacriste bis, custos collegii Oxon', et semel supprior. Huius commendacionem missam et sepulturam Willelmus [Molashe] prior perfecit. Anno monachatus sui xxxviij^{o}.

? penitenciarii

a. 1431

Ricardus Ruton

fo. 16a

Ricardus Ruton obiit anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{mo} | XXXJ^{o} dominica circa mediam noctem, xv kal. Julii [17 June], monachatus sui anno xxxvj^{o}. Hic per annos iiij^{or} et amplius permansit in infirmarie (sic), tisis et etise infirmitate detentus. Qui mane inter commendacionem in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit; cuius sepulturam et missam Johannes Salysbery supprior celebrauit. Willelmus prior absens erat.

Willelmus Borham

Willelmus Borham obiit feria v^{ta} in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] post horam ij^{am} de peste epidimie, monachatus sui anno xxxvj^{o}. Cuius corpus statim traditum est sepulture propter infeccionem, vesperisque finitis (vt

moris est) Johannes Salysbery supprior et conuentus dixe- fo. 16a
runt commendacionem in capella infirmorum, ac cetera a. 1431
omnia in conuentu pro ipso fiebant, sicut pro aliis fieri solet; et Johannes S. supprior omnia sepulture officia compleuit in absencia Willelmi [Molashe] prioris.

Johannes Cantirbery

a. 1432

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIJ° obiit frater Johannes Cantirbery xiij° [die] mensis Decembris [13 Dec.] sabbato | circa horam x. ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno fo. 16b
lvij°. Hic ante obitum suum diu fuit stacionarius in infirmaria, et recepit omnia sacramenta ecclesie. Qui etiam iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmarie; Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia officia sepulture perfecit.

Johannes Bemunde

Johannes Bemund obiit feria v^a^ [vij^a^] in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] post horam ij^am^, de peste epidimie, monachatus sui anno xxxvj°. Cuius corpus statim traditum est sepulture propter infeccionem; vesperisque finitis (vt moris est) Johannes S. supprior et conuentus dixerunt commendacionem in capella infirmorum, ac cetera omnia in conuentu pro ipso fiebant, sicut pro aliis fieri solet; et Johannes S[alysbery] supprior omnia sepulture officia compleuit in absencia Willelmi [Molashe] prioris.

Thomas Herne

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIIJ° obiit frater Thomas a. 143¾
Herne xiiij° kal' Februarii [19 Jan.], in vigilia sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xlij°. Hic per annos plur|imos fo. 17a
in ista ecclesia persona extitit honerabilis (sic), ac in diuersis officiis laudabiliter ocupauit (sic), vi3. thesaurarius bina vice, camerarius, sacrista trina vice, supprior trina vice, magister nouiciorum, gardianus de Eluerton. Cuius corpus inter commendacionem supra petram in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit.

fo. 17a In memoriam rei futuram. Anno gratiae M°. CCC^mo^. LXXVIIJ° frater Thomas Heerne monachus sancte Cantuar' ecclesie receptus et acceptatus fuit ad habitum monachalem, tempore domini Johannis Vynch tunc prioris; qui subsequenter vixit in religione per xlij annos cum Sancti Spiritus gratia assistente, vt speratur. Qui etiam, ne traderentur perpetue obliuioni dona et expensas que vel quas ad diuersa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse et effudisse, hic curauit seriosius inserere et in spē (specie) annotare.

In primis igitur tempore domini T. Chylynden tunc prioris idem T. Heerne (prout ceteri fratres fecerunt) per ij^os^ annos contulit ad
fo. 17b fabricam anteri|oris ecclesie pecuniam prouenientem pro speciebus annuatim, videlicet per annum ix. s. per ij annos.....xviij s.

Item ad noua thurribula (sic) facienda et bacsilia (sic) emenda (sic)...x^s^
Item ad fabricam summi altaris .....x^s^
Item ad fabricam noui claustri.....vj^s^ viij^d^
Item ad fabricam noue domus capitularis .....xl^s^
Item ad idem opus alia vice .....iij^s^ iiij^d^
Item ad nouam sectam caparum viridis coloris .....vj^s^ viij^d^

Item tempore domini Johannis Wodnysbergh tunc prioris, ad opus noui claustri nondum perfecte complet (sic) .....c^s^
Item eidem pro decimis ecclesiarum de Reculuere hern et sancti Nicholai in Taneto cariandis et intrandis .....xxxj^ti^
Item eidem alia vice per manus Johannis Wottone.....xij^ti^
Item eidem in j pipa vini .....liij^s^ iiij^d^
Item in vno vestimento integro et vna capa, circiter ...lx^ti^ xiij^s^ iiij^d^
Item in tribus capis blodii coloris cum aurifrig' de velueto albo et archangelis insertis in eisdem .....xx^ti^
fo. 18a Item in ij ymaginibus in naui ecclesie in honorem sanctorum Ethelberti et Edwardi .....liij^s^ iiij^d^
Item ad feretrum sancti Aelphegi de nouo reparand'.....vj^s^ viij^d^
Item eidem domino priori diuersis vicibus in anni donis.....xx^s^

Item tempore domini Willelmi Molasch tunc prioris

Item in quatuor ymaginibus in choro de nouo pingend' in honorem sanctorum Thome, Edmundi, Anselmi, et Alfrici.....lxvj^s^ viij^d^
Item in vno paruo ymagine in naui ecclesie in honorem sancti Thome cum quatuor gladiis in manu sua .....v^s^ iiij^d^
Item in vno libro conscribendo qui dicitur Racionale diuinorum lx^ti^ vj^s^ viij^d^

Item in vno antiphonario conscribendo et preparando fo. 18a
Item in xiiij^{cim} ymaginibus in choro, videlicet Plegmundi, Odonis, et ceterorum

---

Obitus domini Thome Chyllynden prioris in die assumpcionis beate Marie [15 Aug. 1421] anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XXJ°. fo. 18b

Obitus Henrici iiij^{ti} regis Anglie anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XIJ°. xiij° kal' April' [20 M'ch 141$\frac{2}{3}$].

Obitus domini Thome Arundell in rectoria de Hakynton. anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XIIJ° [19 Feb. 141$\frac{3}{4}$].

Kancia flere potest, quia Thomas cessit Arundel
Mil. C. quater plena annis tribus et duodenis. } versus

In Mauric festo [22 Sept. 1415] Rex Henricus, v^{tus}
memor esto,
Obsiderat quintus Harfew sibi plebis subintus. } versus

Capcio Rothomagi Wlstano [19 Jan. 141$\frac{8}{9}$]
clareat, in qua
Hen. quintus sexto Normannos subiugat anno;
Rothomago capto ciues coguntur in illo. } versus

Anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XX° victoriosus rex Henricus v^{tus} duxit in coniugium dominam Katerinam filiam serenissimi principis domini Karoli [VI] regis Francorum in partibus transmarinis; quorum matrimonium dominus archiepiscopus Senonensis celebrauit seu solempnizauit in ecclesia cathedrali Trecensi secundo die mensis Junii [2 June 1420] in die sancte Trinitatis, contingent' hoc anno in die sancti Odonis archiepiscopi Cant'

Protholor [Prohdolor] en Thomas dux Clarenc fo. 19a
corruit ense
Cultor milicie. Rex Henricus petit iste
Militet vt Christo flamine dante sacro. } versus

fo. 19a

Correxio balliuorum ciuitatis Cantuar' anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXV° V° die mensis ffebruarii [5 Feb. 142$\frac{5}{6}$].

nota

nota

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVJ° XVIIJ° die mensis Augusti [18 Aug. 1426], dominica infra assumpcionis beate Marie, magister Willelmus Alwyk episcopus Norwic' et custos priuati sigilli Henrici regis Anglie et ffrancie vj^ti^, qui (sic) consecratus fuit in ecclesia Christi Cant' ad maius altare a domino Henrico Chichele Cant' archiepiscopo.

see fo. 14a

Obitus domini Johannis Wodenysbergh prioris anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIJ°, litera dominical' C, et vixit in prioratu XVJ° annis XXV° sept' (sic).

Coronacio Henrici regis Anglie et ffrancie vj^ti^ apud Westmonasterium, anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXIX° litera dominicalis (sic) B, in die sancti Leonardi [6 Nov. 1429].

Nono kal' Maii [23 Apr. 1430] in die sancti Georgii martiris transfretauit Henricus vj^tus^ in ffranciam anno Domini M°. CCCC. XXX°, litera dominical' A.

fo. 19b

Item coronacio Henrici vj^ti^. regis Anglie et | ffrancie Parisiis, anno Domini M°. CCCC^mo^. XXXJ°, litera dominical' G, XX° die mensis Decembris [20 Dec. 1431].

Item hoc anno in vigilia passionis sancti Aelphegi [18 Apr. 1431], per consensum et voluntatem Willelmi Molassh prioris tociusque capituli introducta est ant' de sancta Maria dicenda post gracias in mensa magistri et in aliis locis

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXJ°, G litera dominicalis (sic), dominus Thomas Bewford comes.....(sic) in ordinacione sancti Dunstani [21 Oct. 1431] sepultus fuerat in cimiterio monachorum prope tumbam

sancti Thome martiris, postea sepultus est in capella sancti Michaelis archangeli. fo. 19b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIIJ°, litera dominicalis (sic) D, positus est primus lapis noui operis campanilis Angeli ij° nonas Aug' [4 Aug. 1433].

Memorand' et imperpetuum trahitur in memoriam, quod in festo sancte Katerine virginis anno Domini M°. CCCC^mo^. XXXIIIJ^to^. [25 Nov. 1434] anno vero regni regis Henrici vj^ti^ xiij°, incipiebat magna vehemens et maxima hyemps, que durabat et continuebat | in niue maxima et gelu ingenti a predicto fo. 20a
festo vsque ad festum sancte Scolastice virginis [10 Feb. 143$\frac{4}{5}$], que (sic) festo incipiebat degelare et gelu resolui, in maximam populi leticiam. Laudetur Omnipotens, cui sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Consecracio magistri Thome Bowshyr' episcopi Wygorniensis anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXV° pridii (sic) idus Maii [14 May]. a. 1435

Willelmus Molasche prior

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXVIJ° obiit dominus Willelmus Molasch prior huius ecclesie, videlicet xix° die mensis ffebruarii, videlicet xj° kal' Marcii [19 Feb.] feria iiij^a^ quasi hora decima noctis; litera dominical' E. a. 143$\frac{7}{8}$

Item hoc anno in die sancti Dauid episcopi, videlicet primo die mensis Marcii [1 M'ch], venit Cant' dominus Henricus Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus ad prefeciendum nouum priorem; qui receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summa (sic) Trinit'.

Idem prefeccio magistri Johannis Salysbery prioris | anno fo. 20b
Domini M° CCCC° XXXVIJ°, viz. vij° idus Marcii [9 M'ch].

fo. 20b a. 1438 Anno Domini 1438 (sic) feria iiij[a] in Rogacionibus [21 May], prior et conuentus transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum processionaliter per vicum qui vocatur Burgate, et quando venerunt ad ecclesiam sancte Marie Magdalene cantor incepit responsorium: Relinquens M[ari]a, quia pluuia impediuit nos. Anno Domini M° XXXVIIJ° (sic).

(Et eodem modo transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum anno Domini M° CCCC° L°.)

Item anno Domini 1438 (sic) in vigilia sancti Andree apostoli [29 Nov.] venit Cant' dominus Henricus [Beaufort] episcopus Wyntoniensis ac cardinalis Anglie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino priore et P.-W. III. 964 conuentu in cappis (sic) viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Item feria ij[a] subsequente (sic) [1 Dec.] dominus Johannes comes Somersete audiuit missam de beata M[ari]a vi3. officium: Rorate celi desuper, in aurora in capella domini prioris cum organo, cui assistebat tota capella domini cardinalis.

Item dictus cardinalis in vigilia sancti Thome apostoli fo. 21a subsequente [20 Dec.] transfretauit ad villam Calisie | vna cum [Joh. Kempe] archiepiscopo Ebor', ibidem tractand' pro pace cum vxore [Philippi] ducis Burgundie et aliis magnatibus illius regionis.

a. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ Nicholaus Shepey obiit vij° kal. Marcii [23 Feb.] granetarius.

a. 1439 Item Johannes Westgate [obiit] viij° kal. Julii [24 June] videlicet in die sancti Johannis Baptiste tempore prandii, et die sequent' [25 June] habuit commendacionem a priore J. Salysbery et conuentu.

Item Johannes Storey obiit v° kal. Julii [27 Jun.].

a. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ Johannes Ecchynham

Item xvij° die mensis Januarii [17 Jan. 143$\frac{8}{9}$], post mediam noctem hora quasi quinta, obiit frater Johannes

Ecchynham monachus nostre congregacionis; nondum erat in sacris ordinibus constitutus. fo. 21a a. 143$\frac{8}{9}$

Thomas Rokesle

Item hoc anno, vi3. pridie kal. ffebruarii [31 Jan.], obiit frater Thomas Rokesle media hora inter xj^{am} et xij^{am} ante matutinas; qua de causa non fuerunt exequie in choro media nocte inter matutinas, set exequie fuerunt delate vsque mane post commendacionem.

Item hoc anno 1438 (sic) xj^{o} kal. Marcii [19 Feb.], vi3. in die cinerum, ordinatum fuit per dominum Johannem Salisbery tunc priorem et capitulum, quod assignarentur per subelemosinarium post iantaculum duo pueri qui vacent fratribus volentibus celebrare, et quod assignentur cursorie. fo. 21b

Item hoc anno rediit dominus [Henricus] cardinalis Anglie a villa Calisie in Angliam vna cum archiepiscopo Ebor' in die cathedre sancti Petri, vi3. dominica j^{a} xl^{e} [22 Feb.], et applicuit apud Douoriam.

Item dictus cardinalis venit Cantuariam feria ij^{a} subsequente (sic), videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathie [23 Feb.]. Cuius reuentum dominus prior et conuentus in capis albis decenter induti ad vlteriorem portam ecclesie post horam xj^{am} ante vesperas prestolantur. Quo approximante et summa reuerencia recepto cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati proceditur in ecclesiam; quo ad finem deducto proceditur in chorum cum ant': Rogamus te, et post collectam consuetam ante summum altare se diuertunt ad feretrum cum ant': Pastor cesus. Quibus expletis, omnes ad vesperas properabant. Post vesperas non fuit processio ad feretrum sancti Thome. P.-W. I. ccxlvj

Thomas Goldwell fo. 22a

Item hoc anno, videlicet vj^{o} idus Marcii [10 M'ch], obiit frater Thomas Goldwell thesaurarius huius ecclesie, monachatus sui anno ..... (sic), monachus sac[erdos] et

fo. 22a professus ecclesie Christi Cant', hora quasi duodecima ante
a. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ nonam, tempore summe misse, tempore leuacionis corporis Christi. Et iacuit per totam noctem in choro. Iste frater multa bona fecit in ista ecclesia.

Item hoc anno, vi3. (sic) pridii (sic) idus Marcii [14 M'ch], vi3. sabbato iij^{c} ebdomade xl^{e}, venit Henricus rex vj^{tus} Cant' pedester causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora xij^{a} post summam missam a venerabili patre [Will. Ayscough] episcopo Salisberiensi et priore in capis rubiis (sic) decenter induti (sic), cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Post processionem ad feretrum ad vesperas omnes properabant; post vesperas vero nulla processio erat ante crucem.

a. 1439 Item anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{o} XXXIX°, vi3. iiij^{o} kal' Junii [29 May], erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis religiosis infra ciuitatem et extra a porta ecclesie per vicum qui Burgate vocatur et per ecclesiam sancti
fo. 22b Michaelis, et sic exierunt extra muros, et intraue|runt per ecclesiam sancti Georgii, et transierunt per summam stratam et ecclesiam Omnium sanctorum, et sic intrauerunt in ecclesiam fratrum predicatorum cum responsorio:
P.-W. II. 419 Miles Christi de sancto Edwardo. Et ibidem erat missa pro pace et pro aeris serenitate et pro aliis diuersis casibus; et in tempore misse erat sermo a monacho huius ecclesie in cimiterio fratrum predicatorum. Post missam exierunt cum letania, et intrauerunt per portam curie et per gardinum et sic in ecclesiam.

nota Item hoc anno dominus archiepiscopus Ebor' celebrauit ordines cum licentia domini Cantuar' in capella domini prioris sine nota, vi3. penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May] in vigilia sancte Trinitatis.

Item hoc anno xij^{o} kal' Junii, vi3. in translacione sancti Edwardi regis et martiris [20 June], venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus episcopus Wytoniensis (sic) cardinalis Anglie in aurora inter horam vj^{am} et vij^{am} sine

processione, et transfretauit versus Calisiam; cum quo fo. 22b
transierunt dominus [Joh. Kemp] archiepiscopus Ebor', a. 1439
[Tho. Brown] episcopus Norwicensis, [Th. Rudborne] episcopus Meneuensis, [Joh. Mowbray] dux de Northfolk, [Humphr.] comes de Stafford, [Joh. II] comes de Oxford, dominus de Bowsher, | dominus Walterus de Hungyrford. fo. 23a
Item transfretauit cum illis dominus [Car.] dux de Orlyownce sub custodia magna. Omnes isti domini tractauerunt pro pace cum duce Burgundie et cum aliis ambassiatoribus regni ffrancorum.

Item viij° idus Augusti [6 Aug.] venerunt a consilio Calisie in Angliam ad consilium domini regis Anglie et ffrancie super negocia diuersa nobis incognita, videlicet dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus dux de Northfolk, dominus comes de Stafford, dominus de Hungyrford.

Johannes Newnam

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Septembris [17 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Newnam monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant' quasi xij^a [hora] ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno..... (sic).

Item hoc anno transfretauit apud Porttysmowth dominus [Joh. Holland II] Comes de Huntington in Vasconiam cum multitudine magna.

Item hoc anno [July 1439] transfretauit apud Wynchelese dominus Ricardus Wodewyle miles in Franciam ad
| villam que vocatur Mewstus Mewsinbry [Meaux en Brie] fo. 23b
1439 (sic) anno. Et statim in aduentum suo capta erat villa a ffrancis.

Item hoc anno viij° idus Septembris [6 Sept.] iterum transfretauerunt supradicti domini ad consilium Calisie.

Item hoc anno in die sanctorum Mauritii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.] tempore summe misse erat tempestas magna et obscuritas, ita quod fratres cantauerunt Re-

fo. 23b sponsum et Alleluia cum lumine candelarum, et eciam
a. 1439 fratres celebrauerunt missas cum lumine candelarum.

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] venit dominus cardinalis Anglie Cant' cum aliis ambaciatoribus regni Anglie a consilio Calisie, et non habuit processionem.

Item hoc anno xv° kal' Januarii [18 Dec.] dominus episcopus Roscensis (sic) dedicauit altare in capella sancti Michaelis cum magna solempnitate. Et in crastino sequente quatuor temporum [19 Dec.] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris cum nota et cum licencia domini Cantuariensis.

Johannes Schepay

fo. 24a Item hoc anno vij° kal' Januarii [26 Dec.] obiit frater Johannes Schepaye, vi3. in nocte sancti Stephani inter matutinas. Et in crastino [27 Dec.] habuit missam in capella de Requiem cum nota a magistro infirmorum, et sic sepultus erat. Et in die sancti Siluestri [31 Dec.] in aurora habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in infirmaria et exequias in choro de noua ordinacione, anno Domini 1439 (sic).

Domina Margareta ducissa Clarenc'

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Decembris [30 Dec.] obiit domina Margareta [Holland] ducissa Clarencie in monasterio de Bermondsay prope Lond'. Et sepulta est cum maritis suis duobus, scilicet T[ho.] duce de Clarencia et J[oh.] Bewford [I] comite de Somersette in ecclesia Christi Cant' ex parte australi in capella sancti Michaelis. Isti supradicti domini sepulti fuerunt ad feretrum sancti Thome ex parte boriali.

a. 14$\frac{39}{40}$ Item hoc anno primo die mensis Marcii [1 M'ch] dominus episcopus Rossensis dedicauit altare in honore sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris in capella que est ex parte boriali ad feretrum sancti Thome.

Henricus vj^{tus} rex Anglie fo. 24b

Item hoc anno iij^{o} nonas Marcii [5 M'ch], vi3. sabbato iij^{e} ebdomade xl^{e}, venit Cantuar' Henricus vi^{tus} rex Anglie pedester causa peregrinacionis; et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in cappis (sic) albis decenter induti (sic) ad portam ecclesie in hora xij^{a} post vesperas cum responsorio: Honor, virtus; et cum venisset ad summum altare optulit magnam cartam suam de quodam marisco in Taneto iuxta manerium dictorum prioris et conuentus de Monketon. a. 14$\frac{32}{40}$ nota P.-W. 1. mlj

Episcopus Rossensis

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} idus Marcii [12 M'ch] [sabbato] iiij^{te} ebdomade xl^{e} dominus episcopus Rossensis de licencia domini Cant' celebrauit ordines in ecclesia Christi Cant' videlicet in capella infirmorum. Et in die Cene [Maundy Thursd. 24 M'ch] ante consecrauit oleum in capella predicta.

Item in sabbato sancto sequente [Easter Even, 26 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in predicta capella sine nota.

Edmundus Langle

Item anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{o} XL° iij^{o} nonas Aprilis [3 Apr.] videlicet dominica in oct' Pasche obiit Edmundus Langle armiger de Cant', qui per longa tempora diuersorum priorum senescallus fuit istius ecclesie. a. 1440

Cumbewell fo. 25a

Item hoc anno supradiximus [-dictus] episcopus Rossensis xij^{o} kal' Junii [21 May] in ecclesia siue (sic) prioratus (sic) canonicorum de Coumbewelle celebrauit ordines solempnes cum licencia domini Cant' in vigilia sancte Trinitatis 1440 (sic).

Edmundus Brenkele

Item hoc anno vj^{o} idus Octobris [10 Oct.] obiit frater Edmundus Brenkele monachus istius ecclesie, qui primitus monachus fuit Cestrensis.

fo. 25a
a. 1440

Thomas Eastrye

Item hoc anno iiij^to^ idus Nouembris [10 Nov.] obiit frater Thomas Eastry; qui vixit in monachatu.....[lj] annis.

Dux Aurelie

Item hoc anno iiij^o^ [iij] idus Nouembris, viz. in die sancti Martini [11 Nov.], transfretauit apud Douoriam dominus [Car.] dux Aurelie ad terram suam, primitus iuratus super sacramentum domino regi Anglie et ffrancie in ecclesia Westmonasterii tempore summe misse in presencia diuersorum dominorum super diuersos articulos inter eos factos.

Item cum supradicto domino transfretauit Robertus Sutton monachus istius ecclesie pro diuersis negociis ecclesie.

Dominus episcopus Boiocensis (sic)

fo. 25b

Item hoc anno in vigilia natalis Domini [24 Dec.] venit Cant' ex licencia regia dominus episcopus Boiocensis [Baiocensis], cognatus domini pape [Eugenii IV], et fuit in omni seruicio die et nocte; et in die natalis Domini [25 Dec.] tres missas celebrauit, viz. in capella domini prioris duas missas, terciam ad summum altare solempniter celebrauit, et ij^as^ vesperas personaliter celebrauit.

Ricardus Bydynden

a. 1441

Anno Domini M^o^ CCCC^o^ XLJ^o^ pridii (sic) idus Junii [12 June] in aurora post horam octauam obiit frater Ricardus Bydynden monachus istius ecclesie; et post vesperas habuit commendacionem, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^os^ l^os^ [psalmos quinquagenos].

Robertus Smerden

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Thome apostoli [20 Dec.] obiit frater Robertus Smerdeñ monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno.....(sic).

Henricus vj^tus^ fo. 25b

Item hoc anno iiij^to^ idus Januarii [10 Jan.] venit Cant' dominus Henricus rex Anglie causa peregrinacionis. Et fuit receptus ad portam ecclesie ante nonam a domino [Joh. Kempe] archiepiscopo Eboracensi et [Will. Ayscough] episcopo Salisberiensi et priore [T. Salisbery] in capis albis cum responsorio : Summe Trinitati. a. 144½

Ricardus Godmersham doctor juris

Item hoc anno vij° idus ffebruarii [7 Feb.] ante mediam noctem hora quasi ix^a^ obiit frater Ricardus Godmersham, doctor iuris, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' et elemosinarius predicte ecclesie, monachatus sui anno..... (sic). fo. 26a

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XL° IJ° dominus episcopus Rossensis iiij° kal' Aprilis, videlicet in die Cene, consecrauit oleum ad coronam sancti Thome martiris prope feretrum. a. 1442

Dux Glaucestrie (sic)

Item hoc anno v° idus Junii, videlicet in die translacionis sancti Edmundi confessoris [king of E. Anglia and martyr] [9 Jun.], venit Cant' dominus Humfredus dux Glaucestrie causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis viridis (sic) ad portam ecclesie in hora ij^a^ post prandium cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Dominus Ricardus de Talebott

Item hoc anno transfretauit apud Wynchelse iiij° idus Junii [10 June] dominus Ricardus de Talebott in ij^a^ hora post nonam in ffranciam cum sex mill' hominum, vt dicebatur.

ffrater Thomas Hawe

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Januarii [31 Jan.] in hora iij^a^ post prandium obiit frater Thomas Hawe, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', qui vixit in monachatu fo. 26b a. 144⅔

fo. 26b lxij annis. Et in crastino [1 Feb.], videlicet in die sancte
a. 144⁰⁄₃ Brigide, habuit commendacionem [et] exequias in choro.

Ordines

a. 1443 Anno Domini 1443 (sic) dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines solempnes viij° idus Aprilis [6 Apr.] sabbato iiij^te ebdomade xl^e in capella infirmorum ex licencia domini Cant'.

Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus

Item hoc anno pridii (sic) idus Aprilis [12 Apr.], vi3. feria vj^ta in passione Domini, obiit dominus Henricus Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus apud Lambethe in aurora hora quasi vij^a, et sedit annis xxix. mensibus xj. diebus xj.

Item feria iij^a sequente [16 Apr.] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam suam Cantuariens', et receptus fuit ad portam que vocatur Westgate a priore et conuentu ; tamen (sic) prior erat reuestitus et precentor.

Item die sequente [17 Apr.] sepultus erat a priore dicte ecclesie iuxta hostium chori et omnes in albis erant reuestiti.

Oleum sanctum

fo. 27a Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Maii [18 Apr.] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad coronam beati Thome martiris, ex licencia domini prioris et capituli sede vacante (sic). In qua consecracione archidiaconus Cant'
Pontif. Sar. Maundy Thursd. fecit totum officium suum, vi3. vocauit oleum sanctum.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente vi3. xij° kal' Maii [20 Apr.] in vigilia Pasche dominus episcopus Rossensis de licencia
no gap in the text domini prioris et capituli sede vacante. ..... quia episcopus Rofensis iacebat in magna infirmitate. Et eodem die vnus secularis subdiaconus legebat epistolam, et monachus monasterii sancti Augustini legebat euaungelium in summa missa.

Thomas ffrankeleyn fo. 27a

Item in predicto sabbato [20 Apr.] post prandium erat a. 1443
filius Johannis ffrankeleyn pincerna (sic) domini prioris baptizatus in naui ecclesie Christi a predicto episcopo Rossensis, et prior Cant' et archidiaconus leuauerunt eum a sacro fonte, et Thomas vocabatur.

Item hoc anno x° kal' Maii [22 Apr.] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopum, videlicet frater Johannes Elham
| supprior istius ecclesie et frater Robertus Lynton sacre fo. 27b
theologie bachalarius 1443 (sic).

Item primo die mensis Maii [1 May] redierunt supradicti fratres a domino regi (sic) cum licencia regia.

Et in crastino [2 May] pronunciauerunt omnia negocia sua priori et conuentui.

Item in die sancti Dunstani [19 May] venerunt Cant' dominus [Humphr.] comes de Stafford, dominus comes de ..... (sic) ex parte domini regis, et post nonam videlicet ante vesperas venerunt ad capitulum; priore ibidem et fratribus omnibus presentibus declarauerunt voluntatem domini regis, vt patet in literis eorum.

Postulacio magistri Johannes Stafford

Item in crastino post festum sancti Dunstani [20 May] erat electio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro; et eodem die postulatus erat magister Johannes Stafford episcopus Bathoniensis et Vellensis per viam Spiritus Sancti. Et erant ibidem doctores tres decretorum et notarii, secundum formam juris.

Item eodem die in eleccione in capitulo erat archidiaconus Cant' ex regatu (sic) ipi [ipsi] archidiaconi primitus iuratus.

Item eodem die [20 May] obiit frater Stephanus Litil- fo. 28a
bourne monachus sancti Augustini; et eodem die fratres istius ecclesie non erant ibidem in missa neque in prandio, propter eleccionem.

fo. 28a a. 1443 Item xj° kal' Junii [22 May] missi fuerunt ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, ex parte prioris et conuentus, duo fratres, videlicet Johannes Elham supprior et frater Johannes Wodenysborgh decretorum doctor super negocia diuersa, vt patet in registris.

Item penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May], viʒ. in die ascencionis Domini, lecta erat eleccio et postulatio domini Johannis Stafford Batoniensis et Vellensis episcopus (sic) et confirmacio eiusdem episcopi in capitulo. Et eodem die dicta eleccio missa erat ad curiam romanam, viʒ. ad Eugenium papam iiij, per fratrem predicatorem.

Si vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste [23 June] in oct' sancte Trinitatis contig[erit], missa mat' fiet de sancto Johanne, officium: Ne timeas etc. Et in die sancti Johannis baptiste [24 June] prima missa fuit de corpore Christi, officium: Cibauit etc. Et anno Domini 1443 (sic) hoc contingebat.

fo. 28b Et anno Domini M CCCC° LIIIJ°. similiter contingebat.

Item si octava corporis Christi in vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste cont[igerit], prima missa de corpore Christi in albis altis...(sic), ij^a missa de vigilia sancti Johannis cum duobus cantoribus. Anno Domini M°. CCCC° LVIJ°. contingebat.

Johannes Stafforde archiepiscopus 1443

Item hoc anno idus Maii [15 May] predictus episcopus Bathoniensis et Wellensis per Eugenium papam iiij^tum ad ecclesiam Cant' translatus viʒ. ante eleccionem...(sic).

Bulla

Item hoc anno in die sancti Oswaldi [5 Aug.] venit bulla priori ad manerium de Chartham. Et in die sequente (sic) [6 Aug.] lecta erat in capitulo coram priore et conuentu. Et ibidem erat prepositus de Wyngham tunc comessarius istius ecclesie, et alii notarii. Et post capitulum in choro erat sermo a monacho istius

ecclesie, cuius thema erat: Annuncio vobis gaudium fo. 28b
magnum, et ibidem publicauit bullam coram omnibus. a. 1443
Et eodem die omnes hore diei cum summa missa erant
ante capitulum; tm̄ [tantum] hora | ix[a] erat post prandium. fo. 29a
Item post prandium eodem die dominus prior istius ecclesie portauit crucem domino archiepiscopo. Et die sequent' [7 Aug.] statim post prandium venit ad eum prior ad hospicium suum Londoniis, et facta parua collatione coram archiepiscopo et in presencia aliorum dominorum comitum, vi3. [Joh. Holland II] comitis de Huntyngton, [Humphr.] comitis de Stafford, [Will. de la Pole] comitis de Suffolke, et [Joh. Talbot] comitis Salopie et aliorum doctorum, tradidit ei crucem, et cum magna reuerencia et humilitate accepit crucem.

ffrater Johannes Wotton

Item hoc anno iij° idus Septembris [11 Sept.], vi3. in die sanctorum martirum Prothi et Jacincti statim post vesperas, obiit frater Johannes Wotton monachus istius ecclesie, primitus monachus Douorie. Et in die sequent' [12 Sept.] habuit totum seruicium suum in choro.

Intronizacio

Item hoc anno x° kal' Octobris, videlicet in die sancti Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.], intronizatus erat dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus; et cum venisset ad portam ecclesie, ibidem receptus fuit a priore
et conuentu in cappis albis decenter | decenter (sic) induti fo. 29b
(sic) cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione erat abbas sancti Augustini, abbas de ffeuersham, abbas de Langdon, abbas sancte Radegund'. Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt [Will. Wells] episcopus Roffensis, episcopus ....., vnus ad dexteram archiepiscopi et alius ad sinistram, et episcopus Rossensis, dominus comes de Huntingdon, dominus comes de Stafford cum filio suo primogenito, dominus de Cobeham, dominus Thomas de

fo. 29b a. 1443 Ecchyngham, dominus Robertus de Roos, dominus Johannes Passhle, dominus Johannes Steward, milites. Et cum venisset ad maius altare, prior istius ecclesie ibidem dixit collectam. Post collectam incepit cantor Te Deum; et dum Te Deum cantabatur, prior et omnes fratres primo osculati sunt pallium et postea archiepiscopum. Et post Te Deum archiepiscopus transiuit in vestiarium et preparauit se ad missam, et postea cum venisset ad maius altare, transiuit per summum altare et altare sancti Aelphegi, et genuflexit sub feretro sancti Blasii martiris; et prior istius ecclesie dixit ibidem collectam, et post fo. 30a collectam surrexit | et genuflexit coram sedem suam (sic), et ibidem dixit aliam collectam; et post illam collectam prior istius ecclesie accepit eum, et posuit eum in sedem et stallauit eum ibidem; et ibidem fuit vsque post offertorium. Et tunc venit inter maius altare et altare sancti Dunstani no gap in the text .....omnes cantores steterunt iuxta altare per totam missam. Omnes hore diei et missa de sanctis erant ante aduentum suum, quia maior missa erat de Trinitate. Totus conuentus preter infirmos in palacio comederunt.

Visitacio

a. 1444 Anno Domini 1444 v° idus [kal'] Aprilis [28 M'ch] venit Cant' dominus Johannes Stafford archiepiscopus Cant' et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu suo in capis rubiis ad portam ecclesie in hora xj^a^ ante prandium cum responsorio: P.-W. III. 274 Sint lumbi, videlicet sabbato ante passionem Domini.

Item eodem anno iij°.....(sic) [kal'] Aprilis [30 M'ch] predictus archiepiscopus intrauit capitulum ad visitandum priorem et conuentum suum, et ibidem in propria persona fo. 30b dixit sermonem, incipi|ens sic: Descendi in ortum meum, Cant. vj 10 vt viderem poma conuallium.

Wyngham

Et feria iiij^a^ sequente [1 Apr.] predictus archiepiscopus visitauit ecclesiam collegiatam de Wyngham.

Douorie

fo. 30b
a. 1444

Et feria vj[a] sequent' [3 Apr.] idem archiepiscopus visitauit prioratum Douorie.

1301051

ffrater Johannes Eyllisbery

Item ..... (sic) videlicet in die Pasche [12 Apr.] in aurora obiit frater Johannes Eyllysbery, monachus et professus sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'. Et habuit feria ij[a] sequent' commendacionem ab abbate et conuentu illius monasterii. Et inter missam de requie erat sermo ibidem in choro a fratre predicatore incipiens sic: Johannes reuersus est ierosolimam. Acts xiij 13

Abbatissa Scephtonie

Item hoc anno xvij[o] idus [kal.] Junii videlicet in die sabbati [16 May] venit Cant' abbatissa de Schephtisbery. Et dominica sequente [17 May] fuit in processione et stetit cum priore Johanne Salysbery istius ecclesie a latere dextro. 1444 (sic).

Episcopus Salysberiensis

Item hoc anno in vigilia translationis sancti Thome martiris [6 July] venit Cant' episcopus Salisberiensis, et fuit in diuino seruicio tam in vigilia quam in die. fo. 31a

Os de brachio sancti Wilfridi

Item hoc anno pridii nonas Sept' [4 Sept.] delatum erat os videlicet de brachio sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi per concensum (sic) tocius capituli per manus domini Johannis Wodennysbergh doctoris episcopo Cicestrensi, et custoditur in ecclesia Cicestrensi inter reliquias ipsius ecclesie.

Thomas Ecchyngham miles

Item hoc anno obiit dominus Thomas dominus de Ecchyngham de comitatu Suthsexie, videlicet in die sancti Kalixti martiris [14 Oct.].

fo. 31a a. 1444 Item hoc anno in die Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov.] consecratus erat episcopus Lexoviensis, videlicet tunc collectarius domini pape (erased), a domino Johanni dei gratia Cant' archiepiscopus (sic) in manerio suo de Lambeth prope Lond', ministrantibus episcopis Londoniens' [et] Elyens'.

Willelmus Billynton

Item hoc anno in vigilia passionis sancti Thome [28 Dec.] obiit Willelmus Billynton tunc balliuus ciuitatis Cant'.

fo. 31b a. 144⅘ Et in vigilia Epiphanie sequenti [5 Jan.] electus fuit alius balliuus, videlicet Willelmus Chylton.

Abbas de Euosham

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis ffebruarii [27 Feb.] venit Cant' dominus Johannes abbas de Euosham causa peregrinacionis; et die sequente vi3. dominica iij^a^ xl^e^ [28 Feb.] fuit in processione cum priore in froco (sic) suo, et ambo eorum habuerunt baculos pastorales, set abbas dedit benedictionem super illum qui dixit sermonem in ecclesia, magister Robertus Pullam.

Item hoc anno feria iij^a^ sequent' [2 M'ch] venit Cant' abbas de Redynge causa peregrinacionis.

ffrater Johannes Viel

Item hoc anno iiij^to^ non' Marcii [4 M'ch] obiit frater Johannes Viel monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' tunc custos corone sancti Thome martiris, videlicet feria v^a^ iij^e^ ebdomade..... (erased) littera dominical' C. Et obiit tempore prandii, et iacuit per totam noctem in choro.

Margareta regina Anglie

a. 1445 Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLV° coronata fuit Margareta regina Anglie vxor Henrici regis vj^ti^ apud Westmonas-
fo. 32a terium penultimo die | mensis Maii, videlicet in oct' Trinitatis, ab archiepiscopo Cant' Johanni Stafford; set prior ecclesie Christi Cant' non fuit ibidem.

Leonellus Power

fo. 32a
a. 1445

Item hoc anno obiit Leonellus Power, armiger istius ecclesie, in hospicio versus curiam, et sepultus est iuxta portam cimiterii viij° idus Junii [6 June] hora prandii, Et habuit omnia sacramentalia a monacho huius ecclesie.

Henricus rex Anglie

Item hoc anno pridii idus Junii [12 June] venit Cant' dominus Henricus rex Anglie vj^tus^ causa peregrinacionis, et fuit receptus ad hostium ecclesie ante nonam cum versu: Prestet nobis a priore et conuentu in capis rubiis.

Dominus archiepiscopus Remensis

Item hoc anno iij° non' Julii [5 July] venit Cant' dominus archiepiscopus Remensis cum aliis militibus, vnus de ambaciatoribus regni Francorum, et eodem die fuit in vesperis et stetit in stallo iuxta stallum archiepiscopi cant' vi3. prope altare. Et die sequente [6 July] vi3. in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome feria iij^a^ vesperas mat' ipse personaliter fecit preter euangelium et laudes quas dominus prior istius ecclesie fecit; tn̄ [tamen] in crastino [7 July] fuit in processione et magnam missam | celebrauit et ij^as^ vesperas.

Hook v. 147

fo. 32b

Item eodem die dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris.

Item die sequente, vi3. feria v^a^ [8 July] vi3. post translacionem sancti Thome, venerunt Cant' dominus episcopus Nauetensis (sic) et duo comites de ffrancia, ambaciatores regni Francie, ad predictum archiepiscopum Remensem, et die sequente [9 July] recesserunt versus Lond'.

Item hoc anno vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte ducis Burgundie. Et die sequente recesserunt versus Lond' ad concilium domini regis Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet episcopus Burdunensis vna cum Bastardo sancti Pauli.

Rymer xj. 88 89

fo. 32b Item hoc anno in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie
a. 1445 [14 Aug.] venit Cantuariam episcopus Nauetensis a concilio domini regis Anglie et obtulit ad martirium sancti
fo. 33a Thome mar|tiris crucem de argento et deaurat', vt habetur ibidem in custodia.

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Septembris [16 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam archiepiscopus Remensis a concilio domini regis Anglie, et obtulit ad feretrum sancti Thome
Rymer xj. 101 martiris vnum anulum, et comes de Fandon obtulit ad predictum feretrum aliud iocale.

Johannes Marchall

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Octobris [16 Sept.], videlicet in die sancte Eufemie virginis, post vesperas obiit frater Johannes Marchal, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', tunc custos corone sancti Thome martiris. Iste confrater primitus erat monachus Douorie.

Cardinalis Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Calixti [14 Oct.] venit Cantuariam dominus cardinalis Anglie, videlicet episcopus Wyntoniensis, post nonam et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie in capis rubiis post vesperas.

Johannes Sarysbery prior

a. 144$\frac{5}{6}$ Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' ffebruarii, viz. in die sancti Wlstani [19 Jan.] in aurora viz. inter horam v^{tam} et vj^{tam},
fo. 33b | obiit dominus Johannes Sarysbery prior ecclesie Christi Cant' in manerio suo de Chartham. Et delatum erat corpus eius eodem die ad ecclesiam suam, et statim sepultus erat in naui ecclesie a suppriore et aliis fratribus. Et die sequente [20 Jan.] habuit exequias solempnes in choro in conuentu tantū, et in crastino sequente [21 Jan.] missam ad maius altare.

Abbas de Hyde

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam vj° kal' ffebruarii [27 Jan.] dominus abbas de Hyde causa peregrinacionis, et fuit cum predicto cardinali per totum vnum diem.

Johannes Stafforde fo. 33b

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVJ°. ij idus Aprilis [12 Apr.] a. 1446
venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie ante nonam horam quasi ix^a^ a suppriore et conuentu in capis albis. Et statim post processionem erat missa ad maius altare de Spiritu Sancto, et inter missam predictus archiepiscopus audiuit missam coram altare sancti Dunstani, et post missam de Spiritu Sancto intrauit capitulum ad electionem tempore debito.

Johannes Elham fo. 34a

Item prefeccio domini Johannis Elham prioris anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVJ°, vi3. idus Aprilis [13 Apr.], vi3. feria iiij^a^ in ebdomada Palmarum.

Thomas Goldston

Item prefeccio fratris Thome Goldston in suppriorem ecclesie Christi Cant', vi3. xij° kal' Maii [20 Apr.], vi3. feria iiij^a^ in ebdomada Pasche, anno supradicto.

Cardinalis Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Jacobi [25 July] venit Cantuariam dominus cardinalis Anglie, episcopus Wyntoniensis, et non habuit processionem.

Domina Margareta regina Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Lamberti martiris [17 Sept.] ante nonam venit Cantuariam domina Margareta regina Anglie, filia regis..... (sic) [Sicilie], et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis albis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et dominica sequent' [18 Sept.] erat in summa missa, et predicta missa erat de Trinitate et prima missa de dominica. fferia ij^a^ [19 Sept.] audiuit missam ad altare beate Marie in criptis a
pueris istius ecclesie cum nota; feria | iij^a^ [20 Sept.] fo. 34b
audiuit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome cum cantu a

fo. 34b monachis istius ecclesie, et post prandium recessit a
a. 1446 Cantuaria. Et predictus cardinalis fuit cum ea omni die.

Galfridus Bounde

Item hoc anno in vigilia translacionis sancti Hugonis videlicet iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] obiit frater Galfridus Bounde, precentor, in hora x^a^ ante mediam noctem.

Henricus rex vj^tus^

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Decembris [19 Nov.], vi3. in festo sancti Ronani (sic) episcopi et confessoris, venit Cantuariam dominus rex Henricus vj^tus^ causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in cappis rubiis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Ordines

a. 144⁶⁄₇ Item hoc anno iiij° nonas Marcii [4 M'ch], vi3. sabbato prime ebdomade xl^e^, dominus Rossensis episcopus celebrauit ordines solempnes in capella infirmorum cum licencia domini Johannis Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi.

Altare in manerio de Chartham

Item hoc anno pridii nonas Marcii [6 M'ch], vi3. feria ij^a^ secunde ebdomade xl^e^, dominus episcopus Rossensis
fo. 35a consecrauit | altare in capella domini prioris in manerio suo de Chartham in honore sancti Johannis Euangeliste et sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris cum magna solempnitate, presentibus ibidem Johannes Elham prior (sic) ecclesie Christi Cant' cum aliis fratribus.

Humfredus dux Glaucestrie (sic)

Item hoc anno iiij° nonas Marcii [4 M'ch] obiit inclite recordacionis dominus Humfredus dux Glaucestrie apud Bery tempore parliamenti ibidem, et sepultus est in monasterio sancti Albani.

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Marcii [5 M'ch (23 Feb.)] obiit papa Eugenius iiij^tus^.

Anno Domini M CCCC XLVIJ° iij° idus Aprilis [11 Apr.] fo. 35a
obiit dominus Henricus Bewford episcopus Wyntoniensis, a. 1447
cardinalis Anglie vulgariter nuncupatus, in palacio suo, viz. feria iij^a in ebdomada Pasche, et sepultus est in ecclesia Wyntoniensi. Et in sabbato sequent' [15 Apr.] erant exequie solempnes in ecclesia Cant' ab archiepiscopo Cant' et conuentu cum iij^bus lectionibus. Et in crastino [16 Apr.] archiepiscopus Cant' celebrauit primam missam de requie ad maius al|tare, et sacerdos summe misse fo. 35b
celebrauit summam missam de oct' Pasche in eodem altare.

Narbonensis archiepiscopus

Item eodem anno nonas Junii [5 June] venit Cantuariam dominus archiepiscopus Narbonensis causa pere- Rymer xj. 163
grinacionis.

Ambaciatores

Et eodem die venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores regni ffrancorum ad regem Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet Bastardus Orlianc' cum aliis.

Robertus Lynstede

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] obiit frater Robertus Lynstede monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in manerio de Chartham. Et in die sancti Laurencii [10 Aug.] receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore videlicet T. Goldston in capa et conuentu in froccis cum responsorio: Subuenite. Et supprior stetit in capa sua per totas exequias in choro.

Dominus Johannes Stafforde

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafforde Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, videlicet in die sabbati.

Item dominica sequente [27 Aug.], viz. in die sancti
Rufi | martiris, isti fratres erant professi ab eodem archi- fo. 36a
episcopo: Radulphus Waller, Arnoldus Parmistede, Ric'

fo. 36a London, Johannes Charryng, Johannes Langle, Johannes
a. 1447 Wykham, Thomas Lamberherst. Et dominus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam de dominica, et conuentus erant in froccis.

Robertus Colbroke

Item feria iij[a] sequent', vi3. in die decollacionis sancti Johannis baptiste [29 Aug.], obiit frater Robertus Colbroke, sacrista, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', in hora vij[a] ante horam primam, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem. Et die sequente [30 Aug.] predictus archiepiscopus celebrauit primam missam de requie, set prior huius ecclesie sepiliuit eum.

Margareta regina

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Michaelis [28 Sept.] ante vesperas venit Margareta regina Anglie pedester, vxor Henrici regis vj[ti], Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis, et recepta fuit a priore et conuentu in capis albis ad
P.-W. II. 445 portam ecclesie, cum responsorio: Audi filia. Et in die sancti Michaelis [29 Sept.] ante vesperas recessit.

fo. 36b Johannes Cranebroke

Item hoc anno in vigilia ordinacionis sancti Dunstani [20 Oct.] obiit frater Johannes Cranebroke in aurora.

Henricus vj[tus] rex

Item hoc anno xix[o] kal' Januarii [14 Dec.] venit Cantuariam Henricus rex vj[tus] causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ante nonam ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis albis, feria v[a] secunde ebdomade aduentus Domini.

ffrater Willelmus Chartham

a. 144⅞ Item hoc anno xvj[o] kal' Marcii [14 Feb.], vi3. feria iiij[a] prime ebdomade xl[e], hora nouena ante mediam noctem obiit frater Willelmus Chartham, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'.

Robertus Lynton [et Willelmus Richemund] fo. 36b a. 144$\frac{7}{8}$

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Marcii [18 Feb.] obiit frater Robertus Lynton, bacularius theologie in collegio Oxonie, custos dicti collegii, viʒ. dominica ij^a^ xl^e^ hora viij^a^ ante mediam noctem. Et die sequente [19 Feb.] hora ij^a^ post nonam obiit frater Willelmus Richemund, scolaris eiusdem collegii. Et sepulti sunt in ecclesia canonicorum sancte ffrideswyde | virginis in choro ante summum altare in se- fo. 37a
pulcro vno. Et sabbato sequent' erant exequie cantate in ecclesia ..... (sic) cum collecta: Inclina famulorum et fidelium. In die sequent' viʒ. dominica iij^a^ xl^e^ erat missa de requie ad maius altare a suppriore huius ecclesie ante capitulum, et vj monachi sancti Augustini erant in illa missa.

Henricus vj^tus^ rex

Item hoc anno vj° nonas Marcii [2 M'ch] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex vj^tus^ causa peregrinacionis, videlicet sabbato iij^e^ ebdomade xl^e^; hora ij^a^ post nonam in die sancti Cedde episcopi et confessoris; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridis (sic) cum r̄nsorio [responsorio]: Summe Trinitati.

Willelmus Sethphaunce

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Marcii [5 M'ch] obiit dominus Willelmus Sethphant miles, et sepultus est in ecclesia Christi Cant' in naui ecclesie iuxta patrem suum, viʒ. feria iij^a^ in passione Domini.

Thomas Chart

Item hoc anno iij° idus Marcii [13 M'ch] videlicet feria iiij^a^ in passione Domini, hora v^a^ post prandium obiit frater | Thomas Charte, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', et vixit fo. 37b
in monachatu per annos lv et amplius.

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal. Aprilis [19 M'ch] venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford archiepiscopus Cant'

fo. 37b a. 1447 hora x[a] ante nonam, vi3. feria iij[a] [in] ebdomada Palmarum, et non habuit processionem.

Item hoc anno in die Parasceue, vi3. xj° kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], dominus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit diuina ad maius altare in presencia archiepiscopi.

Item hoc anno in nocte resurrexionis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, vi3. ix° kal' Aprilis [24 M'ch], iiij[or] fratres viz. Johannes Wodennysbergh doctor decretorum et elemosinarius huius ecclesie, Thomas Wakerynge custos corone, Johannes Stone, Thomas Goo[d]nyston acceperunt a summo altari feretrum cum ossibus sancti ffleogildi archiepiscopi Cant', et portauerunt post corpus Dominicum ad feretrum sancti Thome, deinde ad coronam sancti Thome, et inter matutinas fratres predicti posuerunt feretrum super trabem inter feretrum sancti Thome et coronam sancti Thome.

fo. 38a a. 1448 Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVIIJ° feria iij[a] in ebdomada Pasche, vi3. vij° kal' Aprilis [26 M'ch], obiit domina Elizabeth Sethphance vxor domini Willelmi Sethphance militis, et sepulta est in ecclesia Christi Cant' iuxta maritum suum.

Nota no gap in the text Item anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVIIJ° in ebdomada Pasche.....familiares domini Johannis Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi dederunt duo salsaria de argento cum vno cooperculo de argento ad locum deporti; et dominica sequent', vi3. in oct' Pasche, erant ibidem coram fratribus in prandio, et in cena dominus prior istius ecclesie Johannes Elham erat ibidem cum aliis fratribus, vi3. supprior (sic) Thomas Goldston, Thomas Ballard armiger et monachus monasterii sancte Marie Eborac', cum aliis Nota secularibus, et prior supradictus in cena dedit ad illum locum vnum ciphum argenteum cum cooperculo.

Nota Item hoc anno, vi3. v° idus Septembris [9 Sept.] feria secunda litera dominical' ff, positus est primus lapis ad martirium sancti Thome a venerabili patre domino fo. 38b Johanni | Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi (sic).

ffrater Willelmus Barnet fo. 38b a. 1448

Item hoc anno ij° non' Decembris [4 Dec.] obiit frater Willelmus Barnett, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in camera iuxta capellam infirmorum, et ibidem fecit cameram pulcerimam (sic) et nouam coquinam de nouo fieri fecit.

Henricus vj^{tus} rex Anglie

Item hoc anno xix° kal' Januarii [14 Dec.], viz. sabbato ij^{e} ebdomade aduentus Domini, in hora iij^{a} post prandium venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus vj^{tus} rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati, et fuit in vesperis; et dominica sequente [15 Dec.] fuit in processione cum conuentu; conuentus erant in capis viridibus.

Item hoc anno in die sanctorum Innocentum (sic) [28 Dec.] episcopus Rossensis consecrauit altare in capella domini Willelmi Brenchysle militis in naui ecclesie ex parte australi in honore sancte Trinitatis, sancte Marie, et sancti Johannis baptiste.

ffrater Radulphus Wallare fo. 39a a. 144$\frac{5}{9}$

Item hoc anno iiij° kal' ffebruarii [29 Jan.] obiit frater Radulphus Wallar diaconus monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'.

Item hoc anno viij° idus ffebruarii [6 Feb.] venerunt Cantuariam duo abbates, scilicet abbas sancti Johannis baptiste Colcestrie et abbas de Cherchesey, ex parte domini regis ad visitandum abbatem et conuentum sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'.

Dominus Johannes Elham prior

Item hoc anno xx° primo die mensis ffebruarii [21 Feb.], videlicet feria v^{a} in ebdomada lx., apud Mayster Homerus inter v^{tam} et vj^{tam} horam in aurora obiit

fo. 39a dominus Johannes Elham prior ecclesie Christi Cant'
a. 1445 et vixit in prioratu per duos annos xliiij° (sic) septimanas et iiij^or dies, et vixit in habitu monachali per l^a annos et viij° dies. Et eodem die tempore vesperarum capellani eius et alii ministri portauerunt eum ad capellam infirmorum et posuerunt eum super lapidem, vbi alii fratres iacent ante commendacionem. Et post vesperas venit supprior Thomas Goldston et alius senior de prima
fo. 39b mensa in capis | per medium chori cum conuentu, et portauerunt corpus ad chorum, et ibidem iacuit in pontificalibus per totam noctem, et sepultus est in naui ecclesie cum aliis prioribus.

Johannes Stafforde

a. 1449 Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLIX° vij° idus Aprilis [7 Apr.], vi3. feria ij^a post diem Palmarum, inter horam iiij^tam et v^tam post nonam venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et non habuit processionem, set receptus fuit a fratribus ad portam ecclesie.

fferia iij^a sequente [8 Apr.] habuit missam de Spiritu Sancto in choro, et inter missam habuit missam ad altare sancti Dunstani; post missam transiuit ad capitulum ad sermonem.

Nota Item prefectio domini Thome Goldston in priorem anno Domini 1449, vi3. [v.] idus Aprilis [9 Apr.] feria iiij^a ante cenam Domini.

Item feria iij^a sequente, videlicet in ebdomada Pasche, predictus prior celebrauit primam missam ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris in presencia domini archiepiscopi
fo. 40a Cant', | cui assistebat tota capella domini Cant'. Et ibidem cantauerunt: Et in terra Gydney.

Johannes Wodenysbergh

Item prefeccio fratris Johannis Wodenysbergh in suppriorem in die sancti Aelphegi [19 Apr.], vi3. sabbato in ebdomada Pasche, anno supradicto.

Magna nix

fo. 40a
a. 1449

Item feria ij^{a} sequente cecidit magna nix media nocte.

Terre motus

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Georgii martiris [23 Apr.] post mediam noctem inter horam iij^{am} et iiij^{am} erat terre motus magnus, et durauit per spacium vnius paternoster et amplius.

Walterus Halstede

Item hoc anno x^{o} die mensis Maii [10 May] in hora xij^{a} tempore prandii obiit frater Walterus Halstede, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^{os} l^{os}.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno xij^{o} kal' Junii [21 May], feria iiij^{a} in Rogacionibus, dominus Clemens Smyth vicarius sancti Pauli extra muros Cant' thurificavit priorem et conuentum ecclesie | Christi Cant' in capa ad hostium ecclesie, quando fo. 40b
venerunt in processione per ecclesiam tam in aduentu quam post.

Item hoc anno viij^{o} idus Decembris [6 Dec.], videlicet in die sancti Nicholai, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit vestimentum blodii coloris cum gryfonibus brudat' fratris Johannis Asshford.

Et feria ij^{a} sequente, videlicet in die concepcionis beate Marie [8 Dec.], dominus prior Thomas Goldston celebrauit missam in eodem vestimento in capella sua.

ffrater Johannes Charrynge

Item hoc anno vij^{o} idus Decembris [7 Dec.] frater Johannes Charrynge fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore T. Ikham et tercio priore videlicet Henrico Berham et aliis senioribus. Et tercius prior sedebat primus post precentorem ante seniores, quia supprior erat infirmus. Item eodem modo vij^{o} idus Januarii

fo. 40b a. 1449 [7 Jan.] frater Johannes Caunterbury fuit examinatus, et eodem anno.

Willelmus Glastyngbury

Item eodem anno viij° idus [kal.] Januarii [25 Dec.], fo. 41a videlicet in die nati|uitatis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, in aurora inter v^am^ et vj^am^ horam, obiit frater Willelmus Glastyngbury, et sepultus fuit eodem die.

Magister Adam Mollȳs [Mollyns] episcopus

a. 14$\frac{49}{50}$ Item hoc anno v° idus Januarii [9 Jan.] interfectus fuit in nocte magister Adam Mollȳs episcopus Cicestrensis ac custos priuati sigilli domini regis viȝ. Henrici vj^ti^, apud Porttysmowth in Hamshyre.

Dominus Henricus Gray, dominus de Powys

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Januarii [13 Jan.] in castello de Gynys obiit dominus Henricus Gray, dominus de Powys. Et iiij° die mensis ffebruarii [4 Feb.], viȝ. in die sancte Agathe virginis [5 Feb.!], delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam Christi Cant' ante nonam, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu, set prior reuestitus et precentor; et post vesperas habuit exequias cum tribus lectionibus in choro, et die sequente erat sepultus a priore et conuentu in nouo ope [opere] iuxta martirium sancti Thome.

Processio magna

a. 1450 fo. 41b Anno Domini M° CCCC° L° in die sancti Geor|gii [23 Apr.] erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis religiosis viris, et transierunt per vicum qui vocatur Burgate, et intrauerunt in ciuitatem per ecclesiam sancti Georgii. Et transierunt ad portam que vocatur Westgate, et sic redierunt ex altera parte strati per ecclesiam sancti Petri et fratres predicatores, et sic ad ecclesiam Christi Cant'.

Dux de Suffolke

fo. 41b
a. 1450

Item hoc anno in vigilia apostolorum Philippi et Iacobi [30 Apr.], viȝ. vj[a] feria, captus erat in mare dominus Willelmus Pole dux de Suffolk. Et die sequente [1 May] in aurora decapitatus erat in mare, et iactauerunt corpus eius cum capite super litus maris ante villam Douorie. Et die sequente [2 May] maior ville Douorie et alii acceperunt corpus eius et portauerunt ad ecclesiam sancti Martini, et ibidem habuit exequias et tres missas cum nota, et terciam missam celebrauit prior Douorie in ecclesia parochiali.

Item xj° kal' Junii [22 May], videlicet feria vj[a] ante Pentecosten, delatum erat corpus predicti domini ad ecclesiam Cant', et ibidem habuit exequias cum tribus lectionibus; deinde | delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam fo. 42a
Rofens' deinde.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno vij° idus Junii [7 June], viȝ. in oct' Trinitatis, prior istius ecclesie erat reuestitus in processione cum conuentu, et tercius capellanus transiuit post ipsum in alba.

Jacke Cade

Item hoc anno iij° non' Junii [3 June], videlicet in vigilia corporis Christi, insurrexit in Kancia quidam homo ignotus, qui nominauit se Johannem Mortemer. Et vj° idus sequente [8 June] venit prope Cant' cum iiij[or] milibus virorum in magno campo inter ecclesiam sancti Michaelis de Harbaldowne et ecclesiam sancti Dunstani; expectauerunt per tres horas, et postea recessit versus terram de Blakeheth, et ibidem expectauit.

Willelmus Ascugh episcopus Sarum

Item iiij° kal' Julii sequente [(28) 29 June] interfectus fuit magister Willelmus Ascugh episcopus Sarum iuxta Edynton Sarum dioces' in comitatu Wiltonie.

fo. 42a
a. 1450
fo. 42b

Item v^to^ non' Julii [3 July] sequente predictus capitanius | intrauit ciuitatem Londoniarum et accepit claues portarum Londoniarum.

Et die sequente [4 July] decapitati fuerunt dominus Jacobus ffenys dominus de Say miles et...[Will.] Crowmer vicecomes Kanc' et clericus dicti vicecomitis et alius in vico qui vocatur Chepe.

Matheus Goo [Gough]

Et die sequente [5 July] extra muros Londonie habuit prelium, et interfectus est Matheus Goo.

Item iiij^o^ idus Julii [12 July] interfectus fuit predictus capitanius [Jack Cade] in comitatu Southsex' in parochia de Hethfeld'

Johannes Milton

Item xvij^o^ kal' Augusti [16 July] in hora ij^a^ post nonam obiit frater Johannes Milton monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et fuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os^.

Radulphus Cheker

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.], videlicet in die sancti Egidii, captus fuit Radulphus Cheker de Douoria in villa Sandwici. Et extra villam
fo. 43a in via versus hospitale sancti Bartholomei | decapitatus fuit.

Galfridus Clifton

Item hoc anno [1450] Galfridus Clyfton maior ciui-
no gap in the text tatis Cant'.....(sic) et factus est vicecomes Kancie eodem anno.

Henricus sextus rex

a. 145⁹/₁ Item hoc anno in vigilia purificacionis beate Marie [1 Feb.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie vj^tus^, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie cum responsorio:

Honor virtus a priore et conuentu in capis blodiis, et fo. 43a
eodem die fuit in vesperis, et in die Purificacionis a. 145$\frac{0}{1}$
[2 Feb.] portauit cereum suum. Et venerunt cum eo [Hen. Holland] dux Exonie, [Edm. Beaufort I] dux de Somersete, [Joh. Talbot I] comes Salopie, [Jac. Butler] comes de Wyldshire, et multi alii comites et barones.

Johannes Lynde

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Marcii [19 Feb.] obiit Johannes Lynde, videlicet feria vj^{a} ante lxx^{am}, primus maior ciuitatis Cant'.

ffrater Allexander London

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Marcii [23 Feb.], feria iij^{a} in ebdomada lxx^{e}, obiit frater Allex' London monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. Qui vixit in monachatu fere lx annos.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Aprilis in die sancti Cuth-
|berti [20 M'ch], videlicet [sabbato] prime ebdomade xl^{e}, fo. 43b
dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella infirmorum, cum licencia archiepiscopi Cant' J. Stafford.

Campane sancti Georgii

Et eodem die post nonam predictus episcopus benedixit campanas in campanili sancti Georgii, et ibidem fuerunt monachi ecclesie Christi Cant', videlicet Johannes Goldwell sacrista, Robertus Maveld custos tumbe, Johannes Stone refectorarius, Johannes Clement subsacrista.

Processio

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LJ° iiij° kal' Maii [28 Apr.], a. 1451
videlicet in die sancti Vitalis martiris, videlicet feria iij^{a} in ebdomada Pasche, erat processio magna in honore sancti Georgii a Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopo et priore et conuentu.

fo. 43b
a. 1451
P.-W.
III. 578

Rex Henricus sextus

Item hoc anno iij° non' Augusti viz. in inuencione sancti Stephani sociorumque eius [sic, 3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie sextus; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora prima post prandium in
fo. 44a capis viridibus a Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopo | et [Will. Waynflete] episcopo Wyntoniensi et priore istius ecclesie et conuentu. Et tenuit consilium suum in capella domini prioris; in quo consilio erat dominus archiepiscopus Cant', [Joh. Kemp] dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis et cardinalis sancte Balbine virginis, [Will. Waynflete] episcopus Wyntoniensis, [Tho. Bourchier] episcopus Eliensis, [Edm. Beaufort] dux de Somerset, [Joh. Talbot I] comes Salopie, [Jac. Butler] comes de Wyldshire et [Joh. Langstrother] prior sancti Johannis baptiste Londoniarum.

Ambaciatores

Item hoc anno ij° idus Augusti sequente [12 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte regis ffrancie ad regem Anglie et ad consilium suum, videlicet Bastardus sancti Pauli et abbas de Ganth'.

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Octobris [8 Oct.] venit Cantuariam dominus archiepiscopus Tharentanus, referendarius domini pape, auditor audencie contradictarum, missus ex parte domini pape Nicholai v^ti^ ad regem Anglie et ffrancie; et eodem die fuit in vesperis et stetit in stallo domini archiepiscopi versus magnum altare.

Archiepiscopus Tharentanus

Item hoc anno in vigilia natalis Domini [24 Dec.] venit Cantuariam supradictus archiepiscopus Tharentanus,
fo. 44b et fuit in vesperis, | et stetit in stallo in choro iuxta stallum archiepiscopi. In die natalis Domini [25 Dec.] tres missas celebrauit, duas missas in capella prioris, tercium ad summum altare.

In die sancti Stephani [26 Dec.] fuit in processione, fo. 44b
videlicet in die dominica; et die sequente [27 Dec.], a. 1451
videlicet in die sancti Johannis euangeliste, receptus fuit in fraternitatem capituli, et eodem die rediit versus Douoriam.

Thomas Esshforde

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Aprilis [20 M'ch] transfretauit a. 145½
frater Thomas Esshford monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' versus Romam, videlicet in die sancti Cutberti.

Et viij° kal' Augusti [25 July] obiit in curia Romana, et sepultus est in monasterio nigrorum monachorum sancte Balbine virginis. Et pridie idus ffebruar' [12 Feb. 145⅔] sequent' habuit totum seruicium in choro et in aliis locis, sicut habetur in libris.

Oleum et Ordines

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIJ° episcopus Rossensis conse- a. 1452
crauit oleum in die cene, viz. viij° idus Aprilis [6 Apr.], ad summum altare. Et sabbato sequente [8 Apr.] celebrauit ordines ad summum altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' Johannis Stafford.

Obitus domini Johannis Stafforde fo. 45a

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LIJ° viij° kal' Junii [25 May], viz. feria v^a ante Pentecost' hora nouena ante mediam noctem, obiit dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus in manerio suo de Maydestane, et sedit annis viij° mensibus x^cem diebus xiij.

fferia ij^a sequente in ebdomada Pent' [29 May] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam Cant'. Octo fratres in albis induti eum acceperunt, et in ecclesiam detulerunt, et in choro collocauerunt, sicut moris est.

Et vacauit ecclesia vsque a festum (sic) sanctorum Mauricii sociorumque eius, videlicet x° kal' Octobris [22 Sept.].

Et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie, tamē dominus prior erat reuestitus et supprior.

fo. 45a Et in exequiis erat episcopus Rofensis et episcopus Ros-
a. 1452 sensis, et [Tho. Goldston] prior istius ecclesie dixit collectas in exequiis. Et die sequente [30 May] erant tres misse in choro; prima missa (sic) episcopus Rossensis celebrauit de Spiritu Sancto viz. de die; secunda missa (sic) prior istius ecclesie celebrauit de sancta Maria; tercia missa (sic) episcopus Rofensis celebrauit de requie. Prima missa erat in capis, ij[a] et iij[a] in albis. Et post missam
fo. 45b | episcopus Rofensis sepiliuit (sic) eum iuxta martirium sancti Thome martiris ante nouam capellam beate Marie virginis.

Item iij° kal' Junii [30 May] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopum, videlicet Johannes Waltham sacre theologie bacalarius et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum et bertonarius.

Eleccio

In vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] erat eleccio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro; et eodem die postulatus erat magister Johannes Kempe archiepiscopus Ebor' et cardinalis sancte Balbine virginis per viam Spiritus Sancti.

Ad dominum regem et ad electum

Et die sequente [29 June] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, videlicet Ricardus Grauene bacalarius decretorum et custos collegie (sic) Oxonie et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum et berthonarius.

ffrater Johannes Asshforde

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Julii [31 July] obiit
fo. 46a frater | Johannes Assheford, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; qui vixit in habitu monachali per lij. annos.

Johannes Kempe

Item hoc anno in die sancti Mathei apostoli et euangeliste [21 Sept.] venit bulla priori ecclesie Christi

Cant'. Et die sequente [22 Sept.] lecta erat bulla in capitulo coram priore et conuentu, et nullus secularis erat ibidem. Et post capitulum erat sermo in choro a monacho istius ecclesie, videlicet T. Asshe, cuius thema erat: Ecce seruus meus, electus, suscipiam eum, et ibidem publicauit bullam coram omnibus. Post sermonem incepit cantor Te Deum, et post Te Deum prior portauit crucem archiepiscopo ad manerium domini episcopi Londoniensis [Tho. Kempe] scilicet ffulham prope Londoniam. Ista bulla concessa erat in curia Romana xij° kal' Augusti [21 July]. Omnes hore diei erant ante capitulum.

fo. 46a
a. 1452
Is. xlij 1

Intronizacio

Item hoc anno iij° idus Decembris [11 Dec.], viz. feria ij^a^ secunde ebdomade aduentus Domini in festo sancti Damasi pape, intronizatus erat dominus Johannes Kempe titulus sancti Rufini episcopus cardinalis et archiepiscopus Can|tuariensis. Et cum venisset ad portam ecclesie, ibidem receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis albis cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione erat (sic) episcopus Wyntoniensis, episcopus Rossensis..... ...abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello, abbas de ffauersham, prior Rofensis, prior de Cumbewell. Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt [Tho. Kemp] episcopus Londoniensis, [Joh. Tiptoft] comes Wygornie, dominus de la Lye [de L'Isle] filius domini de Talbot primogenitus, prior sancti Johannis London', dominus Johannes Tyrell miles.

fo. 46b

Et cum venisset ad maius altare, prior istius ecclesie ibidem dixit collectam, et post collectam archiepiscopus dedit benedictionem, et statim incepit cantor Te Deum; post Te Deum prior et omnes fratres osculati sunt pallium et postea archiepiscopum; et postea transiuit in vestiarium, et ibidem lauit pedes suos, et postea preparauit se ad missam. Et [cum] venisset extra ostium capelle sancte Andree, cantor incepit responsorium: Deum time. Episcopus Rofensis portauit crucem domini archiepiscopi, abbas de

P.-W. I. mclxvij

fo. 47a ffauersham legebat epistolam, episcopus Rossensis | euan-
a. 1452 gelium, et cetera sicut in alia intronizacione de Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi (sic).

Die sequente scilicet feria iij^a [12 Dec.] celebrauit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome; et eodem die post vesperas intrauit capitulum.

Baiulacio crucis Eboraci

Die sequente [13 Dec.] dominus Johannes Tyrell miles optulit iocale domini archiepiscopi Eboraci. Et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie, sicut habetur in composicione inter archiepiscopum Cant' et archiepiscopum Ebor' pro baiulacione crucis Eboraci.

Nota de prima mensa

Item hoc anno [1452] x° kal' Januarii [23 Dec.] sabbato ante natiuitatem Domini promoti erant ad primam mensam T. Asshford, Johannes Stone, Henricus Lee, Johannes Waltham, quia tunc temporis erant xx^ti fratres in prima mensa.

Oleum

a. 1453 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIJ° dominus episcopus Rossensis ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' consecrauit oleum ad summum altare in die Cene, vi3. iiij° kal' Aprilis [29 M'ch];
fo. 47b et sabbato sequente [31 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in | capella domini prioris.

Dominus Henricus rex Anglie sextus

Item hoc anno pridii idus Aprilis [12 Apr.], videlicet feria v^a post oct' Pasche, venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie et ffrancie vj^tus causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinit'.

fferia vj^a [13 Apr.] equitauit versus villam Sandwici et Douorie. Sabbato sequente [14 Apr.] rediit Cantuariam. Dominica sequente [15 Apr.] fuit in processione cum

conuentu, et transierunt per claustrum sicut in dominica; fo. 47b
conuentus erant (sic) in albis (sic) viridibus. a. 1453

Dominus Nicholaus episcopus Laudauensis

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr.] dominus Nicholaus episcopus Laudauensis (sic) venit Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis, et die sequente [22 Apr.] videlicet dominica ij^a post oct' Pasche fecit processionem ante summum altare ante summam missam coram suppriore Johanne Wodennysbergh et conuentu.

Jacobus Goldwelle

Item hoc anno, viz. vj° kal' Junii [27 May] in die sancte Trinitatis, Jacobus Goldwell celebrauit primam missam | suam in ecclesia canonicorum nigrorum sancti fo. 48a
Gregorii extra Cantuariam, tunc comessarius ecclesie Christi Cant', ad summum altare in vestimento Thome Herne monachus (sic) ecclesie Christi Cant'.

ffrater Thomas Goodniston

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Julii [1 July] obiit frater Thomas Goodnyston, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', die dominica post mediam noctem.

Maior ville Calisie

Item hoc anno vj° idus Julii [10 July] venit Cantuariam maior ville Calisie cum vxore sua et aliis manentibus illius ville, et remanserunt in ciuitate Cant' per vij. dies.

Domina Johanna de Bucholte

Item hoc anno vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.], viz. in die sanctorum Ciriaci sociorumque eius, obiit domina Johanna de Bucholte vxor domini Willelmi de Brenchelle de comitatu Southsexie. Et xij° kal' Septembris [21 Aug.] sequente delatum erat corpus eius Cant'. Et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu, tn̄ [tamen] prior erat reuestitus et supprior, et habuit exequias in choro. Die

fo. 48a vero sequente [22 Aug.] prima missa erat de oct' assump-
a. 1453 cionis sancte Marie, secunda missa er|at de Trinitate; et
fo. 48b abbas de Ponte Roberti celebrauit in naui ecclesie ante crucem; tercia missa erat de requie; prior ecclesie Christi Cant' celebrauit, et post missam prior sepeliuit eam in naui ecclesie iuxta maritum suum.

ffrater Galfridus Hauerynge

Item hoc anno ij° idus Septembris [12 Sept.] obiit frater Galfridus Haueryng monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in aurora in hora vij^a^, et post nonam habuit commendacionem, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^os^ l^os^.

[See fo. 71a for the birth of prince Edward 13 Oct. 1453.]

Isabella filia ducis de Somersete

Item hoc anno in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum [31 Oct.] obiit Isabella filia domini Edmundi ducis de Somersete Lond', et in vigilia sancti Leonardi confessoris delatum erat corpus eius Cantuariam, et recepta erat ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu, tamē prior istius ecclesie erat reuestitus et supprior et archidiaconus Cant'; et die sequente erat sepulta in capella sancti Michaelis.

ffrater Johannes Thenam

a. 145$\frac{3}{4}$ Item hoc anno xij° kal' Marcii [18 Feb.] obiit frater Johannes Thenam, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; cuius
fo. 49a libera|cionem habuerunt fratres Carmelitarum le lennam.

Obitus domini Johannis Kempe archiepiscopus (sic)

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], viz. feria vj^ta^ ij^e^ ebdomade xl^e^, obiit Johannes Kempe titulus sancti Rufini episcopus cardinalis et archiepiscopus Cant' in manerio de Lambeth prope Lond'. Sedit anno vno xxv° (sic) septimanas et vj dies.

Robertus Artur

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ° v° kal' Aprilis [28 M'ch] fo. 49a
[feria v^a^] iij^e^ ebdomade xl^e^ obiit Robertus Artur rector a. 1454
ecclesie de Chartham in camera infirmarie monachorum ecclesie Christi Cant' iuxta capellam, et habuit omnia sacramentalia a magistro infirmorum; et sepultus est in ecclesia sua propria de Chartham.

Corpus archiepiscopi Johannis Kempe

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.], viz. feria ij^a^ 4^e^ ebdomada (sic) xl^e^, delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam suam Cant' post nonam, et receptus fuit ad portam que vocatur Westgate a priore et conuentu suo; tn̄ [tamen] prior et abbas sancti Aug|ustini et episcopus fo. 49b
Rossensis erant reuestiti cum eorum ministris. Et eodem die habuit exequias a priore et conuentu.

Die sequent' [2 Apr.] episcopus Lond' celebrauit missam de requie, et sepeliuit eum iuxta hostium inter sedem archiepiscopi et tumbam domini Johannis Stratford archiepiscopi. Et eodem die quilibet sacerdos istius ecclesie habuit xiij s. iiij d. et non sacerdos vj s. viij d. pro anima dicti archiepiscopi.

Item hoc anno ij° nonas Aprilis [4 Apr.], viz. in die sancti Ambrosii, viz. feria v^a^ iiij^te^ ebdomade xl^e^, erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopi, videlicet Johannes Goldwell sacrista et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum.

Oleum

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Aprilis [Maii] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini prioris et capituli [sede vacante], viz. in cena Domini [18 Apr.].

Johannes Bracy

Item feria vj^ta^ in die Parasceue, videlicet in die passionis sancti Aelphegi [19 Apr.], post nonam obiit frater | Bracy fo. 50a
diaconus, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'.

fo. 50a
a. 1454

Ordines. Thomas Garard

Item sabbato sequenti in vigilia Pasche [20 Apr.] episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines ad maius altare ex licencia domini prioris et capituli.

Et eodem die baptizatus erat Thomas Garard filius T. Garard de Cant' in naui ecclesie ab episcopo Rossens' ante summam missam; prior istius ecclesie [et] Ric' Prat compatres.

Eleccio Thome Bowshir [Bourchier]

Item hoc anno ix° kal' Maii [23 Apr.], videlicet in die sancti Georgii, erat eleccio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro. Et eodem die in capitulo erat sermo in latinis a fratre istius ecclesie, videlicet W. Thornden; sic incepit:
Ps. xlvi (xlvii) 5 (4) Elegit nobis hereditatem suam. Et eodem die postulatus erat magister Thomas Bowshyr episcopus Eliensis per viam Spiritus Sancti. Talis eleccio nunquam visa fuerat temporibus nostris absque literis vel nunciis domini regis Anglie et ffrancie. Post vero eleccionem et Te Deum erat sermo in choro a monacho istius ecclesie, viz. J. Waltham;
fo. 50b | sic incepit: Gaudium vestrum impleatur.
John xvj 24 Item die sequente erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, viz. Johannes Waltham bacalarius theologie [et] Willelmus Wynchepe capellanus domini prioris.

Item ij° die mensis Maii [2 May] lecta erat eleccio et postulacio domini Thome Bowshyr episcopi Eliensis et confirmatum (sic) erat in capitulo sub sigillo communi. Et eodem die, dicta eleccio siue postulatio missa erat ad curiam Romanam viz. a (sic) Nicholaum iiij [v]. papam.

Nota bene de visitacione ecclesie de Wyngham

Item x° kal' Augusti [23 July] sequent' dominus Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' visitauit ecclesiam collegiatam de Wyngham; quod nunquam per antea erat visitata, et hoc propter defectum prioris et capituli Cant'.

Visitatio ecclesie de Maydestone fo. 50b

Item viij° (sic) nonas Augusti sequente dominus Thomas a. 1454
| Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' visitauit ecclesiam fo. 51a
de Maydeston, anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ°.

Bulla domini pape

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ° xiij° kal' Septembris [20 Aug.] venit bulla domini pape domino priori ecclesie Christi Cant' pro archiepiscopo electo. Et xj° kal' eiusdem lecta erat bulla in capitulo coram priore et conuentu, nullus secularis erat ibidem. Post capitulum erat sermo in choro a monacho istius ecclesie, videlicet W. Thornden, cuius thema erat: Gaudium vestrum impleatur. Et ibidem John xvj 24
coram omnibus publicauit bullam. Post sermonem incepit cantor Te Deum. Item x° kal' eiusdem [mensis] [23 Aug.] dominus prior [Tho. Goldston] equitauit versus dominum archiepiscopum, et equitauit extra portam ecclesie, et rector ecclesie de Nedirhardys ..... (sic) portauit crucem erectum ante priorem, set crux erat velata. Item viij° kal' eiusdem dominus prior istius ecclesie portauit domino archiepiscopo crucem Lond' ad hospicium in Holborne. Supprior istius ecclesie Johannes Wodennysbergh dixit sermonem ante archiepiscopum, cuius thema erat: Exita Ps. lxxix (lxxx) 3 (2)
potenciam tuam | et veni. Vacauit ecclesia per xxij^as fo. 51b
septimanas et duos dies.

Margareta regina

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] venit Cantuariam domina Margareta regina Anglie, vxor Henrici regis Anglie vj^ti, causa peregrinacionis, et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinit'.

Item die sequente [6 Oct.], videlicet die dominica, fuit in summa missa et in ij^is vesperis. Die sequente [7 Oct.] habuit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome sine nota, et in criptis audivit missam cum nota a pueris istius ecclesie; post nonam recessit.

fo. 51b
a. 1454

Nicholaus Chilton

Item hoc anno v° idus Octobr' [11 Oct.] obiit dominus Nicholaus Chilton rector ecclesie parochialis Omnium Sanctorum ..... (sic) Lond' in elemosinar' ecclesie Christi Cant', et die sequente [12 Oct.] habuit missa[m] de requie in capella infirmorum a fratribus istius ecclesie; post nonam deferebatur ad ecclesiam parochiale sancte Crucis de Westgate. Die sequente [13 Oct.] erat sepultus in predicta ecclesia. Quilibet sacerdos istius ecclesie habuit xx. d. et non sacerdos xvj. d.

fo. 52a

Legatus a latere

Item hoc anno v° idus Decembris [9 Dec.] venit Cantuariam ex licencia domini regis Anglie et ffrancie dominus archiepiscopus Rauenne legatus a latere; die sequente [10 Dec.], scil. feria iij^a^, audiuit missam ad feretrum Sancti Thome cum nota, anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ°.

Intronizacio domini T. Bowshir

a. 145$\frac{4}{5}$

Item hoc anno vij° kal' ffebruarii [26 Jan.] intronizatus erat dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cant'. Et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu suo in capis albis cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione erat [Joh. Lowe] episcopus Rofensis, episcopus Rossensis, abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello, abbas de ffeuersham, abbas sancte Radegundis, abbas de Langedon; Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt episcopi, videlicet Londoniensis episcopus [et] Wyntoniensis, vnus ad dexteram, alius ad sinistram. Prima missa erat de dominica videlicet: Adorate; secundo (sic) videlicet dominica ante lxx^am^; omnes hore diei erant ante processionem; summa missa erat de Trinitate. Abbas de Bello legebat
fo. 52b epistolam, episcopus Rossensis euangelium. | Et cetera omnia sicut in intronizacione archiepiscoporum Johannis Stafford et Johannis Kempe. In mensa archiepiscopi in prandio sedebat in medio archiepiscopus, a dextris

episcopus Lond', episcopus Rofensis, et prior ecclesie Christi Cant', a sinistris episcopus Wyntoniensis, episcopus Rofensis et comes Wygornie thesaurarius Anglie. fo. 52b a. 145⅘

In mensa fratrum [erant] abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello, abbas de ffeuersham, Johannes Wodennysbergh supprior istius ecclesie, prior Douorie, prior de Cumbewell, et ceteri fratres huius ecclesie.

In alba aula erant in prandio [Humphr.] dux de Bokyngham, comes de Dorset', comes de Stafford', comes de Hewe, vicecomes de Bemund', vicecomes ffewarren, ... dominus de Shrouesbery, dominus de Barnys, dominus de Bergeuene, dominus de Say, dominus de Clynton, dominus Thomas de Ecchyngham.

In magna aula [erant] dominus Ricardus ffenys [et] dominus Rogerus Leconere, milites de comitatu Southsexie in mensa et alii. fo. 53a

In alia mensa ..... (sic) Passhle,

dominus Johannes Chayne vicecomes Kanc',
dominus Thomas Kyryell,
dominus Thomas Browne, et alii
} milites Kancie

Willelmus Elfy

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LV° iij° kal' Aprilis [30 M'ch], videlicet in nocte dominice Palmarum, obiit frater Willelmus Elsy, custos martirii, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; feria ij^a sequente in aurora habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno xxiiij°. a. 1455

Oleum

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Aprilis [3 Apr.] videlicet in die Cene dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare. Et sabbato sequente celebrauit ordines ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

fo. 53a a. 1455 Item hoc anno iiij° idus Aprilis [10 Apr.], videlicet feria v^a in ebdomada Pasche, erant exequie cantate in choro pro [Hen. Beaufort] cardinali Wyntonie sine Placebo cum tribus lectionibus.

fo. 53b

Bellum [1] in villa sancti Albani

Item hoc anno [1455] xj° kal' Junii [22 May] vi3. in oct' Ascensionis erat bellum in villa sancti Albani prothomartiris in presencia Henrici regis vj^ti et aliorum dominorum, videlicet ducum, comitum et baronum. In quo bello interfecti fuerunt dominus Edmundus dux de Somersete, dominus Henricus comes Northumbrie, dominus de Clyfford.

Item hoc anno iij° idus Septembris [11 Sept.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus et non habuit processionem; set feria iiij^ta feria vj^ta sequent' fuit in processione cum conuentu suo in ciuitate.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Octobris [20 Sept.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant', videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathei apostoli.

Visitacio

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Septembris [30 Sept.], vi3. in die sancti Jeronimi, venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus, et receptus fuit a
fo. 54a | priore et conuentu ad hostium ecclesie in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor virtus in hora viij^a ante prandium; post processionem intrauit capitulum ad visitandum priorem et conuentum, et ibidem erat sermo a sacerdote dicti archi-
James j 27 episcopi, cuius thema erat: Religio munda et immaculata apud Deum hec est.

Consecracio altaris sancte Marie fo. 54a

a. 1455

Item hoc anno xv° kal' Nouembris [18 Oct.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit altare in noua capella sancte Marie iuxta martirium sancti Thome in honore assumpcionis beate Marie et sancti Benedicti, viʒ. in die sancti Luce euangeliste, anno Domini 1455 (sic).

Nota

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Januarii [21 Dec.] dominica iiij^a^ aduentus Domini, viʒ. in die sancti Thome, monachi intrauerunt nouam capellam sancte Marie et sancti Benedicti iuxta martirium sancti Thome.

Willelmus Hethe

Item hoc anno vj° idus Januarii [8 Jan.] in hora a. 145⅚
prandii obiit frater Willelmus Heth, diaconus, monachus et professus | ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam fo. 54b
noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os^; monachatus sui anno iij°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Marcii [13 M'ch] dominus Richardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris sabbato cum officio: Scicientes.

Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Aprilis [17 M'ch], viʒ. feria iiij^a^ in passione Domini, venit Cantuariam Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor virtus; post nonam recessit.

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVJ° in die Cene, viʒ. in die a. 1456
anunciacionis (sic) sancte Marie [25 M'ch], dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

fo. 54b
a. 1456

Willelmus Sellynge

Item hoc anno vi3. vj° kal' Octobris [26 Sept.] dominus Willelmus Sellyng celebrauit primam missam suam, et fuit sacerdos summe misse per totam illam ebdomadam.

fo. 55a
a. 1457

Walterus Broke

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVIJ°, videlicet dominica iiij^a^ xl^e^ [27 M'ch], in hora prandii in hora xij^ma^ obiit frater Walterus Broke, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos^; monachatus sui anno xxv°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno ij° die mensis Aprilis [2 Apr.] dominus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris, sabbato iiij^e^ ebdomade xl^e^, de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Oleum

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' in die Cene.

Consecracio altaris sancti Benedicti et sancti Leonardi

Item hoc anno xviij° die mensis Aprilis [18 Apr.] predictus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis feria ij^a^ in ebdomada pasche consecrauit altare in honore sancti Leonardi et sancti Benedicti in capella infirmorum sine nota, anno Domini 1457.

Georgius Pensherste

Item hoc anno ix° die mensis Julii [9 July] obiit dominus Georgius Pensherst, abbas sancti Augustini extra muros
fo. 55b Cant', | in hospicio suo prope ciuitate (sic) Londoniarum.

Et xiij° die eiusdem mensis [13 July] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam propriam post nonam cum magna solempnitate; et receptus fuit in conuentu suo ad portam ecclesie. fo. 55b a. 1457

ffrater Johannes Pecham

Et nocte sequente obiit frater Johannes Pecham, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' et magister mense per duas septimanas; monachatus sui anno xliij°.

Et die sequente [15 July] predictus abbas sancti Augustini erat sepultus.

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo LVIJ° magna et grauis pestilencia erat in ciuitate Cant' et in diuersis regni partibus Anglie.

Willelmus Preston

Item hoc anno v° kal' Augusti [28 July] in hora xj^a ante prandium obiit frater Willelmus Preston, diaconus, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^os l^nos; anno monachatus sui iij°.

ffrater Thomas Ikham precentor

Item hoc anno iij° kal' Augusti [30 July] in hora vij^a in mane obiit frater Thomas Ikham, precentor, monachus ecclesie Christi Cantor'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os; anno monachatus sui xxxiij°. fo. 56a

ffrater Johannes Clement

Item hoc anno ij kal' Augusti [31 July] in hora v^a in aurora obiit frater Johannes Clement, subsacrista, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro sine nota, nec habuit p^os l^nos.

Eodem die [31 July] obiit Galfridus Grymford monachus sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'. Die

fo. 56a sequente monachi ecclesie Christi Cant' non fuerunt in
a. 1457 ecclesia sancti Augustini, nec monachi sancti Augustini in ecclesia Christi Cant'.

ffrater Johannes Wodenisbergh supprior

Item hoc anno v° idus Augusti [9 Aug.] in hora xj^a^ ante prandium obiit frater Johannes Wodenysbergh, decretorum doctor et supprior istius ecclesie. Post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem et habuit psalmos l^nos^, et sepultus
fo. 56b | est in capella infirmorum ante altare sanctarum virginum Agnetis et Agathe; monachatus sui anno xlv°.

Media nocte sequente [10 Aug.] obiit frater Hugo Sandwiche, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; die sequente [11 Aug.] post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro sine nota, et non habuit psalmos l^os^; monachatus sui anno viij°.

ffrater Johannes Drewle

Item hoc anno ij° idus Augusti [12 Aug.] in hora viij^a^ ante nonam obiit frater Johannes Drewle, diaconus, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et psalmos l^nos^; monachatus sui anno iij°.

Ricardus Godmersham

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Augusti [13 Aug.] frater Ric' Godmersham fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne, post mortem supprioris J. Wodenysbergh. Quartus prior sedebat post precentorem ante seniores, T. Lee. Tercius prior Ricardus Adesham erat infirmus.

ffrater Ricardus Hoore

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Augusti [14 Aug.] media nocte obiit frater Ricardus Hoore, monachus pro-

fessus ecclesie | Christi Cant' et capellanus supprioris; et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno xij°. fo. 57a a. 1457

ffrater Thomas fflete

Item die sequente in die assumpcionis sancte Marie [15 Aug.] obiit frater Thomas fflete, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; et nichil habuit in choro, set in capella infirmorum; anno monachatus sui viij°.

Eodem die prefectio ffratris Henrici Berham in officium supprioris.

Processio

Item hoc anno in die sancti Audeweni confessoris Rothomagensis archiepiscopi [24 Aug.] erat processio magna a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus per cimiterium cum feretro eiusdem confessoris, sicut in fest'; ante summam missam dominus prior celebrauit missam.

Villa Sandwyci

Item hoc anno v° kal' Septembris [28 Aug.] in die sancti Augustini episcopi et doctoris capta est villa Sandwici a ffrancis et spoliata de omnibus bonis ibidem inuentis.

ffrater Robertus Wodenisbergh

Item die sequente [29 Aug.] in aurora obiit Robertus Wodenysbergh, paruus sacrista, monachus professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. | Et eodem die habuit commendacionem a fo. 57b suppriore et conuentu; dominus prior celebrauit missam; supprior sepeliuit eum; monachatus sui anno vij°.

Jacobus Seuenoke

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.] erat eleccio in monasterio sancti Augustini. Et die sequente [2 Sept.] per viam scrutinii erat electus frater Jacobus Seuenoke subcelerarius illius monasterii.

fo. 57b
a. 1457

Willelmus Kenynton

Item hoc anno xviij° kal' Octobris [14 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Kenynton, prior monasterii apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'.

ffrater Johannes Langle

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Octobris [18 Sept.] in hora v^a in aurora obiit frater Johannes Langle, paruus sacrista, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. Et die sequent^e [19 Sept.] habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; monachatus sui anno x°.

ffrater Willelmus Bockynge

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Octobris [19 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Bockyng, penitenciarius, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in hora xj^a ante nonam. Post nonam habuit
fo. 58a commen|dacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos; monachatus sui anno xxv°.

ffrater Robertus Sutton

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Octobris [25 Sept.] obiit frater Robertus Sutton monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' media nocte. Et die sequente habuit commendationem a priore et conuentu in aurora; monachatus sui anno l°.

Willelmus Dene

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Nouembris [21 Oct.], videlicet in ordinacione sancti Dunstani, obiit frater Willelmus Dene, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in aurora, monachatus sui anno ix°, ex vehementi pestilencia. Et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; supprior H. Berham primam missam celebrauit de requie et sepeliuit eum; et dominus prior celebrauit missam summam de sancto Dunstano.

ffrater Johannes Newton

fo. 58a
a. 1457

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Newton, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', media nocte; et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; monachatus sui anno circiter xxx°. Iste con|frater diuersa officia in ista ecclesia honorifice occupauit, fo. 58b
videlicet: subelemosinarius, iiij^tus^ prior, magister nouiciorum, magister mense, penitenciarius bina vice. Iste confrater missus fuit ex parte prioris et conuentus cum alio fratre, videlicet Johanne Newbery, ad translacionem sancti Osmundi episcopi Sarum. Et detulit os de brachio ipsius sancti ecclesie Christi Cant'; frater Johannes Stone erat subsacrista et accepit brachium ab eis, et posuit inter alias reliquias; monachatus sui anno xl°.

Ricardus Belknap

Item hoc anno vj kal' Decembris [26 Nov.] obiit Ricardus Belknap armiger, maior ciuitatis Cant' per ix septimanas.

Willelmus Boolde

Item feria iij^a^ sequente [29 Nov.] electus erat magister Willelmus Boold notarius.

Nota de nouiciis

Item hoc anno in die sancte Lucie virginis [13 Dec.], fferia iij^a^ iij^e^ ebdomade aduentus Domini, recepti fuerunt ad religionem isti confratres, videlicet: Reginaldus Goldstone, Johannes Molond, Thomas Chartham, Ric' | Clement, f. 59a
Thomas Aldynton, Willelmus Egyrton. Magister ordinis frater Johannes Stone de prima mensa, monachatus sui anno xl°. Isti nouicii venerunt ad paruum seruitium pridie idus ffebruar' [12 Feb.], ad communem (sic) seruicium iiij° kal' Marcii sequente [26 Feb. 145$\frac{7}{8}$] venerunt, xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr. 1458] videlicet in die sancti Anselmi Cant' archiepiscopi, erant professi; prior istius ecclesie celebrauit missam.

fo. 59a

ffrater Johannes Dunstone

a. 1457 Item hoc anno viij° kal' ffebruarii [25 Jan.] videlicet in die conuersacionis (sic) sancti Pauli apostoli, obiit frater Johannes Dunstone scolaris Oxonie in aurora, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno vj°, et habuit commendacionem post nonam a suppriore H. Berham et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l^nos^. Die sequente erat sepultus a suppriore. Dominus prior istius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat ocupatus (sic) Londoniis in negociis regni. Tempore sepulture non potuerunt exire in cimiterium propter niuem.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno in die purificacionis beate Marie [2 Feb.] supprior huius ecclesie Henricus Berham benedixit cereos in choro in capa; post benedixionem (sic) cereorum
f. 59b | transiuit post seniores et precentor in capa per totam processionem.

Prior huius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat Londoniis in negociis regni. Et eodem die celebrauit missam in capella archiepiscopi in manerio de Lambeth cum baculo pastorali ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant', anno Domini 14[5]7.

Oleum

a. 1458 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVIIJ° penultimo die mensis Marcii [30 M'ch] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini T. B[owshir] Cant' archiepiscopi.

Ordines

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines ad maius altare. Monachus sancti Augustini legebat epistolam, et monachus istius ecclesie euangelium.

Processio in rogacionibus feria ij[a]

fo. 59b
a. 1458

Item hoc anno viij° idus Maii [8 May], videlicet feria ij[a] in Rogacionibus, erat processio a choro per nauem ecclesie per claustrum per pontem (sic) sancti Thome et sic in capellam infirmorum sine baculis; post missam | erat sermo fo. 60a iuxta ostium deporti a sacerdote seculari; cuius thema erat: Terra dedit fructum suum. Post sermonem redierunt Ps. lxvj (lxvij) 7 (6) conuentus per pontem (sic) sancti Thome et per hostium capituli et per feretrum sancti Thome. et sic in nauem ecclesie cum prosa: Humili prece. Eodem die conuentus non potuerunt exire ad sanctum Stephanum propter pluuiam.

Episcopus Sarum

Item fferia iij[a] sequente [9 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Willelmus [Ricardus] Bewchamp episcopus Sarum.

Processio ad sanctum Augustinum

Item fferia iiij[a] sequente [10 May] predictus episcopus transiuit in processione cum conuentu ad sanctum Augustinum. Prior huius ecclesie non habuit baculum pastoralem in processione illa. Et eodem die predictus episcopus erat in vesperis reuestitus. Et die sequente [11 May] celebrauit summam missam in vestimento domini Henrici [Beaufort] cardinalis Anglie.

Comes de Warwyke

Et eodem die [11 May] post ij[as] vesperas venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, capitanius ville | Calisie. Et die sequente [12 May] predictus comes fo. 60b transfretauit versum Calisiam vna cum episcopo Sarum.

ffrater Ricardus Adesham

Item hoc anno pridie idus Augusti [12 Aug.] in hora ij[a] post nonam obiit frater Ricardus Adesham, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxxiij°.

fo. 60b a. 1458 hic tempore suo diuersa officia ocupauit (sic), videlicet: feretrarius, magister mense, magister nouiciorum, magister anniuersarii. Post vesperas inter commendacionem nuda facie iacuit supra petram in capella infirmorum; cuius corpus delatum est in chorum, et iacuit ibidem sine cista per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos^. Henricus Berham supprior omnia sepulture eius officia perfecit. Anno domini 1458.

Ambaciatores ducis Burgundie

Item hoc anno v° die mensis Septembris [5 Sept.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte ducis Burgundie ad regem Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet duo monachi Cluniacenses. Anno Domini 1458.

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Junii [27 May], videlicet in vigilia Trinitatis, venerunt Cantuariam dominus Johannes
fo. 61a dominus Bow|shyr et prior sancti Johannis Londoniarum ambaciatores regni Anglie et ffrancie.

fferia iij^a^ sequente transfretauerunt ad villam Calisie ad tractandum pro pace cum ambaciatoribus regni ffrancorum, et nichil actum erat.

Tempestas magna

Item hoc anno xviij° (sic) kal' Junii [.....] erat tempestas magna et durauit fere per vj horas, et eodem die malignus spiritus intrauit in magnum clocarium quod vocatur Belferay; dampnum fecit ibidem, set non multum.

Johannes Seuenoke abbas sancti Augustini

Item hoc anno vij° idus Julii [9 July], vi3. dominica vij^a^ post ffestum sancte Trinitatis, vi3. in festo reliquiarum, dominus Rossensis episcopus ex licencia domini pape [Calixti III] benedixit dominum Jacobum Seuenoke in abbatem apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant' in ecclesia sua propria. 1458.

ffrater Willelmus Chart fo. 61a

a. 1458

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Julii [14 July] obiit frater Willelmus Chart, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in Hibernia, et sepultus est in monasterio | alborum monachorum prope magnum altare fo. 61b de Tynterne; monachatus sui anno xx°. 1458.

Item xvj° die mensis ..... (sic) habuit exequias cantatas in choro a suppriore Henrico Berham et conuentu, et die sequente habuit missam ad maius altare.

ffrater Ricardus Quenygate

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Augusti [22 July] obiit frater Ricardus Quenygate, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', scolaris Oxonie in collegio eiusdem, monachatus sui anno x° in die sancte Magdalene, et sepultus est in ecclesia canonicorum nigrorum sancte ffrideswyde.

Item iiij° nonas Augusti [2 Aug.] sequent', videlicet in die sancti Stephani pape et martiris, lecta erat litera in capitulo coram conuentu de morte ipsius.

Item pridie nonas Augusti sequent' [4 Aug.] habuit exequias cantatas in choro a priore T. Goldston et conuentu. Et die sequente [5 Aug.] habuit missam a priore. Monachi sancti Augustini non erant in illa missa. 1458.

Dominus T. Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Augusti [3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam | dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus fo. 62a et non habuit processionem, set receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore Henrico Berham et aliis fratribus.

ffrater Johannes Chilham

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Octobris [6 Oct.] hora ij^a post nonam obiit frater Johannes Chilham, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxxvij°; die sequente habuit commendacionem a sup-

fo. 62a a. 1458 priore Henrico Berham, set prior huius ecclesie T. Goldston celebrauit missam et sepeliuit eum.

Ricardus Beeke

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Nouembris [16 Nov.] obiit magister Ricardus Beeke, lathamus istius ecclesie, qui contulit ad opus ecclesie xl s. Item dedit ad refectorium vnum ciphum argenteum cum cooperculo.

Oleum

a. 145⁸/₉ Item hoc anno in die Cene, videlicet xj° kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'. 1458.

Item feria vj^a sequente [23 M'ch] erat sermo in naui ecclesie Christi Cant' a rectore sancti Dunstani extra muros
fo. 62b | Cant', cuius thema hec fuit: Ecce morior cum nichil horum
Dan. xiij (Hist. Susan.) 43 fecerim. 1458.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente sancto [24 M'ch] idem episcopus consecrauit ordines generales ad summum altare, videlicet in vigilia annunciacionis beate Marie. 1458.

Abbas Glaucestrie

a. 1459 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIX° vij° die mensis Aprilis [7 Apr.] venit Cantuariam dominus abbas de Glaucestria, vi3. die sabbati, et dominica sequente [8 Apr.] fuit in aspercione aque et in processione; prior istius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat infirmus.

Willelmus Brokhelle

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Maii [15 Apr.] obiit frater Willelmus Brokhelle, monachus monasterii Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant', media nocte. Monachi ecclesie Christi Cant' non erant ibidem in missa neque in sepultura; qua de causa nescio.

Abbas de Abyndone

fo. 62b
a. 1459

Item hoc anno x° kal' Maii [22 Apr.] venit Cant' pedester dominus abbas de Abyndone, et eodem die fuit in vesperis. Et die sequente [23 Apr.] erat in processione, et stetit iuxta priorem istius ecclesie in sinistra parte in cuculla sua, et fuit in summa missa et in prandio cum | priore istius fo. 63a ecclesie.

Dominus ffranciscus de Copinis

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Maii [31 May] in oct' corporis Christi venit Cantuariam dominus ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus Interamnensis, legatus sanctissimi domini nostri pape Pii secundi ad regem Anglie et ffrancie. Item sabbato sequente [2 June] erat in vesperis, et stetit in vltimo stallo seniorum ex parte archiepiscopi, et fuit in processione, et dedit benediccionem super populum. fferia iij^a sequente [5 June] recessit a Cant' versus dominum regem. Et fuit in Anglia fere per xj menses.

Magna campana

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Junii [14 June] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit magnam campanam in naui ecclesie in honore sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi cum magna solempnitate; prior istius ecclesie erat ibidem reuestitus in pontificalibus. Ista campana facta fuit Lond' anno Domini M° CCCC° XXX°, tempore domini Willelmi Molassh [prioris].

Henricus Lee

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Marcii [8 M'ch] videlicet a. $14\frac{59}{60}$
| sabbato prime ebdomade xl^e obiit frater Henricus Lee, fo. 63b
monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xl° primo, hora xij^a tempore prandii, et iacuit supra petram in capella infirmorum nuda facie; vesperisque finitis, vt moris est, habuit commendationem a priore T. Goldston et conuentu; post commendacionem erat sepultus, set habuit psalmos l^nos in choro. 1459.

fo. 63b

Oleum

a. 1460 Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo LX° iiij° idus Aprilis [10 Apr.], videlicet in die Cene, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini T. Bowshire archiepiscopi Cant'.

Sermo

Item feria vj^a sequente [11 Apr.], videlicet in die Parasceue[s], erat sermo in naui ecclesie a monacho huius
Rom. v 8 ecclesie Willelmo Thornden, cuius thema fuit: Christus pro nobis mortuus est.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente [12 Apr.] dictus episcopus celebrauit ordines ad maius altare de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Magna nix

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Maii [15 Apr.], vi3. feria iij^a
fo. 64a in | ebdomada Pasche quasi noctis media, tanta niuis copia cecidit quanta eodem anni temporis (sic) retroactis temporibus nusquam cecidisse meminimus.

Ricardus Kyngiston

Item hoc anno quo supra, vi3. xv° kal' Maii [17 Apr.] feria quinta in ebdomada Pasche hora diei viij^a, obiit frater Ricardus Kyngiston, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno liiij°, stacionarius, et cecus per biennium et amplius ante mortem suam. Post cuius obitum vesperis finitis, vt moris est, commendationem habuit, a domino priore T. Goldston et conuentu, iacens super petram in capella infirmorum nuda facie. ffinita vero commendatione sepultus erat a magistris infirmorum. Nocte vero sequenti (sic) psalmos in choro habuit consuetos. Iste vero confrater diuersa officia in ecclesia Christi predicta per plurimorum annorum curricula strenue occupauit et laudabiliter gubernauit, videlicet: officium subsacristarie in anno Jubileo [1420], item officium summi capellani domini
fo. 64b prioris, officium celerarii, officium bertonarii, officium | fere-

trarii, officium gardiani maneriorum, officium superuisoris fo. 64b
noui operis, officium thesaurarii, et vltimo officium camerarii. a. 1460
a quo cum honore absolutus, die et anno supradict' quieuit in pace. Cuius anime propicietur Altissimus. Amen.

Ordines

Item hoc anno vij° idus Junii [7 June], viʒ. in vigilia sancte Trinitatis, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines in monasterio apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'; quod nunquam erat visum perantea, viʒ. de monachis eodem monasterio (sic).

Comes de Salisbery

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Julii [Thursday, 26 June] venerunt versus Cantuariam a Calisia tres comites, videlicet: dominus Ricardus [Neville] comes de Salisbery, dominus Edwardus Comes de Mares filius ducis Eboraci, dominus Ricardus Comes de Warwyk, dominus de ffacunbregge, cum multitudine magna populorum.

Robertus Hoorne Johannes Scott Johannes ffooge

Et tunc temporis erant in Kancia tres viri famosi de Kancia nati ad resistendum eis ex precepto regis Henrici sexti, viʒ. Robertus Hoorne | de Apuler', Johannes Scot, fo. 65a
Johannes ffoog'. Isti tres viri transierunt post nonam extra ciuitatem ad predictos comites apud sanctum Martinum prope ciuitatem, et ibidem tractauerunt cum comitibus de pace, et concordati fuerunt sub condicione. Et ita intrauerunt in ciuitatem, et ad feretrum sancti Thome, videlicet feria quinta [Thursday].

ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus

Item die sequente [27 June], videlicet feria vj^ta^, venit Cantuariam dominus ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus Interamnensis, legatus a latere sanctissimi domini nostri pape Pii secundi. Et mansit in monasterio apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra ciuitatem.

Item sabbato sequente [28 June] venit legatus predictus ad ecclesiam Cantuariensem, et receptus fuit ad portam

fo. 65a ecclesie a suppriore Henrico Berham et conuentu in
a. 1460 froctis (sic) cum crucibus et thuribulis et aqua benedicta,
no gap in the text cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. Post processionem.....
..... recesserunt a Cantuaria versus Lond', deinde versus Northantoniam. vj° idus Julii [10 July] iuxta eandem villam erat bellum in campo,

fo. 65b And for the feldys name of that oon parte on the northest syde it is callyd Cowemedewe. And that othir parte is I callyd Menthynfeld. And for the othir part is I callyd of tyme Sandyngford bregge nexte the towne. On the est syde there is a water melle [that] is called Sandford melle.

inter regem Henr' vj^tum^ Anglie et ffrancie et comitum (sic) Edwardum de Mares filium ducis Eboraci, et comitem Ric' Warwyk filium comitis Salysberie. In quo bello interfecti sunt dominus.....[Humphr.] dux de Bokyngham, comes Salopie, dominus.....[Johannes] de Bemond, dominus .....[Thomas] de Egyrmund', dominus Willelmus Lucy, dominus Thomas de Wernon, milites, et multi alii ex parte regis occisi sunt et submersi. Et ex parte comitum pauci erant interfecti.

Archiepiscopus Cant' Thomas Bowshir tempore belli stetit in monte, qui vocatur Crux sine capite, vna cum episcopo Lond'. Post bellum venerunt ad regem, et introierunt cum eo in domum sanctimonialium de pratis
fo. 66a [Delapré] iuxta Nort|hamtun, deinde in villam Northamtonie cum aliis comitibus et communibus.

Postea redierunt predicti domini cum Henrico sexto ad ciuitatem Lond'.

Thomas Browne miles

Item eodem anno iiij° kal' Augusti [29 July] decapitatus erat dominus Thomas Browne miles, vicecomes Kancie.

Item primo die mensis Augusti [1 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas [Bowshir] Cant' archiepisco-

pus, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie in froccis. fo. 66a a. 1460

Henricus rex Anglie sextus

Item die sequente vi3. ij° die mensis Augusti [2 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex vj^tus^ Anglie et ffrancie causa peregrinationis, et receptus fuit ab archiepiscopo T. B. Cant', et ab episcopo Eliensi [Will. Gray], et priore istius ecclesie et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Item eodem die cum rege venerunt episcopi, videlicet [Tho. Kempe] episcopus Lond', [Joh. Arundel] Cicestrensis, [Geo. Neville] Exoniensis vi3. cancellarius Anglie, [Edw.] comes de Mares, [Ric.] comes Sa|lisberie, comes Ricardus de Warwyk. Eodem die fo. 66b dominus rex fuit in vesperis, et die sequente erat in processione. Conuentus non erant reuestiti. Prior huius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] celebrauit summam missam cum baculo pastorali in presencia domini archiepiscopi.

Nota de Nouiciis

Et nota, quod nouicii huius ecclesie erant communicati duobus dominicis ad summum altare in presencia regis ad paruum seruicium erant (sic).

Item vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] erat processio ad feretrum et per nauem ecclesie per claustrum et per cimiterium monachorum, et sic in ecclesiam. Dominus Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie fuit in processione.

Item in vigilia Assumpcionis [14 Aug.] in sermone in capitulo erat episcopus Cicestrensis et concessit omnibus audientibus sermonem xl^a^ dies indulgencie. Item in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie in primis vesperis, in processione, in summa missa, et in secundis vesperis erat dominus rex Henricus vj^tus^ non coronatus. Item in die sancti Agapiti martiris [18 Aug.] recessit predictus rex ante nonam a Cantuaria versus Lond'.

fo. 67a
a. 1460

ffrater Willelmus Couentre

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.] sabbato obiit frater Willelmus Couentre, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', media nocte. In mane habuit commendacionem a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu, et iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmorum tempore commendacionis. Et sepultus fuit a priore eodem die, monachatus sui anno xxj°.

Thomas Aldyntone

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Augusti [31 Aug.], viz. die dominica, frater Thomas Aldyntone fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne in presencia seniorum. et iij^us^ prior sedebat iuxta precentorem ante seniores. quia supprior erat extra in manerio nostro de Estria cum aliis fratribus.

ffrater Willelmus Stokbery

a. 146$\frac{0}{1}$ Item hoc anno vj° nonas Marcii [2 M'ch] in hora iiij^a^ post nonam obiit frater Willelmus Stokbery, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno liij°. Et die sequente [3 M'ch] iacuit supra petram
fo. 67b in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et | habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu T. Go[ldston] (sic).

ffrater Ricardus Borden

Item hoc anno x° die mensis Marcii [10 M'ch] obiit frater Ricardus Borden, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', capellanus domini prioris, monachatus sui anno ..... (sic). Et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l^nos^ in choro, et sepultus est a priore.

Item eodem anno in die passionis sancti Edwardi regis et martiris [18 M'ch] non erat processio infra ecclesiam vt moris est in principalibus, propter processionem in ciuitate pro pace.

Nota de bello [apud Towton] prope Eboracum fo. 67b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo LXJ° litera dominical' D. erat a. 1461
bellum prope Eboracum commissum pro conuersacione et
secura tuicione ilustrissimi (sic) et excellentissimi regis et
principis Edwardi iiij^ti pro iure suo hereditario, cum duce
Northfolch' et comite de Warwyk et domino de ffacun-
bregge, cum quamplurimis aliis de communitate regni
in | armis strenuissimis viris et ibidem penitus probatis; fo. 68a
videlicet ad villam de Shirborne et illic ad duos certos
pontes, contra Henricum vj^tum prius regem cum cunctis
suis secum iniuriose concomitantibus. et contra quasi omnes
de nobilitatibus dominis et viris ex parte aquilonis; vbi
erant interfecti, quod excorde delenter [dolenter] referimus,
xxiij. m^l hominum et vltra vt dicitur; in dominica Pal-
marum [29 M'ch] et nocte precedenti anno Domini M° CCCC°
LXJ° litera dominical' D. Quorum anime cum Christo
requiescant semper in pace. Amen.

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May]
die sabbati viz. in vigilia sancte Trinitatis venerunt
Cantuariam de partibus transmarinis dominus Georgius et
dominus Ricardus filii ducis Eboraci et fratres regis
Edwardi iiij^ti regis Anglie et ffrancie, et recepti fuerunt
ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus
cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et eodem die fuerunt
in vesperis, et die sequente [31 May] in processione, in
summa missa et in ij^is vesperis.

Coronacio Edwardi quarti fo. 68b

Item hoc anno Domini vi3. 1461. iiij° kal' Julii
[28 June], vi3. in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli dominica
conting', coronatus erat apud Westmonasterium Edwardus
iiij^tus rex Anglie et ffrancie, filius domini Ricardi ducis
Ebor', ab archiepiscopo Thome (sic) Bowshire; prior istius
ecclesie non erat ibidem.

Item hoc anno ij° die mensis Julii [2 July] venit
Cantuariam dominus abbas de Ramesay Riche (sic) causa
peregrinacionis.

fo. 68b a. 1461 Item hoc anno vj° idus Julii [10 July] frater Henricus Reculuer erat absolutus ab officio tumbe sancti Thome martiris. Et eodem die erat nominacio in scaccario pro alio officiario ibidem, et tercius prior frater Johannes Stone habuit primam vocem ibidem pro alio officiario, quia supprior Henricus Berham erat extra.

Edwardus quartus rex

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Augusti [14 Aug.] vi3. in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie post horam ij^am^ post nonam venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a fo. 69a domino archiepiscopo Cant' et priore et conuentu in | capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Post processionem conuentus transierunt ad prandium; et fuit in vesperis et die sequente in processione in summa missa, et secundis vesperis.

Comes de Worsetere

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.] venit Cantuariam de Terra sancta et de aliis partibus diuersorum regnorum dominus Johannes comes de Worsetere, et receptus fuit a priore Cant' apud sanctum Martinum extra Cant' et ad portam ecclesie a conuentu, anno Domini 1461, tamen in froccis.

Ricardus Barnys

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Aprilis [30 Apr.] obiit Ricardus Barnys, brasyer, burgensis ciuitatis Cant', qui contulit ecclesie Christi Cant' viij marcas, frater noster, videlicet v^e^ marcas ad opus ecclesie, xx. s. priori ecclesie, xxvj. s. viij. d. conuentui eiusdem ecclesie.

Edwardus rex. iiij^tus^.

a. 146½ Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIJ° in oct' Epiphanie [13 Jan.] venit dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie causa

peregrinacionis in hora iiij[a] post | nonam, et receptus fuit ab archiepiscopo Thome Bowshir et a priore et conuentu in naui ecclesie cum responsorio : Summe Trinitati in capis blodiis. fo. 69b a. 146½

ffrater Johannes Cauntirbery

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Marcii [18 Feb.], videlicet feria v[a] in ebdomada xl[e] [lx[e]], obiit frater Johannes Cauntirbery, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in aurora ; in hora viij[a] post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et habuit psalmos l[nos] in choro ; die sequente [19 Feb.] erat sepultus, monachatus sui anno xxij°.

Et eodem die, scilicet feria vj[ta], erant exequie in choro pro domino Thoma Arundell Cant' archiepiscopo.

Comes de Warwyk

Item hoc anno viȝ. in die Mathie [24 Feb.] venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk constabularius Quinque portuum, et erat in vesperis ; et die sequente accepit iuramentum.

Comes de Oxenforde

Item hoc anno viij° kal' Marcii [Monday, 22 Feb.] decapitatus erat dominus [Joh. de Vere II] comes de Oxenford apud turrim Lond'. Et filius eius [Albericus] erat decapitatus feria iij[a] [Tuesd.] ante.

Item hoc anno iiij° idus Marcii [12 M'ch], videlicet in die sancti Gregorii pape, viȝ. feria vj[a] prime ebdomade quadragesime, erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis viris religiosis, post vesperas de die, ab ecclesia ista vsque ad sanctum Gregorium extra ciuitatem. Et cum peruenissent ad ostium ecclesie incepit cantor responsorium : O pastor. In ostio ecclesie steterunt duo canonici in capis viridibus et thurificauerunt conuentum, tamē prior illius ecclesie stetit iuxta ostium in capa viridi (sic) coloris et thurificauit fo. 70a P.-W. III. 194

fo. 70a priorem ecclesie Christi Cant'. Post responsorium erat
a. 146½ sermo in choro a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema erat:
Ecclus 50. 6 Quasi stella matutina in medio nebule. Post sermonem redierunt conuentus per portam curie et per fontem (sic) sancti Thome et per ostium capituli et sic in chorum, cum
P.-W. III. 957 ant': Sancti Dei omnes.

Oleum

a. 1462 Item anno domini M° CCCC° LXIJ° dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus consecrauit oleum ad summum altare de licencia domini Cant' archiepiscopi.

Ordines

Et sabbato sequente celebrauit ordines ad summum altare.

fo. 70b ffrater Henricus de Berham

Item hoc anno iij° die mensis Maii [3 May] [feria prima] prime ebdomade post oct' pasche obiit frater Henricus Berham, supprior huius ecclesie, monachatus sui anno xlij°, hora prandii. Post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu in capella infirmorum, et habuit psalmos l^os^ in choro, et sepultus est in capella infirmorum.

Item prefeccio fratris Johannis Oxne in officium supprioris ix° die mensis mensis (sic) Maii [9 May] anno Domini 1462.

Edwardus quartus rex Anglie

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Augusti [6 Aug.] quasi hora viij^a^ post nonam uenit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor uirtus. Et die sequente [7 Aug.] equitauit versus Sandewicum, et eodem die rediit Cant'; et die sequente [8 Aug.], videlicet die dominica, fuit in

processione et in summa missa. Et venerunt cum eo Cant' [Geo. Neville] dominus episcopus Exoniensis cancellarius Anglie, comes Arundell, comes Wygornie, et alii domini. fo. 70b a. 1462

Item vij° die mensis Augusti [7 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, et non habuit processionem. fo. 71a

Item hoc anno videlicet in die sancti Audoeni [24 Aug.] erat processio a priore et conuentu in ciuitate, scilicet feria iiij^a cum feretro eiusdem confessoris.

ffrater Henricus Reculuer

Item hoc anno iij° die mensis Nouembris [3 Nov.], videlicet in die sancti Wolganii confessoris, hora quasi vj^a in aurora, obiit frater Henricus Reculuer, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xlvij°; et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro.

Edwardus princeps [See fo. 48b.] [1453]

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LIIJ° iij° idus Octobris [13 Oct.], vi3. in die translacionis sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris, circa horam x^am ante nonam, vi3. in die sabbati, natus est Edwardus filius Henrici vj^ti regis apud Westmonasterium. Et die sequente [14 Oct.] erat baptizatus ab episcopo Wyn|toniensi [Will. Waynflete], et archi- fo. 71b
episcopus Cantuariensis Johannes Kempe et Edmundus [I] dux de Somersete erant compatres et [Anna] ducessa de Bokyngham compatrix. Et archiepiscopus Cant' Johannes Kempe confirmauit eum, et episcopus W. [Waynflete] Wyntoniensis erat compater illius. Et eodem die venit litera domini regis ad priorem ecclesie Christi Cant' de natiuitate eius. Et supprior istius ecclesie publicauit literam in naui ecclesie post processionem, et cantor incepit ympnum Te Deum laudamus, stantibus omnibus ibidem.

fo. 71b

Ambaciatores

a. 1463 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIIJ° kal' Aprilis [1 Apr.], viz. feria iij^a in passione Domini, venerunt Cantuariam quatuor ambaciatores ducis Burgundie ad regem Anglie et ffrancie. viz. Monse^r de Lanmey, Monse^r de Rabodrugnes, Monse^r de Moranot, Philippus de Loam.

See Rymer xj. 574. a. 1466

Johannes Douore

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr.] in die sancti Ancelmi, in hora vj^a post vesperas, obiit frater Johannes | Douore, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lx° fere stacionarius, et iacuit supra petram in infirmaria nuda facie; et die sequente habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu.

fo. 72a

Edwardus iiij^tus rex

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Bartholomei apostoli [24 Aug.] in hora v^a post prandium venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati in capis viridibus.

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Septembris [27 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus hora vij^a post nonam, et non habuit processionem. Et cum eo venerunt dominus Georgius dux Clarencie cum fratre suo, et die sequente [28 Aug.] erant in processione et in summa missa. Et iste dux habuit gladium portatum ante se in processione et in aliis locis.

Willelmus Benet

Item hoc anno obiit Willelmus Benet ciuis et burgensis ac ij^s maior ciuitatis Cant'.

fo. 72b

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Stephani sociorumque eius [3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam [Geo. Neville] episcopus Exoniensis cancellarius Anglie cum aliis ambaciatoribus regni Anglie.

P.-W. III. 578

Item predictus episcopus in vigilia Assumpcionis [14 Aug.] erat in vesperis; et die sequente [15 Aug.] erat in processione, et celebrauit summam missam in vestimento domini cardinalis Anglie. fo. 72b a. 1463

Johannes Westwell

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Januarii [16 Jan.] obiit frater Johannes Westwell custos beate Marie in criptis, monachatus sui xx° anno. a. 146$\frac{3}{4}$

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LX° IIIJ° iiij^to^ kal' Aprilis [29 M'ch] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad summum altare de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. a. 1464

Item vltimo die mensis Marcii sequente [31 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota.

Bulla domini pape

[.....] no gap in the text

Item feria ij^a^ in ebdomada Pasche sequent' [2 Apr.] prima missa erat de tempore, secunda de Spiritu Sancto. Post missam erat processio ad feretrum sancti Thome | et per nauem ecclesie et per cimiterium cum letania; post processionem erat sermo in naui ecclesie a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema erat: Quidam (sic) ex nostris terruerunt nos. fo. 73a Luke 24. 22

Ecclesia de Stone

Item hoc anno iiij° die mensis Maii [4 May] combusta erat ecclesia parochialis de Stone in insula de Oxne, vna cum rectoria abbatis sancti Augustini, cum vicaria et cum duabus domibus prope ecclesiam. vi3. Rob. Godfray. [et] Rob. Helle.

fo. 73a
a. 1464

Johannes Somersete

Item hoc anno in hora ij[a] post nonam, vi3. feria iiij[a] infra oct' corporis Christi vj° die mensis Junii [6 June], obiit frater Johannes Somersete, refectorarius, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxvj°, et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu. Et iacuit supra petram nuda facie in capella infirmar', et fuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l[nos].

Arnoldus Parmstede (? Parunstede)

fo. 73b Item hoc anno xviij° die mensis Septembris [18 Sept.] obiit frater Arnoldus Parmstede, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', hora quasi xij[a] media nocte, et die sequente in aurora habuit commendacionem a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu; monachatus sui anno ..... (sic).

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Decembris [18 Nov.], vi3. in oct' sancti Martini, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit dominum Willelmum Sellyng in abbatem sancti Augustini in manerio suo de Plumstede.

Abbas Sancti Augustini

Item hoc anno in die sancte Katerine [25 Nov.] G. litera dominical', dominus Willelmus Sellyng abbas sancti Augustini extra muros Cant' installatus fuit.

Episcopus de scola Cant'

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Nicholai [6 Dec.] non erat episcopus in scola gramaticali (sic) in ciuitati (sic) Cant', et hoc ex defectu magistrorum, videlicet Johannis Gedney et Thome Hikson.

Item hoc anno in nocte natalis Domini [25 Dec.] post
fo. 74a primam missam cecidit magna nix, ita quod | conuentus eodem die non potuerunt transire per claustrum in processione, set transierunt per le hake ad feretrum sancti Thome et sic in nauem ecclesie et sic in chorum. Que

durabat et continuebat a predicto festo vsque ad festum sancte Scolastice virginis [10 Feb.] in niue maxima et gelu ingenti. Que (sic) [quo] fest' incipiebat degelare et gelu resolui in maximam populi leticiam. Laudetur Altissimus. fo. 74a a. 1464

Dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIIIJ° viʒ. dominica iiij^a^ xl^e^ ix° kal' Aprilis [24 M'ch] obiit dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus suffraganeus diuersorum archiepiscoporum Cant', videlicet Henrici Chichele [1414–43], Johannis Stafford [1443–52], Johannis Kempe [1452–54], [et] T. Bowshir [1454–86], in rectoria sua de Otteford, et sepultus est in eadem ecclesia. a. 146$\frac{4}{5}$

Johannes episcopus Insulensis

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LX° V°, viʒ. iij° idus Aprilis [11 Apr.], dominus Johannes, episcopus Insulensis ac rector ecclesie parochialis de Mersham, de licencia domini Cant' consecrauit oleum ad summum altare. a. 1465

Ordines fo. 74b

Item sabbato sequente [13 Apr.] predictus episcopus celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris, viʒ. in vigilia Pasche. Et feria iij^a^ sequente [16 Apr.] celebrauit missam ad fferetrum sancti Thome cum nota.

Processio ad sanctum Augustinum

Item hoc anno feria iiij^a^ in Rogacionibus, viʒ. xj° kal' Junii [22 May], prior et conuentus transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum per vicum qui vocatur Burgate pro pluuia. Item eodem anno et eodem die venit Cantuariam dominus ..... (sic) abbas Glastonie. Et die sequente [23 May], videlicet in die Ascencionis, erat in processione reuestitus cum priore; post prandium recessit a Cantuaria.

fo. 74b
a. 1465

Coronacio regine

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Junii [26 May], viz. in die sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli, coronata erat Elizabeth regina Anglie et ffrancie, filia domini Ricardi Wodevyle. viz. domini de Revers, vxor domini Edwardi iiij^ti regis Anglie et ffrancie, apud Westmonasterium ab archiepiscopo Cant' Thome (sic) Bowshir. Prior istius ecclesie non erat ibidem in illa coronacione. Et in hac coronacione dominus Edwardus iiij^tus | rex Anglie et ffrancie insigniuit xl^a viij° milites apud Westmonasterium anno regni sui quinto.

fo. 75a

Ordines

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Junii [8 June] dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines in vigilia sancte Trinitatis sine nota ad coronam sancti Thome martiris de licencia domini Cant' Thome Bowshir.

the hand changes here

ffrater Germanus Bedrisden

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° obiit frater Germanus Bedrisden hora sexta inter matutinas, et habuerunt matutinas per diem, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno v°; set nunquam celebrauit missam, set eo die quo missam celebrasset moriebatur, videlicet in vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste [23 June]. Et in die sancti Johannis [24 June] habuit missam in capella infirmorum de requie a magistris ibidem et aliis fratribus; et feria iij^a sequente [25 June] habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane et exequias in choro; ex vehementi pestilencia moriebatur.

Nota bene

Et hoc eodem die ordinatum erat per dominum Thomam Goldston priorem et conuentum pro perpetuo ..... (sic).

no gap in the text

Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus fo. 75b

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ LX° V^o^ xij^o^ mensis Julii [12 July] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cantuariensis in hora vj^a^ post vesperas, et non habuit processionem. a. 1465

Dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex

Item die sequente [13 July] in hora ij^a^ ante vesperas venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ab archiepiscopo T. B. et priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati ad hostium ecclesie.

Domina Elizabeth regina

Item in hora quarta sequente viz. ante vesperas [13 July] venit Cantuariam domina Elizabeth regina Anglie, et recepta fuit sicut dominus rex fuit, tamen in capis albis. cum responsorio: Audi filia. P.-W. II. 445

Item eodem die [13 July] et eadem hora captus erat dominus Henricus vj^tus^ rex in comitatu Lancastrie.

Item die sequente [14 July] rex et regina fuerunt in processione, et processio erat in cappis rubiis et transierunt sicut solent transire in principalibus. Dominus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam. Dominus rex et regina fuerunt in secundis vesperis. Post vesperas transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum. Dominus archiepiscopus transiebat cum rege et regina cum cruce erecta.

Capcio Henrici regis sexti fo. 76a

Item feria v^a^ sequente [18 July] in hora quasi xij^a^ venit quidam monachus de comitatu Lancastrie cum litteris domino Edwardo regi, quod rex Henricus vj^tus^ captus fuit; cum paucis in comitatu Lancastrie habitus [est] et inuentus. Et statim dominus archiepiscopus Cantuar habuit sermonem in choro a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema fuit: Totum hominem sanum feci in sabato (sic). Post Rymer xj. 548 John 7. 23

fo. 76a sermonem incepit dominus archiepiscopus Te Deum.
a. 1465 Postea erat processio ad feretrum cum responsorio: Ex
P.-W. summa.
r. cclij

Dominus rex et domina regina fuerunt in choro in sermone et in processione.

Per alium scriptorem

Sabbato post festum translacionis sancti Thome martiris [13 July] rex Edwardus quartus et Elizabeth regina venerunt Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis deuote ad visitandum martirem prenotatum cum ceteris dominis notabilibus. Et feria v^a^ sequente [17 July] deuulgatum et pronunciatum erat solempniter in ecclesia Christi Cantuariensis coram populo in presenciis illustrissimi regis principis prefati Edwardi et regine et domini
fo. 76b Thome Bowshire archiepiscopi, | quod rex Henricus vj^tus^ cum paucis in comitatu Lancastrie habitus est et inuentus, vt relatum erat prefato regi per quendam monachum certissime de comitatu eodem, anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° litera dominical' ff.

See f. 58b De sancto Osmundo Sarum episcopi (sic)

In translacione sancti Osmundi Sarum episcopi cō [confessoris] [16 July] ad primas vesperas ant': Confessor domini; oratio: Exaudi Domine, de communi. Ad laud' autem Similabo; oratio vt supra. Ad missam mat' officium: Sacerdotes Dei; oratio vt supra; epistola: Dedit Dominus; ℟: Ecce sacerdos; Alleluia [versus] Amauit; euang': Videte vigilate; off': Inueni Dauid; postcom': ffidelis seruus.

Nota, quod ista ordinacio facta erat tempore domini T. Goldstone prioris anno Domini millesimo CCC° LXIIIJ°. Si ista (sic) fest' dominica cont' [contigerit], cc^a^ non habebit nec missam mat', set communem tantum.

De fratre mortuo

Si vero contingat quod aliquis frater obierit in festo natalis Domini, in festo Pasche, vel Pentecost', vel in

aliquo alio festo principali vel secundario seu ceteris fo. 76b
diebus in quibus ipse seruicium suum in communi debite a. 1465
habere non potest, tunc proximior die sequenti (sic) quo melius potest fieri, habebit ipse seruicium suum in choro coram conuentu solemniter, cum aliis ob|seruanciis ante fo. 77a
post rite consuet' (sic). Set habebit missam de requie in capella infirmarie a magistris ibidem eodem die ante sepulturam suam. Et hoc decretum est per priorem T. Goldston et capitulum anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno in die sancti Mathei apostoli [21 Sept.], videlicet sabbato quatuor temporum, dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines in ecclesia parochiali de Mersham de licencia domini Cantuariensis.

ffrater Johannes Goldwell

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° iij° die mensis Nouembris [3 Nov.], videlicet in hora x^a^ ante nonam, obiit frater Johannes Goldwell, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lix°, stacionarius. Statim post nonam erat sepultus; post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; et habuit psalmos l^os^ in choro. Die sequente [4 Nov.] habuit seruicium in choro et in aliis locis.

Memorandum quod lauacrum aqueductus iuxta capellam prioris huius ecclesie Christi Cant' nobilis thesaurus magnificus per Thomam Goldston tunc priorem nouiter et laudabiliter erat reparatum, anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV°.

ffrater Thomas Wakerynge fo. 77b

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LX° V° in aurora [hora] a. 146⅝
quasi vij^a^ obiit frater Thomas Wakeryng, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lvj°, stacionarius, vi3. vij° die mensis Januarii [7 Jan.]. Et

fo. 77b eodem die post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore
a. 146⅝ Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu, et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie et habuit psalmos l^nos^ in choro. Die sequente [8 Jan.] habuit totum seruicium in choro et in aliis locis, et eodem die dominus prior et conuentus steterunt in capella infirmorum coram corpus (sic). Dominus prior dixit ibidem collectam et conuentus dixerunt psalmos, sicut moris est. Fratres non potuerunt exire in cimiterio tempore sepulture propter pluuiam, set a magistris infirmorum sepultus erat in magna pluuia et uentu (sic).

Oleum

a. 1466 Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC LXVJ (sic) episcopus Insulensis consecrauit oleum ad summum altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi T. Bowshir, vi3. iij° die mensis Aprilis [3 Apr.]. Et v° die mensis eiusdem [5 Apr.] celebrauit ordines ad summum altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Nota de vicario sancti Pauli

Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXVJ° vicarius sancti Pauli extra ciuitatem Cant' thurificauit priorem et con-
fo. 78a uentum, | videlicet ij° kal' Maii [30 Apr.], vi3. feria iiij^ta^ in Rogacionibus.

ffrater Robertus Brownyng

Item hoc anno vij° kalendas Junii [26 May], in hora iij^a^ post nonam, obiit frater Robertus Brownyng, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo nono. Et die sequente [27 May] videlicet in die sanctorum martirum Johannis et Pauli habuit commendacionem in aurora, exequias, missam, et sepulturam a suppriore Johanne Oxne.

Ordines

Item hoc anno videlicet xij° kal' Septembris [Octobris] videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathei [20 Sept.] episcopus

Insulensis celebrauit ordines ad coronam sancti Thome fo. 78a
sine nota de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'. a. 1466

ffrater Henricus Cranebroke

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVJ° viij° die mensis Decembris [8 Dec.], videlicet in die concepcionis sancte Marie, hora v^a post mediam noctem, obiit ffrater Henricus Cranebroke; et habuit commendacionem in mane, et exequias in choro, et missam, et sepulturam a priore T. Goldston et conuentu; monachatus sui anno xxxij°.

Et eodem die fratres sancti Augustini comederunt in aula domini prioris in presen|cia episcopi sancti Nicolai fo. 78b
et prioris ecclesie Christi Cant'. Et in eodem anno Thomas Burbage episcopus erat sancti Nicolai.

Patriarcha Antiochie

Anno Domini M. CCCC° LXVJ° xij° die mensis Decembris [12 Dec.], videlicet in vigilia sancte Lucie virginis, venit Cantuariam dominus ..... (sic) patriarcha Antiochie. Qui pro honore regis et regni habuit hic quatuor dromedarios et duos camelos; et hoc nunquam visa fuit in Anglia antea (sic).

ffratres capituli

Item hoc anno nono die mensis Aprilis [9 Apr.], viz. a. 146⁶⁄₇
feria iiij^a in ebdomada Pasche, recepti fuerunt in fraternitatem capituli Thomas Tyrell miles cum aliis seruientibus domini Thome Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopi, vt patet in martilogio.

Et eodem anno videlicet in oct' sancti Stephani prothomartiris [2 Jan.] predicti fratres capituli dederunt magnum salsarium de argento ad refectorium pondere xl^a iiij^or vnc'.

Archidiaconus Cant'

Item hoc anno vicesimo sexto die mensis Januarii [26 Jan.], videlicet in vigilia sancti Juliani episcopi et confessoris, apud Wyngham obiit magister Thomas Chichele,

a. 146⁹/₇ decretorum | doctor, archidiaconus Cant', et prepositus de
fo. 79a Wyngham, et magister hospitalis sancti Thome martiris de Eastbregge in Cant', et rector de Hadlegh; et sepultus est in ecclesia de Wyngham.

Ordines

Item hoc anno ij° die Marcii [2 M'ch], viz. sabbato iiij^te ebdomade xl^e, dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines generales in ecclesia nigrorum canonicorum apud Ledys, de licencia domini archiepiscopi.

Oleum

a. 1467 Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo LX° VIJ° vj° [vij°] kal' Aprilis [27 [26] M'ch. Maundy Thursd.] Johannes episcopus Insulensis consecrauit oleum ad coronam beati Thome martiris sine nota, de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Et sabbato sequente videlicet in vigilia Pasche [Eastereven 28 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in eodem loco sine nota, de licencia archiepiscopi.

ffrater Thomas Lambyrherst

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Aprilis, viz. in die Parascheues [Good Friday, 27 M'ch], hora vij^a post nonam, obiit frater Thomas Lambyrherst, feretrarius, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in quadam camera iuxta portam curie, ex vi pestilencie, monachatus sui anno xx°, et sepultus erat in continente (sic) eadem nocte. Et feria v^a sequente
fo. 79b videlicet in ebdomada Pasche [2 Apr.] habuit | commendacionem in aurora in capella infirmorum a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu, et hoc secundum ordinacionem domini Thome Goldston prioris et capituli.

Magnus grando

Item hoc anno videlicet in vigilia sancti Barnabe [10 June] viz. inter horam iiij^tam et v^tam post vesperas cecidit magnus grando talis [qualem] nostris temporibus nunquam vidimus.

Comes de Warwyk fo. 79b

Item hoc anno vicesimo [septimo] die mensis Maii [27 May], videlicet in vigilia corporis Christi, venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk cum Bastardo de Burbūne de ffrancia. Et fuerunt in vesperis eodem die; tamē non steterunt in stallis in choro, set ante stallum domini archiepiscopi; et statim post vesperas recesserunt a ciuitate Cantuarie versus Sandwycum. Et die sequénte [28 May] post vesperas transfretauerunt in ffranciam, et applicuerunt apud Hundflete. a. 1467 Rymer xj. 577

Item in vigilia corporis Christi [27 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Alfonsus Palencucla [Palencuela] episcopus Ciuitatensis, consiliarius serenissimi regis [Henrici] Castellie et Legionis. Rymer xj. 583

Et die sequente [28 May] erāt (sic) in processione, et tempore summe misse in capella domini prioris celebrauit missam sine nota, et fuit in vesperis.

Et die sequente [28 May] predictus comes cum Bastardo transfretauit versus ffranciam ad villam | de Hunflete, deinde fo. 80a ad ciuitatem Rothomagensem. Ibidem receptus fuit a ciuibus illius ciuitatis, et postea a rege Francie honorifice erat receptus; et postea venit ad eum regina Francie, et ibidem habuerunt magnum consilium pro perpetua pace. Et postea predictus comes venit in Angliam vna cum archiepiscopo Narbonensi de Francia et cum predicto Bastardo Burbūnie; in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] applicuerut (sic) apud Sandwycum.

Item in die apostolorum Petri et Pauli [29 June] venerunt Cantuariam hora vj^{a} post nonam, et recepti fuerunt a priore et conuentu; tamē [tamen] prior erat reuestitus; et fuerunt in vesperis; et predictus archiepiscopus stetit in stallo iuxta stallum domini archiepiscopi Cant' in choro, et iuxta eum steterunt comes de Warwyk et predictus Bastardus; et post horam octauam conuentus transierunt ad cenam tam in refectorio quam ad mensam, et fratres ad mensam cenauerunt cum lumine candelarum.

fo. 80a
a. 1467

Et die sequente [30 June] predictus archiepiscopus cum Bastardo fuerunt in missa beati Thome martiris ad feretrum, et post nonam recesserunt a ciuitate Cant' versus Londoniis (sic).

Miraculum sancti Thome martiris.

P.-W.
I. cclvij

Gylbartus Banystre
fo. 80b

Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.
Not longe ago a meruelys thyng
Which was don the vijth day of July.
Pylgrymys with grete deuocyon comyng
To seynt Thomas of Canterbury,
The wyckyd fende þerof he had grete envy ;
Yet seynt Thomas conseruyd þem I wys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Vppon the see suche tempest þere felle,
There with Sathan apperyd in figure
As a dragon with fyry flamys of helle
On the watyr brennyng a long leysure.
The shippys to wracke vnnethe myght endure
Withoutyn fayle, trew it was and is.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Also þer was an horryble ayere,
No wyght almost myght þe savoure abyde ;
The peple were almost at þe poynt of dysspayre.
With dredefull noyse on seynt Thomas þei cride,
Which þat was seyne be þe shippis syde
As a bisshop, and dede all hem blys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Whan þis swete syght þus dyde appere,
Sathan he fled with all his myght;
The firmament began for to clere.
Vppon the see þere þey restyd all nyght,
fo. 81a And thankyd God with very hertys lyght
And seynt Thomas þat dyd here paynys lysse.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Off all the flok nat oon was lost,
The shepperde kepte hem all so surely
And put to flyght Sathan with all his ooste.
So forthe þey came vnto Cauntirbury.
Vnto whiche place who gothe devoutly,
Off his request ne shall he fayle nor mys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Licet festum translacionis sancti Aelphegi [28 Dec.] habuerit oct' vel non, semper habebit tres cereos ardentes ante suum fferetrum per totas oct'. fo. 81a

Si vigilia sancti Johannis Baptiste [23 June] in vigilia corporis Christi contig', prima missa erit de Trinitate quasi in albis, ij^a missa de vigilia sancti Johannis. Et hoc anno Domini M° CCCC. LJ. contingebat.

Quando festum sancte Margarete [20 July] dominica contig', tunc sabbato sequente, vij. in die sancte Anne [26 July], missa mat' erit de dominica, licet fuerit in cappis altis (sic). Et hoc anno Domini M° CCCCLX contingebat.

Anno Domini M° CCCC°. LX (sic) xvij° kal' Augusti [16 Aug.], scil. feria iiij^a, erat processio cum cruce a priore et conuentu per nauem | ecclesie et per claustrum et per cimiterium monachorum et sic in ecclesiam; et eodem die non erant exequie in choro. a. 1467 fo. 81b

De reuentu domini Ricardi Warwyk

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVIJ°, videlicet in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie [14 Aug.], in hora vij^a post nonam tempore vesperarum, venit a Londoniis Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, cum aliis ambassiatoribus regni ffrancie a consilio domini Edwardi regis Anglie et ffrancie, ad tractandum pro pace, et nichil actum erat. Et die sequente [15 Aug.] fuerunt in processione et in summa missa; tamē archiepiscopus non erat reuestitus. Et nota quod dominus prior istius ecclesie dedit solempnem benediccionem ante Agnus Dei in presencia domini archiepiscopi Narbonensis. Et steterunt ante altare sancti Dunstani per totam missam vna cum comite de Northumbyr (sic) et vxore eius, et fuerunt in secundis vesperis; et post vesperas recesserunt a ciuitate versus Sandwicum; deinde transfretauerunt in ffranciam. Tamen comes de Warwyk non transiuit cum illis ultra mare. Rymer xj. 580

Et nota quod dominus prior istius ecclesie dedit solempnem benediccionem ante Agnus Dei in presencia domini archiepiscopi Narbonensis. repetition

a. 1467 Anno domini M° CCCC° LX° VIJ° circa festum epiphanie
fo. 82a | Domini [6 Jan.] emanauit magna aqua in criptis et ad tumbam beati Thome martiris et in aliis capellis ibidem. Et durauit per iiij^or^ septimanas, ita quod conuentus non potuerunt transire ad illum locum ad processionem, set transierunt ad ymaginem beate Marie virginis versus dormitorium, que est inter altaria sanctorum Martini et Stephani. Tamen cerei in criptis erant illuminati tempore processionis. Et eodem modo in vigilia purificacionis beate Marie [1 Feb.], et in die [2 Feb.] post secundas vesperas dominus prior cum conuentu steterunt ibidem; tn̄ [tamen] missa fuit ibidem omni die et Salue.

Jocale domini Edwardi regis Anglie

a. 146⅞ Item eodem anno vij° [vj°] die mensis Marcii [7 [6] M'ch] viʒ. dominica prima xlme dominus Johannes ffogge optulit jocale domini regis Edwardi iiij^ti^ ad maius altare tempore summe misse, videlicet xx^ti^ solid'; et dominus Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' transiuit cum eo ad offertorium vna cum Johanne Scott et Willelmo Haute militum (sic).

Oleum et Ordines

a. 1468 Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVIIJ° dominus Willelmus episcopus Sidoniensis de ordine nigrorum canonicorum consecrauit oleum ad maius altare xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.]. Et sabbato sequente [16 Apr.] idem episcopus benedixit ignem et fontem, et celebrauit ordines ad maius
fo. 82b altare, et monachus | sancti Augustini legebat epistolam. Et in die Pasche [17 Apr.] predictus episcopus fecit totum seruicium in choro, quia dominus prior infirmabatur.

Processio

Item hoc anno erat processio magna in ciuitate in die sancti Georgii [23 Apr.] a monachis istius ecclesie; tamen prior non erat ibidem, quia infirmabatur.

Robertus Deene

fo. 82b
a. 1468

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Aprilis [29 Apr.] frater Robertus Deene erat examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne et senioribus; et tercius prior Nicholaus Salu3 sedebat ante seniores, quia supprior erat extra. Et in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] erat absolutus a suppriore J. Oxne ad rogatum domini prioris.

Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie et ffrancie in die sancti Albani [22 June], videlicet in hora vndecima post nonam, et non habuit processionem. Et cum eo dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, et dominus Willelmus [Ricardus] dux Glaucestrie, et domina Margareta soror ipsius regis, cum aliis comitibus et baronibus et militibus. Et in die sequente, vi3. in vigilia sancti Johannis Baptiste [23 June], prima missa erat de sancto Johanne, et maior missa de octauis | corporis fo. 83a
Christi et hoc pro rege. Et post nonam equitauit versus Thanetum, et domina Margareta accepit nauem apud Mergate et transfretauit versus Sclwce, et ibidem applicuit, et recepta fuit a magnatibus illius terre. Et tercia die mensis Julii [3 July] dominus ..... (sic) episcopus Sarisburiensis solempnizauit matrimonium inter dominum Karolum ducem Burgundie et dominam Margaretam sororem strenuissimi regis Edwardi iiij^{ti} Anglie et ffrancie.

Willelmus Episcopus Sidoniensis

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam dominus Willelmus episcopus Sidoniensis v^{to} die mensis Julii [5 July], et in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome martiris [6 July] fuit in vesperis et in matutinis. Et in die [7 July] fecit totum seruicium in choro, sicut dominus prior faceret, quia dominus prior grauiter infirmabatur.

fo. 83a
a. 1468

Willelmus Sutton

Item hoc anno xxj° die mensis Julii [21 July] obiit frater Willelmus Sutton, stacionarius, monachatus sui anno liij°, in hora vndecima ante mediam noctem. Et in die sequente [22 July], viʒ. in die sancte Marie Magdalene, in aurora habuit commendacionem a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu, et iacuit supra petram infirmaria nuda facie.

fo. 83b

Thomas Goldston prior

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Augusti [6 Aug.] obiit Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' inter horam septimam et octauam in aurora; qui vixit in prioratu decem et nouem annos tres menses et xx^ti^ dies; monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo. Eodem die ante prandium habuit exequias sine nota in capella sua a suppriore Johanne Oxne et aliis fratribus sibi assignatis et missam cum nota; et tempore exequiarum capellani et alii ministri detulerunt corpus eius ad capellam suam in pontificalibus, et ibi iacuit vsque post vesperas; et post vesperas et processionem supprior et Simon Sandwych fuerunt reuestiti in capis, et intrauerunt capellam prioris cum conuentu, et ibi dixerunt commendacionem. Et post commendacionem supprior cum duplice cruce et cum duobus cereis et cum duobus thuribulis et cum aliis fratribus reuestitis processionaliter portauerunt corpus ad chorum, et ibi honorifice erat depositus; et tunc habuit exequias solempnes a suppriore et conuentu, et post exequias psalmos quinquagenos (sic); et tempore exequiarum habuit decem torticios, et corpus iacuit in choro per totam noctem nuda facie. Et die sequente [7 Aug.], videlicet die dominica, post processionem prima missa
fo. 84a erat de dominica | cum officio: Suscepimus Deus, secunda missa de requie, et supprior celebrauit missam, et in tempore misse habuit octodecim torticios. Et post missam et seruicium consuetum erat sepultus a sup-

priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in noua capella beate Marie, qua [quam] erexit iuxta martirium sancti Thome martiris prope hostium quod ducit ad claustrum, in monumento suo nouo quod exciderat de petra, vbi nondum quisquam positus fuerat. fo. 84a a. 1468 Matth. 27. 60 Luke 23. 53

ffrater Ricardus Godmersham

Item hoc anno xxvij° die mensis Augusti [27 Aug.] obiit frater Ricardus Godmersham, gardianus, inter horam nouenam (sic) et decimam ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xix°; et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et ibidem habuit commendacionem a suppriore J. Oxne et conuentu; et postea portauerunt ad chorum, et ibi iacuit cistatus, et super cistam habuit crucem et pannum solennem. Iste frater fuit bonus et prudens atque ab omnibus multum delectus.

Thomas Bowshyr

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshyr | Cant' archiepiscopus et titulus sancti Ciriaci presbiter cardinalis, ad preficiendum nouum priorem; et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora quinta post nonam a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in capis rubeis cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. fo. 84b P.-W. III. 974

Et die sequente [31 Aug.] habuit missam de Spiritu Sancto in choro, et tempore misse predictus archiepiscopus stetit in stallo suo in choro, et post missam intrauit capitulum ad sermonem. Et frater istius ecclesie dixit sermonem viz. magister Willelmus Sellyng doctor theologie cuius thema erat: Quis ascendet contra Chananeum et erit dux belli. Et post sermonem audiuit uoces fratrum per singula capita. Et die sequente [1 Sept.], viz. in die sancti Egidii abbatis, intrauit capitulum ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et ibidem habuit sermonem a sacerdote seculari predicti archiepiscopi, viz. magister.....Wottyng Judges 1. 1

fo. 84b a. 1468 doctor theologie (sic). Et in principio sermonis predictus archiepiscopus vocavit Johannem Oxne suppriorem ad locum in priorem, et ibidem stetit inter duos seniores, videlicet T. Welle et Rob. Maueld. Et post sermonem precentor incepit Te Deum. Et post Te Deum predictus archiepiscopus stallauit eum, et post stallacionem intrauit capitulum, et ibidem prestitit iuramentum.

fo. 85a

Exequie

Item die sequente [2 Sept.] erant exequie in choro a conuentu totaliter cantata, et dominus prior J. Oxne erat reuestitus et fecit totum seruicium in choro; et erant tempore exequiarum et tempore misse de requie vltra centum quadraginta luminaria.

Supprior

Item tercio die mensis Septembris [3 Sept.] viȝ. in ordinacione sancti Gregorii pape erat prefeccio Walteri Hertford in suppriorem. Et eodem die predictus supprior celebrauit primam missam de sancto Gregorio. Et dominus prior Johannes Oxne celebrauit secundam missam de requie pro domino Thoma Goldston priore defuncto. Et tempore misse erat sermo in choro a fratre istius ecclesie, videlicet W. Thornden, cuius thema erat: Saluum faciet in regno suo celesti. Et tempore sermonis dominus Johannes Oxne prior sedebat retro predictum fratrem in pontificalibus.

2 Tim. 4. 18

Nouicii

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ LX° VIIJ° recepti fuerant ad habitum monachalem iiij^or^ pueri de elemosinaria viȝ. J. Hethe, W. Godmersham, J. Lee, W. Bonynton, in die sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi [12 Oct.]. Et Johannes Wikham iiij^tus^ prior erat magister nouiciorum tempore Johannis | Oxne prioris, prioratus sui anno primo.

fo. 85b

Grandis piscis

fo. 85b
a. 1468

Item hoc anno [1468] captus erat quedam (sic) piscis mire magnitudinis apud Sesaltre post festum Epiphanie qui vocabatur le vine, habens in longitudine decem amplexus et in latitudine quinque. Et erat tante magnitudinis, quod vigintiquatuor bige non potuerunt eum vehere ad vicem vnam.

Robertus Maveld

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Marcii [16 M'ch], videlicet fferia v^a^ ante passionem Domini, obiit frater Robertus Maveld, stacionarius, hora iij^a^ post nonam, monachatus sui anno l°; et die sequente [17 M'ch] iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et ibidem habuit commendacionem a priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu. Et eodem die dominus prior Johannes Oxne posuit fratrem Johannem Stone in capite chori, compositorem istarum cronicarum, monachatus sui anno lij°. a. 146$\frac{8}{9}$

Oleum et Ordines

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIX° dominus episcopus Droubernensis (sic) de ordine fratrum carmelitanorum consecrauit oleum ad maius altare penultimo die mensis Marcii [30 M'ch]. Et sabbato sequenti [1 Apr.] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota ex licencia domini Thome Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopi. a. 1469

Ambassiatores

Item hoc anno venerunt Cantuariam ambassiatores ducis Burgundie in vigilia Pasche, que hoc anno contingebat primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.], videlicet dominus Johannes de Crequy, dominus Petrus Vas, dominus Arnulfus de Crequy, milites, dominus Martinus decanus, cum aliis armigeris et famulis decoro apparatu. Et fuerunt in benediccione fontis et in summa missa, et steterunt in choro iuxta stallum domini archiepiscopi prope altare. Et in die Pasche [2 Apr.] fuerunt in

fo. 86a

Rymer xj. 648

fo. 86a tercia et processione et in summa missa et in vesperis
a. 1469 et in processione post vesperas; et steterunt in stallo iuxta stallum inferiorem domini archiepiscopi in choro. Et fuerunt similiter feria ij[a] [3 Apr.] in vesperis et in processione post vesperas. Et feria iij[a] [4 Apr.] recesserunt a Cantuaria versus Londoniam domino regi Edwardo quarto.

Hereticus

Item hoc anno dominica in passione Domini, que hoc anno contingebat xix° die mensis Marcii [19 M'ch], auctoritate domini Thome Bowshir, tituli sancti Ciriaci presbiteri cardinalis et Cant' ecclesie archiepiscopi, hereticus quidam notorie in presencia prefati domini et aliorum notabilium virorum prius conuictus condempnatus venit Cantuariam; et valde contritus suam ibidem compleuit penitenciam, quam plurimis ibi assistentibus. Et ante processionem dominica
fo. 86b supradicta sola camisia | et bractis [braccis] indutus fasculus (sic) lignorum ferebat ad dorsum. Et subsequenter, per doctorem sacre theologie Willelmum Sellyng ecclesie Cant' monachum et confratrem, erant omnes articuli sue heresis et erroris publice diuulgati et declarati, in presencia domini Johannis Oxne tunc prioris cum conuentu et coram multis aliis quasi innumerabilibus in choro ante summam missam, eodem heretico presente in maiorem sui confusionem vt omnes bene cernerent eum. Et ipse doctor, habens pro suo principali themate hunc textum:
Heb. 9. 12 Per proprium sanguinem introiuit semel in sancta, singulos illos malos articulos hereses et errores per sacram scripturam et sanctorum ecclesie ortodoxorum dicta manifeste et penitus dampnauit spē [specie] vero eciam et finaliter in confusionem omnium hereticorum certe multum notabiliter et clericaliter sacramenta ecclesie per ordinem exposuit et explanauit, et auctoritatibus quamplurium doctorum sanctarum (sic) dictis signis pariter et exemplis in forciorem credulitatem omnium fidelium sacramenta prelibata fundauit, et docuit a cunctis catholicis firmissime

esse credenda. Laudetur Deus. Et hiis omnibus expletis fo. 86b
erat sermo habitus ad populum in domo capitulari in a. 1469
tempore summe misse per Willelmum Thornden, sacre theologie bacularium et predicte ecclesie monachum et confratrem.

Item hoc anno vj° Kal' Junii [27 May] venit Cantuariam [Tho. Rotherham] episcopus | Rofensis viȝ. in vigilia sancte fo. 87a
Trinitatis, et in die Trinitatis [28 May] fuit in processione et celebrauit summam missam; et die sequente [29 May] recessit a Cantuaria, et feria iij^a^ [30 May] transfretauit vltra mare in ambassiatria regi ffrancie.

Dux Clarencie

Item hoc anno vij° die mensis Junii, viȝ. feria iiij^a^ in vigilia translacionis sancti Aelphegi martiris [7 June], venit Cantuariam dominus Georgius dux Clarencie ac frater Edwardi iiij^ti^ regis Anglie et ffrancie inter horam iiij^tam^ et v^tam^ post nonam, et receptus fuit ad hostium ecclesie a priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in capis viridibus decenter indutis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et hic permansit per duas noctes in camera domini prioris cum magna familia; et feria vj^a^ sequente [9 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus Sandwycum.

Episcopus Eboracensis

Item eodem die [9 June] venit Cantuariam [Geo. Neville] dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, et fecit peregrinacionem suam apud sanctum Augustinum antequam fecerat ad sanctum Thomam, et hac de causa quia non fecit obedienciam suam feretro sancti Thome, viȝ. non obtulit iocale suum, sicut habetur in composicione; et portauit crucem erectam hic et in aliis locis, et hoc nunquam visum fuerat antea.

Magna Nauis

Item feria ij^a^ sequente [12 June] predictus archiepiscopus [Ebor.] benedixit | magnam nauem que vocatur fo. 87b

fo. 87b a. 1469 le Trinite (sic) cum magna solempnitate, quam dominus Ricardus Nevill comes de Warwyk de nouo fieri fecit. Et ibi in illa solempnitate erat dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus [Tho. Kemp] episcopus Londoniensis, dominus Johannes Oxne prior ecclesie Christi Cant'. Isti tres fuerunt reuestiti in villa Sandwyci, et transfretauerunt in cimba ad predictam nauem, et ibidem predictus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam, in qua missa fuerunt cantatores istius ecclesie tres monachi cum omnibus pueris istius ecclesie; et in hora secunda transierunt ad prandium, et erat preterita horam quintam (sic) antequam prandiauerunt.

Ducissa Eboraci

Item feria iiij^{a} [14 June] venit Cantuariam ducissa Eboraci ac mater illustrissimi regis Edwardi iiij^{ti}, et iacuit in camera domini prioris, et tenuit eius (sic) sicut dux Clarencie, tamen non cum tanta familia. Et die sequente [15 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus Sandwicum ad filium illius, videlicet ad ducem Clarencie; et feria ij^{a} sequente [19 June] iterum reuenit Cantuariam. Et die sequente [20 June] fuit in vesperis, et dominico die in summa missa et in ij^{is} vesperis, et feria ij^{a} recessit a Cantuaria. Et feria iiij^{ta} sequente [21 June] reuenit Cantuariam a Sandwico dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, [et] dominus comes de Warwyk, et die sequente recessit versus castellum de Queneborow.

fo. 88a Item hoc anno [1469] transmisit Deus ad partes videlicet in comitatu Kanc' in mense Junii recens allec in mirabili copia, molett heryng wlgariter nuncupat', decem pro denario. Benedictus Deus.

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} die mensis Julii [4 July], videlicet in ordinacione sancti Martini, venerunt Cantuariam dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, dominus [Geo. Neville] archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus Ricardus [Neville]

comes de Warwyk, [ ] comes de Oxinford. Et dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis equitauit per molendinum abbatis sancti Augustini cum cruce erecta, et sic intrauit ecclesiam per portam curie. fo. 88a a. 1469

Item die sequente [5 July] predictus archiepiscopus optulit iocale suum ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris, sicut habetur in composicione inter dominum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem et dominum archiepiscopum Eboracensem, in presencia domini Ricardi comitis de Warwyk et comitis de Oxinford.

Item dominica sequente [9 July] predictus archiepiscopus solempnizauit matrimonium inter Dominum Georgium ducem Clarencie et dominam Annam (later hand) [Isabellam] filiam domini Ricardi Nevill comitis de Warwyk apud Calisiam.

[blank space]

Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo, viȝ. quinto die mensis Julii [5 July], venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowcher, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis ac presbiter cardinalis, inter horam septimam et octauam; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino Johanne Oxne priore et conuentu in capis blodiis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati, deinde habuit processionem ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris cum antiffona: Felix locus, et postea rediit in palacium ad cenam. Et die sequenti (sic) [6 July] in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome martyris, videlicet in anno jubileo, dominus Johannes Oxne prior ecclesie Christi Cant' celebrauit summam missam, et totus conuentus erat reuestitus in illa missa; et in uesperis dominus archiepiscopus fecit totum seruicium eciam in matutinis, et cum domino archiepiscopo erant reuestiti dominus Johannes episcopus Ioppen' ac suffraganeus et dominus prior ecclesie Christi Cant'. Eciam die sequenti (sic) [7 July], viȝ. in die translacionis fo. 88b a. 1470

fo. 88b sancti Thome martiris predictus archiepiscopus erat
a. 1470 reuestitus in processione, et celebrauit summam missam, et fecit secundas vesperas; et erant reuestiti cum eo dominus episcopus Ioppen', dominus Johannes [Oxne] prior ecclesie Christi Cant', et dominus prior ecclesie Christi London', tam in processione quam in summa missa et in vesperis. Et die sequenti (sic) viȝ. die dominica
fo. 89a [8 July] dominus Johannes | episcopus Ioppen' celebrauit missam ad feretrum, et dominus Johannes Oxne prior celebrauit summam missam in casula sancti Thome [Becket], et dominus archiepiscopus erat in summa missa, tamen stetit in stallo suo in choro; eciam illo die totus conuentus erat reuestitus; in eodem die cantauerunt: Et in terra, et Patrem, aⁿ̄ Fragrat virtus, frat' Johannes Frennyngham monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' tunc existente in cursu diaconorum (sic). Et feria secunda [9 July] et 3ª [10 July] conuentus erat reuestitus in summa missa propter concursum populi. Et feria quarta [11 July] dominus archiepiscopus recessit a Cantuaria. Et die translacionis [7 July] fecit conuiuium dominus archiepiscopus omnibus venientibus ad palacium suum; prior seruauit aulam cum aliis fratribus suis, et eodem die non commederunt (sic) in refectorio neque in mensa, sed cum archiepiscopo.

Item hoc anno viȝ. iiijᵗᵒ die mensis Augusti [4 Aug.] fuit generale capitulum sancti Augustini doctoris. Et eodem die erat processio a priore et conuentu in capis rubeis per claustrum, et in media processione fratres intrauerunt ecclesiam, et sic descenderunt ad chorum et conuentus post eos, et post processionem habuerunt sermonem a fratre illius ordinis; et post sermonem prior istius ecclesie celebrauit missam ad ecclesiam illorum, et commedit (sic) ibidem.
fo. 89b Item hoc anno viȝ. in die assumpcionis beate Marie [15 Aug.] et in die natiuitatis beate Marie [8 Sept.] et in festo sancthi (sic) Michaelis [29 Sept.] erat plena remissio, ut patet in bulla concessa a papa Paulo secundo;

et in die Assumpcionis magister in criptis vi3. Thome (sic) Kauston dedit conuentui magnum conuiuium, sicut antiquus (sic) consuetudo fuit. fo. 89b a. 1470

Edwardus iiij^{tus}

Item anno Domini M^{l} CCCC^{o} LXX° feria iiij^{ta} infra oct' Ascensionis [6 June] vi3. venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie et francie (sic) inter horam quintam et sextam, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino Johanne Oxne priore et conuentu in capis rubeis decenter indutis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et feria vj^{a} sequente [8 June] venit Cantuariam domina Elizabetha regina Anglie hora nouena post nonam, et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a predict' priore et conuentu in capis albis decenter indutis cum responsorio: Audi filia; et cum regina venit domina Elizabeth princissa ac primogenita Edwardi iiij^{ti}. Et sabbato sequente [9 June] venerunt Cantuariam iiij^{or} episcopi, videlicet dominus [Will. Gray] episcopus Eliensis, episcopus Dubnen', episcopus Bangorien', et [Edw. Story] episcopus de Carllyl. Et eodem die predictus rex et regina et princissa fuerunt in benedictione fontis, et dominus Thomas Rodoram, episcopus Rofensis ac custos | priuati sigilli domini regis, benedixit fontem et celebrauit summam missam coram rege et regina; et dominus prior erat reuestitus cum eo similiter in vesperis. Et predictus rex et regina fuerunt dominica die videlicet in die Pentecostes [10 June] in processione in summa missa; in secundis vesperis tamen non erat coronatus in processione, et episcopus Rofensis fecit totum seruicium. Similiter fuerunt feria ij^{a} [11 June] in summa missa et in vesperis, feria iij^{a} [12 June] in summa missa. Et post nonam rex equitauit apud Douoriam, deinde ad Sandwicum. Iterum feria v^{a} [14 June] venit Cantuariam, et feria vj^{a} [15 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus London'; tamen regina recessit feria iiij^{a} precedent' [13 June]. Et predictus rex habuit feria ij^{a} et iij^{a} magnum consilium in Master homeri et diucius proposuit expectare; tamen

P.-W. II. 445

fo. 90a

fo. 90a audiuit noua. Et fuerunt in predicto consilio multi nobiles
a. 1470 regni Anglie, tamen archiepiscopus Cant' non fuit in predicto consilio; et fuerunt ibidem quinque episcopi viz. episcopus Eliensis, episcopus Rofensis, episcopus Bagorien', episcopus Dublnen', et episcopus Carllyl, et de dominis temporalibus fuerunt ibidem dominus marchio de Monte acuto, dominus comes de Northumberland, dominus comes de Essex, dominus comes de Worsetyr' mariscallus Anglie, dominus de Scalys, dominus de Matriface, dominus de Cromwell, dominus de Cobham, dominus de Bergeuene, et dominus de Say, cum multis aliis baronibus et militibus.

fo. 90b Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXX° iij idibus Maii [13 May] obiit frater Willelmus Arundel, sacerdos et monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', et fuit magister mense; monachatus sui anno xl.

Item eodem anno vij kal' Octobris [25 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Douyr, sacerdos et monachus nostre congregacionis, in magna pestilencia; iiij [iiij^{tus}] prior; monachatus sui anno xxj.

Item eodem anno vij idus Octobris [9 Oct.] hora vesperarum obiit frater Johannes Frenyngham, sacerdos et monachus nostre congregacionis, in magna pestilencia; monachatus sui anno septimo.

Item eodem anno xiiij kal' Nouembris [19 Oct.] obiit frater Johannes Keuerton, acolitus monachus nostre congregacionis, in camera sacriste, juxta magnum cloacarium (sic); monachatus sui anno primo.

Item eodem anno ij° nonas Decembris [4 Dec.] obiit frater Robertus Chelmeston, penitenciarius per multos annos, infra secundam horam et terciam; et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu post uesperas, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l. Die sequenti (sic) fuit sepultus a priore Oxne, monachatus sui anno lv°, et non fit absolutus a tabula.

Item eodem anno xix° Kal' Januarii [14 Dec.] obiit fo. 90b
frater Alexander Stapill, magister mense, sacerdos et mona- a. 147?
chus nostre congregacionis, monachatus sui anno..... (sic).

Item eodem anno vj idus Marcii [10 M'ch] obiit
frater Walterus Hertteford, supprior, dominica ij^a quadra-
gesime, sacerdos et monachus | nostre congregacionis, hora fo. 91a
vesperarum, ex vi pestilencie; et eodem die erat sepultus
a magistro mense in capella infirmorum prope magnam
petram. Iste confrater multa bona fecit in vestiario et
in mensa magistrorum et in aliis locis, ut apparet, et
diuersa officia occupabat, videlicet subcapellanus, sub-
sellerarius, thesaurarius, gardianus, et bertonarius; mona-
chatus sui anno xliiij.

Item eodem anno xvij kal' Aprilis [16 M'ch] prefectio
fratris Willelmi Pettham in officio supprioris ecclesie Christi
Cant'.

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXXJ° xj die mensis Aprilis a. 1471
[11 Apr.] dominus episcopus Joppen' et prior de
Com[b]wel celebrauit oleum ad summum altare in die
tenebr' [Maundy Thursd.]; et sancto sabbato celebrauit
ordines in capella prioris sine nota.

Et eodem die ante nonam predictus episcopus post
benedictionem fontis baptizauit filium Willelmi Thome
Cukcow in naui ecclesie.

[Bellum apud Barnet]

Item eodem anno xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.] viz.
in die Pasche in aurora erat prelium apud Barnet inter
Edwardum regem Anglie et dominum Ricardum comitem
de Warwyk; et in eodem prelio interfectus fuit predictus
comes de Warwyk et marchio de Monte acuto frater
eiusdem comitis de Warwyk, in mane ante Resurrectionem.

Item eodem anno xxj die mensis Aprilis [21 Apr.],
videlicet in octauis Pasche, obiit frater Thomas Welle
in tempore matutinarum, | monachus sacerdos et professus fo. 91b

fo. 91b ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lviij°; et
a. 1471 habuit commendacionem a priore T. Oxne et conuentu, et sepultus erat eodem die a priore predicto.

Bellum apud Tewkysbery

Item hoc anno iiij° die mensis Maii [4 May] erat bellum apud Tewkybery (sic) inter dominum Edwardum quartum regem Anglie et inter dominum Edwardum filium regis Henrici sexti; et in eodem bello interfecti predictus Edwardus filius Henrici sexti, [Edm. Beaufort II] dux de Somersette, [Sir John Langsbrother] dominus hospital' sancti Johannis Londoniarum, et dominus Johannes Wenlok, cum multis aliis nobilibus. Et postea predictus Edwardus venit London'.

Item hoc anno septimo kal' Junii, videlicet in die sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli [26 May], venit Cantuariam Edwardus iiij^us^ rex Anglie et Francie cum multitudine magna armatorum, et dicebatur quadraginta milia, et cum ipso venerunt dux Clarencie, dux Glocestrie, dux Norfolcie, dux Suffolcie, comes de Arundel, comes de Wilschere, comes de Keme [Kyme], dominus de Scalis, dominus de Talbote, dominus de Grey Refyn', dominus de Hastying, dominus Thomas de Egyngham, et dominus de Monte Joye, cum multis aliis armigeris.

Item feria iij^a^ sequente [28 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowchyr post nonam.

Item die sequente [29 May] Nycholaus Faunt maior
fo. 92a ciuitatis | uocauit Willelmum Pettham ad locum, et prefecit eum in priorem et tunc incepit cantor Te Deum laudamus.

Item die sequenti (sic) [30 May] erat prefectio fratris Willelmi Hadle in suppriorem, doctoris sacre theologie.

Item hoc anno xvij° die mensis Augusti [17 Aug.] obiit frater Thomas Chartham, bacularius decretorum et gardianus huius ecclesie, in dormitorio post mediam noctem in hora sexta post uesperas, et habuit commen-

dacionem a priore W. Pettham et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l.; monachatus sui anno xiiij°. fo. 92a a. 1471

Item eodem anno xix° die mensis Augusti [19 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Waltham, bacularius theologie, post mediam noctem in hora tercia; eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno liij°.

Item eodem anno xxiiij° die mensis Augusti [24 Aug.] obiit frater Nicolaus Wynchylsee, monachus et sacerdos ecclesie Christi Cant', post mediam noctem hora tercia; et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno viij°. Iste frater natus fuit in mare uersus Franciam.

Item hoc anno xxj die mensis Augusti [21 Aug.] erat processio magna per cimiterium a priore et conuentu cum feretro sancti Audoeni pro pestilencia; et post processionem dominus prior celebrauit | missam; et in tempore misse fo. 92b vnu[s]quisque frater habuit cereum ardentem in choro, et post missam vnusquisque obtulit cereum suum vbicumque voluerit; et post hec cessauit pestilencia.

Item hoc anno electus fuit Rogerus Brent in maiorem ciuitatis Cant' de licencia Regis Edwardi iiij^ti^.

Nota quando festiuitas sancti Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.] in dominica contigerit, feria ij^a^ sequente de sancto Benedicto, feria iij^a^ de sancto Thoma celebrabitur, feria iiij^a^ ad mandatum de pura feria cum vna lectione oracio de dominica, ad missam officium de dominica et oratio epistola et euangelium de feria iiij^a^ illius ebdomade etc. et hoc anno domini M° CCCC° LXXJ° contingebat.

Item eodem anno in vigilia sancti Michaelis [28 Sept.] ante vesperas venit Cantuariam illustrissimus rex Edwardus iiij^tus^ causa indulgencie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore Willelmo Pettham et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et sic transiuit ad summum altare, et immediate conuentus incipiebat vesperas; et prior cum ceteris fratribus transiuit ad portam ecclesie ad recipiendum reginam.

fo. 92b a. 1471 Item eodem anno xij° kal' [iij id.] ffebruarii, videlicet in die cinerum [11 Feb.], post uesperas obiit frater Thomas Assh, bacularius sacre theologie, monachus et sacerdos nostre congregacionis atque stacionarius, monachatus sui anno lxiij°. Die sequente [12 Feb.] habuit commendacionem a fo. 93a priore et conueutu, et | iacuit nuda facie supra petram; et eodem die fuit sepultus.

Item feria sexta sequente [13 Feb.] obiit frater R. Clement in media nocte, et die sequente [14 Feb.] iacuit nuda facie supra infirmaria (sic), et habuit commendacionem a priore et conventu; monachatus sui anno xiiij°.

a. 1472 very different hand. Item anno Domini M^lmo^ CCCC^mo^ LXXIJ^mo^ iiij^to^ die Octobris [4 Oct.] de mandato s. d. n. Sixti iiij^ti^ in ecclesia sancti Blasii in Trimis [Tremis corr.] reverendus in Christo pater dominus Simon archiepiscopus Alciciberensis presidens cancellarie, adiunctis sibi aliis episcopis, consecrauit reverendum in Christo patrem d. Jacobum Goldwell decanum Sarum in episcopum Norwycensem, presentibus tunc ibidem vno ex subdiaconis pape et magistro ceremoniarum sacri palacii domini nostri, et multis aliis tam anglicis quam aliarum nacionum.

Rymer xj 638

INDEX.

INDEX.

abbeys etc. (The reff. are to Dugd. Mon. 1817 ff.)
Abingdon j 505
Battle iij 233
Canterbury, Christ Church j 81
—— St Augustine's j 120
Chertsey j 422
Colchester iv 601
Cumbwell vj 412
Dover iv 528
Eversham ij 1
Feversham iv 568
Glastonbury j 1
Gloucester j 531
Hyde (Winchester) ij 427
Langdon vj 897
Leedes vj 215
Lesnes vj 45
London, St John's, Clerkenwell vj 77 799 1701
Northampton v 185
Oxford, Canterbury Coll: iv 403
—— St Frideswide's ij 134
Pons Roberti v 666
Ramsey ij 546
Reading iv 28
Rochester j 53
St Radegund's vj 939
Shaftesbury ij 471
Tintern (Ireland) vj 135
York, St Mary's iij 529

Abergavenny, lord, Edw: Neville, 6th s. of Ralph, earl Westm'd, commissioner of array in Kent, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225

Abergavenny, lord, Edw: Neville (*cont.*)
ment. a. 1455 1470 fo. 52 b 90 a
d. 18 Oct. 1476 [Cockayne j 18]

Abingdon, abbat
Will: Asshendon 1436–69
visited Cant. a. 1459 fo. 62 b

accounts of work fo. 4 a 17 a

[**Adesham, Adisham**, Kent, near Wingham]

***Adesham, Ric**: monk 33 y.
tertius prior etc.
ment. a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. 12 Aug. 1458 fo. 60 b

Ælfheah, see Elphege abp Cant.

aged monks:
Asshe, Tho: (63 y.), Dovore, John (60 y.), Hawe, Tho: (62 y.), London, Alex. (60 y.)

albæ: virides (sic) fo. 47 b

[**Albericus (Aubrey) de Vere**] s. of the earl of Oxford
k. (beheaded) Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b

Alciciberensis [Antibari Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 92]
abp Simon de Montoni 1462–73
ment. 4 Oct. 1472 fo. 93 a

[**Aldington**, Kent, near Hythe]

***Aldyntone, Tho**: monk — y.
profession, 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
ment. a. 1460 fo. 67 a
d. [26 Aug. 1501]

***Aleyn, Joh**: monk 8 y.
d. 4 Aug. 1421 fo. 12 a

Alnwyk, Will: bp Norw. 1426–36
consecr. 18 Aug. 1426 fo. 19 a

altars at Ch. Ch., see Canterbury
ambassadors, English
a. ... fo. 8 b. a. 1439 fo. 23 b
a. 1458 fo. 61 a. a. 1463 fo. 72 b.
a. 1469 fo. 87 a
—— **French**
a. 1445 fo. 32 a b. a. 1447 fo. 35 b.
a. 1451 fo. 44 a. a. 1458 fo. 61 a.
a. 1467 fo. 81 b.
—— **Burgundian**
a. 1445 fo. 32 b. a. 1458 fo. 60 b.
a. 1463 fo. 71 b. a. 1469 fo. 86 a.
—— **Spanish**
a. 1467 fo. 79 b
Anna [**Isabel**], d. of Ric: Neville, earl Warw.
w. of Geo: d. Clarence
m. (at Calais) 9 July 1469 fo. 88 a
d. 21 Dec. 1476
Antiochiæ patriarcha (Peter II Maronite patriarch Hook v. 357)
ment. a. 1466 fo. 78 b
antiphona [P.-W. III lxij ff]
de sancta Maria fo. 19 b
Rogamus te fo. 21 b
Pastor cæsus fo. 21 b
Sancti Dei omnes fo. 70 a
Felix locus fo. 88 b
archdeacon Cant.
[Battely II 157, Dart 196]
Tho: Chichele 1433–1448 ? (d. 1467)
ment. a 1443 fo. 27 a. b
d. 26 Jan. 146$\frac{8}{7}$ fo. 78 b
Arthur Rob: rector Chartham
d. 28 M'ch 1454 fo. 49 a
his brass Haines (1861) 95
Arundel, earl, **William FitzAlan**
ment. a. 1462, a. 1471 fo. 70 b 91 b
d. ... (3 H. 7) 1488 [Cockayne j 149]
Arundel, Joh: bp Chich. 1459–77
ment. a. 1460 fo. 66 a
Arundell, Tho: abp Cant. 1396–1414
ment. fo. 10 b 69 b
d. (at Hackington rectory) 19 Feb. 141$\frac{3}{4}$ fo. 18 b
***Arundell, Will**: monk 40 y.
d. 13 May 1470 fo. 90 b
[**Ash**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
Ashby, Nic: bp Llandaff 1441–58
ment. a. 1453 fo. 47 b
[**Ashford**, Kent]
asmatica passio
ment. a. 1419 fo. 11 b
***Asshe, Tho**: monk 63 y. pt STB Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 176 (a. 1443)
ment. as preacher a. 1452 fo. 46 a
d. 11 Feb. 147$\frac{1}{2}$ fo. 92 b
***Assheford, Joh**: monk 52 y.
d. 31 July 1452 fo. 45 b
his vestment ment. fo. 49 b
***Assheford, T[ho:]** monk
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
d. a. ...
Audoenus Audewenus (S.) abp Rouen [Dart 20]
his feretrum fo. 71 a 92 a
his festival fo. 57 a 71 a
Augustine's (St) mon., see Canterbury
Aureliensis, see **Orléans**
Ayscough, Will: bp Salisb. 1438–50
ment. a. 1439 1444
fo. 22 a 25 b 31 a
k. (by Cade's followers) 29 June 1450 fo. 42 a

baculus pastoralis borne by the prior Ch. Ch. Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] ij 240 242 (a. 1341) 330 (a. 1355)]
ment. fo. 31 b 59 b 60 a
bajulatio crucis Eboraci
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxviij ff iij 352 Index (s. v. York)]
ment. fo. 47 a
Ballard, Tho: esq.
ment. a. 1448 fo. 38 a
Bangor, bp **Ric: Edenham** 1465–96
Banistre, Gilb: author
[Warton Engl. poetry ed. Hazlitt Index]
ment. a. 1467 fo. 80 a

Barnet [**Chipping**], Herts.
battle 14 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 a
***Barnet, Will**: monk [19] y.
d. 4 Dec. 1448 fo. 38 b
Barnys, dominus de
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
? Berners Barnesse Chron. Wark. 15
Barnys, Ric: brazier Cant. benef. Ch. Ch.
d. 30 Apr. 1461 fo. 69 a
Bastard of Burbunne de France
Wars of the English [RS] Index
ment. a. 1467 fo. 79 b 80 a
[**Bastard of Burgundy**, Anthony s. of duke Ph. the good
in England a. 1466]
Bastard of Orléans, John count of Dunois
ambass. to Engl. June 1447 fo. 35 b
Bastard de Saint Pol, John of Luxemb.
Burgundian ambass. to Engl. Aug. 1445 fo. 32 b
French ambass. to England Aug. 1451 fo. 44 a
d. 28 July 1466 (?)
battles:
St Albans (I) 22 May 1455
Northampton 10 July 1460
Wakefield 30 Dec. 1460
St Albans (II) 17 Feb. 146⅘
Towton 29 M'ch 1461
Barnet 14 Apr. 1471
Tewkesbury 4 May 1471
Battle (**St Martin of**), abbat
Ric: Dartmouth, 1436–63
ment. a. 1452, 1454 fo. 46 b 52 a b
Bayeux, bp
Zeno di Castiglione 1432–57
cognatus domini papæ
ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 b
beasts (**foreign**)
four dromed. and two camels
ment. a. 1466 Hook v 357 fo. 78 b
Beauchamp, Will: [**Ric**:] bp Sarum 1450–81
visited Cant. a. 1458 fo. 60 a b 83 a
Beaufort, see **Somerset**
Beaufort Bewford Hen: bp Winch. 1405–47
Cardinalis Angliæ (q. v.)
visited Cant. fo. 20 b 21 b 22 b 23 b 33 a 34 a
d. 11 Apr. 1447 fo. 35 a
his vestment fo. 60 a 72 b
ment. a. 1453 fo. 53 a
Beaufort, Isabella, d. of Edm. duke Som. [not found in Ramsay's geneal.]
d. 31 Oct. 1453 fo. 48 b
Beaumont, Joh: visc. (cr. 1440) [Cockayne j 285]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
k. at Northampton 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
Becket, Tho: abp Cant. 1162–70
[Robertson, Becket [RS] Vol. j]
See also **Thomas** (**S.**)
[**Bedersden, Bethersden**, Kent, near Ashford
Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
***Bedrisden, Germ**: monk 5 y.
d. (of the plague) 23 June 1465 fo. 75 a
Beeke, Ric: 'lathamus' of Ch. Ch. benef.
d. 16 Nov. 1458 fo. 62 a
belferay, see **clocarium**
Belknap, Ric: [**Phil**:] esq., mayor Cant. for 9 weeks 'A.D. 1458' (Battely)
d. 26 Nov. 1457 fo. 58 b
bells:
St George's bells a. 1451 fo. 43 b
St Dunstan's bell a. 1459 fo. 63 a
bell-towers:
campanile angeli
The first stone of the Angel steeple laid 4 Aug. 1433 fo. 19 b

bell-towers (*cont.*)
campanile S. Georgii fo. 43 b
campanile australe fo. 12 b
bellum, see **battle**
Bemund, see **Beaumont**
***Bemunde, Joh**: monk 36 y.
d. (of the plague) 9 Aug. 1432 fo. 16 b
Benet, Will: mayor Cant.
'A.D. 1450' (Battely)
d. ... 1463 fo. 72 a
Bergeuene, see **Abergavenny**
[**Berham, Barham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Berham, Hen**: monk 42 y.
tertius prior a. 1449 fo. 40 b
subprior 15 Aug 1457 fo. 57 a
ment. passim
d. 3 May 1462 fo. 70 b
Bermondsey, mon.
ment. fo. 8 a 12 a 24 a
Berners, see **Bourchier**
[**berton** prædium frumentarium extra portam urbis...aquilonarem ad monachos eccl. Christi pertinens. Twysden Scr. x. Gloss.]
bertonarius, berthonarius (not in Ducange) [Dugd. Mon. j 112]
ment. fo. 45 b 64 a 91 a
[**Bethersden**, see **Bedersden**]
Bewford, Tho: earl .....
d. 21 Oct. 1431 fo. 19 b
bur. in St Michael's chapel
Bewford, Beaufort, Joh: [I] see **Somerset**
bibliography of the houses of Lanc. and York
Ramsay, Lancaster and York j ij
Billynton, Will: bailiff Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 146 (a. 1426)]
d. 28 Dec. 1444 fo. 31 a
bishops, foreign:
Alciciberensis Narbonensis
Boiocensis Navetensis
Burdunensis Ravennas
Civitatensis Remensis
Interamnensis Senonensis
Lexoviensis Tharentanus
Blasius (S.)
ment. fo. 9 a
his feretrum fo. 29 b
[**Bocking**, Essex, near Braintree]
***Bockynge, Will**: monk 25 y.
penitentiarius
d. 19 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
Boiocensis, bp, see **Bayeux**
[**Bonnington**, Kent, near Hythe]
***Bonynton, W[ill:]** monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. ... [c. 1484]
books:
antiphonarium fo. 18 a
rationale divinorum fo. 18 a
Boolde, Will: notarius
mayor Cant. 29 Nov. 1457 (Battely) fo. 58 b
Booth, Will: bp Lichf. 1447–52
abp. Y., transl. 1452–64
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
[**Borden**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Borden, Ric**: monk — y.
d. 10 Mc'h 146[illegible] fo. 67 b
[**Borham, Boreham**, Essex, near Chelmsford]
***Borham, Will**: monk 36 y.
d. (of the plague) 9 Aug. 1431 fo. 15 b
***Bounde, Galfr**: monk [37] y.
precentor
d. 5 Oct. 1446 fo. 34 b
Bourchier [Ramsay j Table v]
see: **Berners** **Essex, Eu**
Cromwell **Fitzwarren**
Bourchier, Joh: lord **Berners**, 4th s. of William earl Ewe
ment. a. 1458 fo. 60 b
d. [16 May 1474 (Cockayne j 345)]
Bourchier, Tho: Hook v 268 ff
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
bp Worcester 1435–43
consecr. 14 (15 Stubbs Reg.) May 1435 fo. 20 a
bp Ely 1433–54
ment. fo. 31 a 44 a
abp Cant. 1454–86
el. 23 Apr. 1454 fo. 50 a

Bourchier, Tho: (*cont.*)
enthroned 26 Jan. 145⅘ fo. 52 a
d. [30 M'ch 1486 (Stubbs)]
Cardinal St Cyriac fo. 86 a
***Bourne (Boorne), Joh**: monk 39 y.
precentor, tertius cantor for 30 y.
d. (of the plague) 22 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 b
Bowsher, dominus de
ment. 20 June 1439 fo. 22 b
Bowshyr, see **Bourchier**
***Bracy, Joh**: monk [5] y. deacon
d. 19 Apr. 1454 fo. 49 b
***Bray, Tho**: monk [10] y.
d. 9 M'ch 142⅔ fo. 13 a
Brayfelde, Joh: embroiderer
ment. fo. 5 a
Brenchelle, Will: see **Brenchysle**
[**Brenchley**, Kent, near Staplehurst]
Brenchysle, Brenchley, Will: kt Suss.
justiciarius d. regis de communi banco [Dart 40]
ment. a. 1448 1453 fo. 38 b 48 a
d. [20 May 1446 (Battley, App. p. 32)]
***Brenkele, Edm**: monk — y.
previously monk Chester
d. 10 Oct. 1440 fo. 25 a
Brent, Rog: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1470 1471' (Battely)
ment. a. 1471 fo. 92 b
[**Broke, Brook**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Broke, Walt**: monk 25 y.
d. 27 M'ch. 1457 fo. 55 a
Brokhelle, Will: monk St Aug.
d. 15 Apr. 1459 fo. 62 a
***Brown, Tho**: monk 6 y.
d. (ex asmatica passione) 29 Oct. 1421 fo. 11 b
Brown, Tho: bp Norw. 1436–45
visited Cant. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
Browne, Tho: kt sheriff Kent
commissioner of array in Kent [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Browne, Tho: (*cont.*)
k. (beheaded) 29 July 1460 fo. 66 a
***Brownyng, Rob**: monk 59 y. pt
d. 26 May 1466 fo. 78 a
Bucholte, Johanna de, w. of Sir W. Breuchelle, Sussex [Dart 40 Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 193]
d. 8 Aug. 1453 fo. 48 a
Buckingham, duke **Humphrey**
(cr. 14 Sept. 1444)
ment. a. 1454 fo. 52 b
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
see **Stafford**, earl
Buckingham, duchess **Anne**, d. of Ralph Neville, earl Westm. w. of duke Humphrey (above)
ment. a. 1453 fo. 71 b
d. [20 Sept. 1480 (Cockayne j 63)]
bulla:
Eugenius IV 15 May 1443 fo. 28 b
Nicolaus V 21 July 1452 fo. 46 a
..... 1454 fo. 51 a
Pius II ..... 1463 fo. 72 b
***Bungay, Tho**: monk 33 y. previously canon Lesnes (q. v.)
d. 30 Oct. 1421 fo. 12 a
Burbage, Tho:
episc. S. Nicolai a. 1466 fo. 78 b
Burdunensis, bp (Verdun)
Guil. Filastre 1437–49
ambass. from Burgundy a. 1445 fo. 32 b
Rymer xi 88
Burgate street Cant. fo. 20 a 41 b 74 b
Burgundy, duke:
Philip the good 1419–67
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a
Charles the bold 1467–77
ment. 3 July 1468 fo. 83 a
Burgundy, duchess:
Isabel of Portugal, w. of Ph. the good
ment. a. 1438 fo. 21 a
Margaret of York (q. v.), w. of Ch. the bold

burial places of the abps
[Willis Archit. hist. of the cath. p. 133 ff]
[**Bydenden Biddenden** Kent near Staplehurst]
***Bydenden, Ric**: monk — y.
d. 12 June 1441 fo. 25 b
***Bynne, Rob**: monk — y.
precentor
profession [20 M'ch 142⅚]
ment. a. 1457 1460 1468
fo. 56 b 67 a 82 b
d. a. .....

Cade, Jack
his insurrection June 1450 fo. 42 a
k. 12 July 1450 fo. 42 b
Calais town
ment. fo. 21 b 22 b 23 a b 61 a
Calais, mayor
visited Cant. a. 1453 fo. 48 a
Calixtus III, pope, 1455–58
ment. a. 1458 fo. 61 a
campanile, see **bell-tower**
canonici nigri
ment. fo. 61 b 79 a 82 a
Canterbury, abps:
Joh: Stratford 1333–48
Tho: Arundell 1396–1414
Hen: Chichele 1414–43
Joh: Stafford 1443–52
Joh: Kemp 1452–54
Tho: Bourchier 1454–86
Canterbury, Christ Church mon:
[Gervasii Dorob. Opera [RS] ij 325 ff. Twysden col. 1629 ff, actus pontificum (a. 597–1205)]
—— **priors**:
[Wharton, A. S. j 142 ff, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Ch. Ch. letters Index. Dart 185 ff. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
Joh: Finch 1377–90
Tho: Chylynden 1390–1411
Joh: Wodnesberg I 1411–27
Will: Molash 1428–38
Joh: Salysbery 1438–45
Canterbury, Ch. Ch., priors (*cont.*)
Tho: Elham 1446–49
Tho: Goldston I 1449–68
Joh: Oxne 1468–71
Will: Pettham 1471–72
Will: Sellyng 1472–95
Tho: Goldston II 1495–1517
—— **subpriors**:
Tho: Herne c. 1415 (?)
Hen: Sutton c. 1425
Joh: Salysbery 14...–38
Joh: Elham 1443–46
Tho: Goldston 1446–49
—— **monks**:
List in MS. Ch. Ch. Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. xxij]
Canterbury, St Augustine's mon:
'monasterium apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque S. Augustini'
[Chronicon Guill: Thorne de rebus gestis abbatum S. Aug. Cant. (c. 590–1397) Twysden col. 1752 ff. Elmham Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant. [RS] (c. 590–1191 [1418])]
—— **abbats**:
[Marcellus Dandelyon c. a. 1426]
[Joh: Hawkhurst ...–...]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b, a. 1452 fo. 46 b, a. 1454 fo. 52 a
Geo: Ponshurst .....–1457
Jac: Sevenoke 1457–64
Will: Sellinge 1464–80
—— **prior**:
Will: Kenynton
—— **monks**:
Will: Brokhelle
Joh: Eyllesbery
Galfr: Grymford
Steph: Litilbourne
Canterbury cathedral
altars:
[Dart 16]
St Agnes and St Agatha fo. 56 b
St Dunstan fo. 33 b
St Edw. the Conf. fo. 24 a
St Elphage fo. 29 b

Canterbury cathedral, altars (*cont.*)
St Kath. and St M. Magd. fo. 8 a
St Leonard and St Bened. fo. 9 b 14 b
St Martin fo. 82 a
St Mary fo. 54 a
St Nicholas in the crypt fo. 15 a
St Stephen fo. 82 a
buildings:
[Willis (R.), Archit. hist. of Cant. Cath.
—— —— Conventual buildings]
Angel tower a. 1433 fo. 19 b
South tower a. 1419 fo. 12 b
capella infirmorum:
altar of St Agnes and St Agatha fo. 56 b
chapels:
St Andrew fo. 46 b
St Mary and St Benedict fo. 54 a
St Michael fo. 23 b
corona beati Thomæ, the chapel where the detached calvarium of the abp was deposited fo. 26 a 27 a 37 b 75 a
le hake:
ment. fo. 74 a
martyrium sancti Thomæ
first stone laid by abp Stafford 9 Sept. 1448 fo. 38 a
ment. fo. 5 b 41 a 45 b 54 a
shrines [Dart 17]:
St Thomas (Becket)
St Alfric St Owen
St Anselm St Selvius (Salvius)
St Blasius St Swithen
St Dunstan St Wlfured
St Elphege St Wulganius
see: **feretrum**
Canterbury city:
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
churches:
All Saints fo. 10 b

Canterbury city, churches (*cont.*)
St Dunstan fo. 62 a
St George fo. 22 b 41 b
St Gregory (Black canons) fo. 48 a 70 a
St Martin extra Cant' fo. 65 a 69 a
St Paul fo. 40 a 77 b
Sancta Crux de Westgate fo. 51 b
—— **bailiffs**
Will: Chylton
Will: Billynton
See also: **correxio**
—— **mayors**
Joh: Lynde
Will: Benet
Galfr: Clifton
Ric: Prat
Ric: Belknap
Will: Boolde
Nic: Faunt
Rog: Brent
—— see **Eastbridge**
***Cantirbery, Joh: I**, monk 57 y.
d. 13 Dec. 1432 fo. 16 a
Cantibery, Caunterbury, Joh: II [monk 22 y.] pt
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. 18 Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
capæ: [Dart App. iv ff]
albæ fo. 21 b 29 a
blodeæ fo. 69 b
rubeæ (rubiæ) fo. 22 a 30 a
virides (viridæ) fo. 26 a 92 b
cardinalis Angliæ:
Hen: Beaufort fo. 20 a 33 a 34 a
cardinals:
Hen: Beaufort, bp Winch. fo. 20 a 60 a
Joh: Kemp abp Cant. (q. v.)
Tho: Bourchier abp Cant. (q. v.)
Carlisle, bp:
Edward Story 1468–78
Castile and **Leon** king, see **Civitatensis**
casula:
casula S. Thomæ fo. 89 a

casula (*cont.*)
casula aurea vestimenti T. Hearne fo. 10 b
Catherine, d. of Charles VI k. of France
m. Hen. V k. of Engl. 2 June 1420 fo. 18 b
c. 2 (3) Jan. 143$\frac{6}{7}$
***Causton, Tho**: monk — [56] y. [Dart 187]
magister in criptis a. 1470 fo. 89 b
d. [4 July 1504]
***Causton, Walt**: monk c. 52 y.
profession [24 Feb. 136$\frac{7}{8}$]
precentor, master hosp. St Tho: Cant.
prior Dover
d. ..... 1419 fo. 10 b
[**Charing**, Kent, near Ashford]
Charles VI k. of France 1380–1422
ment. fo. 18 b
Charles VII k. of France 1422–61
see: **ambassadors**
Charles the bold, duke of Burgundy (q. v.)
***Charrynge, Joh**: monk
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. [28 Oct. 1482]
[**Chart**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Chart, Tho**: monk 55 y.
d. 13 M'ch 144$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 37 a
***Chart, Will**: I, monk 48 y.
custos collegii Oxon'
his many other offices
d. 17 Oct. 1418 fo. 9 b
***Chart, Will**: II, monk 20 y. pt
d. 14 July 1458 fo. 61 a
bur. at Tintern abbey (Ireland)
charter of Hen. VI respecting Monkton a. 1440 fo. 24 b
Chartham, Kent, near Cant.
church:
ment. fo. 49 a
rector:
Rob: Arthur fo. 49 a
Chartham (*cont.*)
manor of the prior Cant:
ment. fo. 28 b 33 a 35 a b
***Chartham, Tho**: monk 14 y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 58 b
decret. bac., gardianus of the church
d. 17 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
***Chartham, Will**: monk — [44] y.
d. 14 Feb. 144$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 36 b
Chayne, Cheyney, Joh: kt vicecomes (sheriff) Kent
Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892 xxiij 87
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Cheker, Rad: of Dover
k. (beheaded at Sandwich) 1 Sept. 1450 fo. 42 b
***Chelmeston [Chylmynston], Rob**: monk 55 y.
Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 239
penitentiarius
d. 4 Dec. 1470 fo. 92 b
Cherchesey, Chertsey, abbat
Joh: de Hermondsworth 1419–58
visited Cant. 6 Feb. 144$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 39 a
Chester, mon. see: **Brenkele**
Cheyney, see **Chayne**
Chichele, Hen: Hook v 1 ff
bp St David's 1408–14
abp Cant. 1414–43
ment. fo. 10 b 13 b 19 a 20 a
d. 12 Apr. 1443 fo. 26 b
Chichele, Tho: decret. doctor
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 302]
archd. Cant. [Dart 196]
provost Wingham, rector Hadleigh, master hosp. St Tho. Eastbridge
d. 26 Jan. 146$\frac{6}{7}$ fo. 78 b
Chichester, bps:
Ric: Praty 1438–45
Adam Moleyns 1446–50
Reg: Pecocke 1450–57
Joh: Arundel 1459–77
[**Chilham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Chilham, Joh**: monk, 37 y. pt
d. 6 Oct. 1458 fo. 62 a

Chilton, Nic:
rector, All Saints.....Lond.
[Ch. Ch. Letters, p. xxxvj]
d. 11 Oct. 1454 fo. 51 b
Chilton, Chylton, Will: bailiff Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 150]
d. 5 Jan. 144$\frac{4}{5}$ fo. 31 b
[**Chylynden, Chillenden**, Kent, near Wingham]
*__Chylynden, T.__ monk — y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. List of the works of prior Chillenden, Willis Convent. Build. 187]
prior [1390–1411 Wharton] fo. 17 b
d. 15 Aug. 1421 [Dart 185; Battely app. 62] fo. 18 b
cimiterium monachorum fo. 66 b 81 b
Civitatensis, Ciudad Rodrigo, bp
Alf. Palenzuela, ambass. of Hen. k. of Castille and Leon a. 1467 fo. 79 b
Clarence, duke **Tho**: of Lancaster, 2d s. of k. Hen. IV [Cockayne ij 271] fo. 24 a
k. (in France) 22 M'ch 142$\frac{9}{1}$ fo. 19 a
bur. in the Cath. [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
Clarence, duke **Geo**: br. of k. Edw. IV created June 1461 [Cockayne ij 271]
ment. fo. 68 a 72 a 82 b 87 a b 88 a 91 b
k. 18 Feb. 147$\frac{7}{8}$
Clarence, duchess **Marg: Holland**
d. of Tho: Holland II, earl Kent
m. 1. Joh: Beaufort I, earl Som. [d. 1410]
2. Tho: d. Clarence (above) [d. 1421]
d. (at Bermondsey) 30 Dec. 1439 fo. 24 a
bur. in the Cath.
*__Clement, Joh__: monk — y.
subsacrista
ment. a. 1451 fo. 43 b
d. 31 July 1457 fo. 56 a
*__Clement, Ric__: monk 14 y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
d. 13 Feb. 147$\frac{1}{2}$ fo. 93 a
Clerkenwell (St John's), see **London**
Clifford, lord **Tho: de Clifford**
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
Clifton, Galfr: mayor Cant.
'A.D. 1451' [Battely]
sheriff Kent a. 1451 fo. 43 a
Clinton, lord [baron] **Joh**:
ment. a. 1445 fo. 52 b
d. [24 Sept.] 1464 [Cockayne ij 305]
cloacarium, see **clocarium** [The latrina or necessarium was called at Ch. Ch. mon. 'the third dormitory,' Willis Convent. build. p. 85 ff.] fo. 90 b
clocarium magnum, quod vocatur Belferay fo. 61 a
[**Cobham**, Kent, near Gravesend]
Cobham, dominus de
ment. 22 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 b
Cobham, lord **John Brooke**
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
d. 9 M'ch 151$\frac{1}{2}$ [Cockayne ij 318]
*__Colbroke, Rob.__ monk — [39] y.
sacrista
d. 29 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
Colchester (St John Bapt.), abbat
Will: de Ardale (or **Audeley**) 1432–64
visited Cant. 7 Feb. 144$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 39 a
collectarius papæ, see **Lexoviensis**
Combwell, see **Cumbwell**
comessarius of the church
ment. fo. 28 b 48 a
composition between the abp Cant. and the abp Y. fo. 47 a 87 a 88 a
consilium Calisie fo. 23 a b
'**conventus**' used as sing. and as pl. fo. 30 a 36 a 38 b 66 b
conversatio (sic) **S. Pauli** 25 Jan. fo. 59 a
copes, see **capæ**

de Copinis (de' Coppini), Franc: papal legate Hook v 325
bp Terni (Interamnensis) 1459–63
visited Cant. a. 1459 1460 fo. 63 a 65 a
corona S. Thomæ, see **Canterbury**
coronarius:
ment. fo. 9 b
coronation:
Henry VI at London 6 Nov. 1429
—— at Paris 16 Dec. 1431
Margaret, qu. of H. VI 30 May 1445
Edward IV 28 June 1461
Elizabeth, qu. of E. IV 26 May 1465
correxio ballivorum civitatis Cantuar'.
5 Feb. 142⅚ fo. 19 a
***Coventre, Will**: monk 31 y. pt
d. 30 Aug. 1460 fo. 67 a
[**Cranebrook, Cranbrook**, Kent]
***Cranebrook, Hen**: **I**, monk 59 y.
d. 20 Sept. 1430 fo. 15 a
***Cranebrook, Hen**: **II**, monk 32 y.
d. 8 Dec. 1466 fo. 78 a
***Cranebrook, Joh**: monk — [41] y.
d. 20 Oct. 1447 fo. 36 b
Créquy, Arnulfus de, kt, ambass. with John de Créquy
visited Cant. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Créquy, Joh: **de**, kt, ambass. Burgundy to take the order of the Golden Fleece to k. Edw. IV
visited Cant. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Waurin [RS] v. 575
d. a. c. 1472
Cromwell, lord, **Humphrey Bourchier**
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
Crowmer [Will: (**Hen**: Fuller)], sheriff Kent
son-in-law of lord Say
k. (beheaded by Cade's rioters) 4 July 1450 fo. 42 b
crypt fo. 8 a 34 a
cuculla fo. 62 b
Cukcow, Tho: [of Cant.]
his s. bapt. 11 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 b
Cumbwell manor, in Goudhurst parish, Kent
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892, Hasted iij 39]
—— church
canons ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 a
—— priory
priors ment. a. 1452 1455 fo. 46 b 52 b
custos, see **officers**

Dacre of the South, see **Fenys**
***Deene, Rob**: monk — y.
ment. 29 Apr. 1468 fo. 82 b
[**Dene**, Kent, in Wingham parish]
[**Dene, Pet**: **de**
Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. xxxix]
Dene, Will: monk 9 y.
d. (of the plague) 21 Oct. 1457 fo. 58 a
deportum, locus deporti, 'a Hall of diversion and relaxation from discipline'
[Lit. Cant. [RS]; p. lxxiij note. Willis Convent. build. 59 ff. 183
ment. fo. 38 a 60 a
distributives used for other numerals
e.g. psalmi quinquageni fo. 83 b
'annis tribus et duodenis' fo. 18 b
hora novena fo. 36 b 45 a
dominicalis litera fo. 14 a ff.
dormitorium
ment. fo. 92 a
Dorset, earl, **Tho**: **Beaufort**, youngest s. of John of Gaunt [Cockayne iij 297 [Exeter]]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
see: **Exeter**, duke
Dover, town:
ment. fo. 25 a 44 b 47 b 90 a
—— church:
St Martin's fo. 41 b
—— mayor:
ment. a. 1450 fo. 41 b

Dover, priory:
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892, Lit. Cant. [RS] Index]
ment. fo. 30 b
—— —— priors
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 376-7 (before a. 1330)]
Will: Dovere fo. 11 a
Walt: Causton fo. 10 b 41 b 52 b
—— —— subpriors:
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 377]
—— —— monks:
ment. fo. 29 a 33 a
***Dovore, Joh**: monk 60 y.
d. 21 Apr. 1463 fo. 71 b
***Dovyr, Will**: monk 21 y. pt profession [29 Jan. 14$\frac{89}{90}$]
d. (of the plague) 25 Sept. 1470
***Drewle, Joh**: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 12 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
Droubernensis (sic) bp, a Carmelite
ment. a. 1469 fo. 85 b
Dublnen' (sic) bp
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
Dubnen' (sic) bp
the same as the above fo. 90 a
Dunstan (St), abp Cant. 960–988 May 19
his feretrum, his altar fo. 4 a
ordinatio S. Dunstani 21 Oct. [MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155] fo. 36 b
vigilia S. Dunstani, 22 May fo. 9 a
***Dunstone, Joh**: monk 6 y.
scolaris Oxonie
d. 25 Jan. 145$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 59 a

earthquake, see **weather**
[**Eastbridge**, Kent, near Hythe Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
Eastbregge, Hospital of St Thomas, in Cant. [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index (s. v. Hospitals), Battely II 170, Hasted iv. 624]
ment. fo. 79 a
[**Eastry**, Kent, near Sandwich]
***Eastrye, Tho**: monk 51 y.
[Battely 60, app. 62]
d. 10 Nov. 1440 fo. 25 a
Ecchynham, Joh: monk — y. not in orders
d. 17 Jan. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 21 a
Ecchyngham, Tho: **de**, kt Sussex
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
d. 14 Oct. 1444 fo. 31 a
Ecchyngham, Tho: **de**, kt
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d......
Edenham, Ric: bp Bangor 1465–96
visited Cant. June 1470 fo. 89 b 90 a
Edward IV, king of England
I. 4 M'ch 146$\frac{0}{1}$—9 Oct. 1470
II. ... Apr. 1471—9 Apr. 1483
ment. a 1461 fo. 67 b
crowned, see **coronation**
visited Cant. see **visits, gifts**
d. 9 Apr. 1483
see: **Mares, March**
Edward, prince, s. of k. Henry VI
b. 13 Oct. 1453 fo. 71 a
k. (at Tewkesbury) 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Egremont, lord **Tho**: **Percy** (cr. 20 Dec. 1449)
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
Egyngham, dominus de, **Tho**:
see **Ecchyngham**
visited Cant. in the suite of Edw. IV, 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Egyrmund, see **Egremont**
[**Egyrton, Egerton**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Egyrton, Will**: monk — y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
d. .....
elemosinaria
ment. fo. 85 a
elemosinarius
ment. fo. 26 a 37 b
[**Elham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Elham, Joh**: monk 50 y. [Dart 186]
profession [... 1399]

Elham, Joh: (*cont.*)
subprior a. 1443 fo. 27 a 28 a
prior 13 Apr. 1446 fo. 34 a
ment. fo. 35 a 38 a
d. 21 Feb. 144$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 39 a
Elizabeth Wydeville, qu. of king Edw. IV
d. of Ric: Wydeville lord Rivers
b. a. c. 1431, m. 1 May 1464
crowned, see **coronation**
visited Cant. a. 1465 1470 fo. 75 b 89 b
d. 8 June 1492 [DNB xvij 199]
Elizabeth of York, d. of k. Edw. IV
b. ... Feb. 146$\frac{5}{6}$
visited Cant. a. 1470 fo. 89 b
m. K. Henry VII 18 Jan. 148$\frac{5}{6}$
d. 11 Feb. 150$\frac{2}{3}$
[**Elmyston, Elmston**, Kent, near Wingham]
***Elmyston, Joh**: monk 46 y.
d. 8 Aug. 1430 fo. 14 b
Elphegus, Aelphegus, Ælfheah, abp Cant. 1005–1012
ordinatio S. Aelphegi, 16 Nov. [Wharton A.S. j 54] fo. 15 b
passio S. Aelfegi, 19 Apr. fo. 13 a
translatio S. Aelphegi, 8 June fo. 87 a
his feretrum fo. 4 a 18 a
***Elsy, Will**: monk 24 y.
d. 30 M'ch 1455 fo. 53 a
Elverton Manor, Stone by Feversham [Hasted ij 735]
gardianus de Elverton fo. 17 a
Ely bps:
Tho: Bourchier 1443–54
Will: Gray 1454–78
embroiderer, in arte brudataria artifex fo. 10 b
embroidery, ars brudataria fo. 10 b
episcopus S. Nicolai, episcopus in (de) schola grammaticali, see **Nicolai**
Essex, earl, **Hen**: [visc. Bourchier, earl a. 1466]
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
***Essex, Joh**: monk 4 y. subdeacon scolaris coll. Oxonie
d. (of the plague) 5 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 a
***Esshforde, Tho**: monk — y.
d. (at Rome) 25 July 1452 fo. 44 b
Ethelbert (St), first Christian k. Kent 560–616
[**Eu**, count or earl, **Will**: **Bourchier** created a. 1419, d. a. 1420]
Eu, count or earl, **Hen**: **Bourchier**
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d. 4 Apr. 1483 [Cockayne iij 292]
Eugenius IV, pope 1431–47
ment. a. 1440 1443 fo. 25 a 28 a b
d. 5 M'ch (23 Feb.) 144$\frac{6}{7}$ fo. 35 a
Evesham abbat:
Joh: Wykewane 1436–60
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 31 b
Exeter, bps:
Geo: Neville 1458–64
Joh: Booth 1465–78
Exeter, duke, **Joh**: **Holland II** (cr. a. 1443)
see: **Huntingdon**, earl
d. 5 Aug. 1447 [Cockayne iij 297]
—— duke **Hen**: **Holland**, s. of John Holland II
ment. 1 Feb. 145$\frac{0}{1}$ fo. 43 a
d. ... 1473 [Cockayne iij 298] or ... 1475 [Ramsay ij 415]
Eyllesbery, Joh: monk St Aug.
d. 12 Apr. 1444 fo. 30 b

ffacuunbregge, see **Fauconberge**
Fandon Vendôme, count, **Louis of Bourbon**
[Wars of the English [RS] Index]
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 33 a
Fauconberge [Ramsay], lord, **Will**: **Neville**, br. of Ric: earl Salisb.
visited Cant. a. 1460 fo. 64 b
ment. fo. 67 b
d. 9 Jan. 146$\frac{2}{3}$ [Cockayne iij 321]

Faunt, Nic: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1469' [Battely]
[Chron. Warkworth Index. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
ment. a. 1471 (sic) fo. 92 a
feasts, banquets
fo. 30 a 52 b 69 a 89 a
Fenys, Jac: see **Say**
Fenys, Ric: kt [lord Dacre of the South a. 1458]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
d. ..... 1484 [Cockayne iij 3]
Feologild, see **Fleogild (St)**
feretrarius, see **officers**
feretrum S. Thomæ [Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. lij]
ment. fo. 10 a (passim to) fo. 87 a
—— S. Audewini fo. 57 a 71 a 92 a
—— S. Blasii fo. 29 b
—— S. Dunstani fo. 4 a
—— S. Elphegi fo. 4 a 18 a
—— S. Fleogildi fo. 37 b
Feversham, abbats
Joh: **de Chartham** 1427–[58]
ment. fo. 29 b (a. 1443) to fo. 52 b (a. 1455)
ffewarren, see **Fitzwaryn**
Finch family
[Archæol. Cant. xiij 321 ff.]
Finch, see **Vynch**
fish:
a. 1468 (le vine) fo. 85 b
a. 1469 (molett [mullet] heryng) fo. 88 a
Fitzwaryn, vicecomes, **Will**: **Bourchier**
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d. a. c. 1471 [Cockayne iij 377]
Fleogild (St), **Feologild**, abp Cant. a. 832
his feretrum fo. 37 b
***Flete, Tho**: monk 8 y. pt
d. 15 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
Fogge, Joh: kt Kent
[Archæol. Cant. Index v. 128, Ch. Ch. Letters, Chron. Gairdner, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij, Chron. Warkworth Indices]
ment. a. 1460 1468 fo. 64 b 82 a
Fogge, Joh: (*cont.*)
d. a. 1490
fons sancti Thomæ
[Stanley Mem. (1855) 184, 185, 211, 213] fo. 70 a
ffooge, see **Fogge**
France, kings:
Charles VI 1380–1422
Charles VII 1422–1461
Louis IX 1461–83
France, queen:
Carlotta of Savoy d. 1483
ment. May 1467 fo. 8 a
Frankeleyn, Joh: pincerna of the prior
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 a
Frankeleyn, Tho: infant s. of the above
bapt. 20 Apr. 1443 fo. 27 a
fratres (fraternitas) capituli
ment. fo. 44 b 78 b
***ffrengham, Andr**: monk 12 y.
d. 2 Dec. 1427 fo. 14 a
[**Frenyngham, Farningham**, Kent Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
***Frenyngham, Joh**: monk 7 y.
profession [20 Nov. 1464]
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 a
d. (of the plague) 9 Oct. 1470 fo. 90 b
Frideswide (St), see **Oxford**
froccus
ment. fo. 10 a 36 a
frost, see **weather**
Fulham, near London
manor of the bp Lond. fo. 46 a

Ganth', abbas de
ment. Oct. 1451 fo. 44 a
Garard, T. of Cant.
ment. a. 1454 fo. 50 a
Garard, Tho: infant s. of the above
bapt. 20 Apr. 1454 fo. 50 a
Gauth', abb. see **Ganth'**
ment. Oct. 1451 fo. 44 a
Gedney, Joh: magister in schola grammaticali
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b

gifts to Ch. Ch. monastery:
a. 1445 bp Navetensis fo. 32 b 33 a
a. 1448 abp Cant. fo. 38 a
a. 1452 abp Y. fo. 47 a
a. 1458 Ric: Beeke fo. 62 a
a. 1461 Ric: Barnes fo. 69 a
a. 1467 fratres capituli fo. 78 b
a. 1468 k. Edw. IV fo. 82 a
a. 1469 abp Y. fo. 88 a
Gilbert, Rob: bp Lond. 1436–48
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
Glastonbury, abbat
Joh: de Sellwode 1457–93
visited Cant. May 1465 fo. 74 b
***Glastyngbury, Will**: monk — [c. 34] y.
profession [a. 1414]
d. 25 Dec. 1449 fo. 40 b
[**gloriet** tower built by Will: Sellinge, Willis Convent. Build. Index Wharton AS j 148]
Gloucester, abbat:
Ric: Hamley 1457–72
ment. a. 1459 fo. 62 b
Gloucester, duke, **Humphrey of Lancaster**
s. of k. Henry IV
b. c. 1390
visited Cant. a. 1442 fo. 26 a
d. (at Bury) 4 M'ch [23 (28) Feb.] 144$\frac{6}{7}$
[Cockayne iv 44] fo. 35 a
Gloucester, duke, **Ric**: br. of k. Edw. IV (cr. 28 June 1461)
afterwards Richard III k. of Engl.
b. 2 Oct. 1452
ment. 30 May 1461 fo. 68 a
26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
k. (at Bosworth) 22 Aug. 1485
Gloucester, duke, **Will**: [**Ric**:]
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 b
***Gloucester, Joh**: monk 10 y.
d. 18 Apr. 142$\frac{1}{2}$ fo. 12 b
Godfray, Rob: inhabitant of Stone
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 a
[**Godmersham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Godmersham, Ric**: I monk — [c. 50] y.
doctor of laws
d. 7 Feb. 144$\frac{1}{2}$ fo. 25 b
***Godmersham, Ric**: II monk 19 y.
ment. a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. 27 Aug. 1468 fo. 84 a
***Godmersham, W.** monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
***Goldston, Reginald**, monk
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 58 b
[Ch. Ch. Letters Index. Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxj iij 292 298 304
d. [26 Sept. 1504]
***Goldston, Tho**: monk 50 y.
[Wharton AS j 144 Dart 187]
subprior 20 Apr. 1446 fo. 34 a
ment. fo. 35 b (passim to) fo. 39 a
prior 9 Apr. 1449 fo. 39 b
ment. passim
d. 6 Aug. 1468 fo. 83 b
Goldwell, Jac: dean Sarum
comessarius of Ch. Ch. Cant. a. 1453 fo. 47 b
bp Norwich 1472–99
consecr. 4 Oct. 1472 fo. 93 a
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 92]
***Goldwell, Joh**: monk 59 y. sacrista
ment. a. 1451–1454 fo. 43 b 49 b
d. 2 Nov. 1465 fo. 77 a
***Goldwell, Tho**: monk — y. pt
profession [a. 1410]
thesaurarius
d. 10 M'ch 143$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 22 a
Goo, see **Gough** [Ramsay j 396]
[**Goodneston**, Kent, near Feversham]
***Goodniston, Tho**: monk — [30] y.
profession [a. 1421]
ment. a. 1448 fo. 37 b
d. 1 July 1453 fo. 48 a
***Gore, Tho**: monk 36 y.
profession [a. 1382]
d. 16 Sept. 1417 fo. 9 a
Gough, Goo, Matthew
[Wars of the English [RS] Index]
k. (by Cade's rioters) 5 July 1450 fo. 42 b

granetarius, granger
[Clark Barnwell xlviij 188]
ment. fo. 8 a 21 a etc.
Gravene, Graveney, Kent, near Faversham]
***Gravene, Ric**: monk — y.
decretorum bacc.
custos collegii Oxonie a. 1452 fo. 45 b
d. .....
Gravesend ment. fo. 8 a
Gray, Hen: see **Powys**
Gray, Refyn (of Ruthyn) lord **Edmund**
ment. 26 June 1471 fo. 91 b
d. ... 1489 (Cockayne iv 106)
Gray, Will: bp Ely 1454–78
a. 1460, 1470
visited Cant. fo. 66 a 89 b 90 a
***Grove, Jac**: monk 38 y
sacrista subprior
custos collegii Oxonie
d. 27 Dec. 1430 fo. 15 b
***Grove, Joh**: monk 9 y.
d. (through a fall from the roof of the cath.) 29 Dec. [1425] fo. 12 b
Grymford, Galfr: monk St Aug.
d. 31 July 1457 fo. 56 a
[**Guston**, Kent, near Dover]
***Guston, Tho**: monk 17 y. pt
ment. a. 1418 fo. 10 a
d. 7 May 1427 fo. 13 b
Gydney —— musician
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 a

***Hadle [Hadlegh], Will**: monk — y. STP
[Ch. Ch. letters p. xxxviij Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 291]
subprior 30 May 1471 fo. 92 a
d. [19 Dec. 1499]
Hadlegh, Hadleigh, rector:
Tho: Chichele (q. v.) fo. 79 a
hake (le), see **Canterbury Cathedral**
Hakynton, Hackington, Kent, near Cant.
rectory
Hakynton, rectory (*cont.*)
ment. as the death place of abp Arundel fo. 18 b
[**Halstead**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
***Halstede, Walt**: monk — [29] y.
d. 10 May 1449 fo. 40 a
Hardres (Nether, Lower), Kent, near Cant.
rector ment. fo. 51 a
Harfleur, Harfew on the N. side of the mouth of the Seine
surr. to k. Hen. V 22 Sept. 1415 (Hook v 49) fo. 18 b
Hastings [of Hastings], lord **Will**: (cr. a. 1461)
ment. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
k. (beheaded) 13 June 1483 [Cockayne iv 186]
***Haueringe, Galfr**: monk — [c. 18] y.
profession [a. 1435]
d. 12 Sept. 1453 fo. 48 b
Haute, Will: kt [commissioner of array in Kent Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225]
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 a
***Hawe, Tho**: monk 62 y.
profession [a. 1382]
d. 31 Jan. 144⅔ fo. 26 a
Helle, Rob: inhabitant of Stone
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 a
Henry IV, k. of England 1399–1413
ment. fo. 8 b
d. 20 M'ch 141⅔ fo. 18 b
Henry V, k. of England 1413–22
see: **Harfleur, Rouen**
m. Catherine of France (q. v.)
d. 31 Aug. 1422
Henry VI, k. of England, b. 6 Dec. 1421
I. 1 Sept. 1422—4 M'ch 1461
II. 9 Oct. 1470—...Apr. 1471
see: **coronation, visits**
crossed over into France 23 Apr. 1430 fo. 19 a
taken prisoner 13 July 1465 fo. 75 b 76 a
d. (killed?) 21–22 May 1471
Henry Beaufort, see **Beaufort**

Herbaldowne, Harbledown, Kent, near Cant.
St Michael's ch. ment. fo. 42 a
hereticus [not ment. in Foxe]
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Herne, Kent fo. 17 b
***Herne, Tho**: monk. 42 y.
ment. fo. 11 a 17 a b 48 a
subprior etc. fo. 17 a
d. 19 Jan. 143$\frac{3}{4}$ fo. 16 b
his casula or vestimentum fo. 10 b, 48 a
***Hertford, Walt**: monk 44 y.
custos maneriorum, bertonarius
profession [a. 1427]
ment. fo. 45 b 49 b
subprior 3 Sept. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. (of the plague) 10 M'ch 147$\frac{0}{1}$ fo. 90 b
heryng (molett) fo. 88 a
***Hethe, Joh**: monk 26 y.
d. ..... being then pt Gravesend fo. 8 a
***Hethe, J.** monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. [26 Sept. 1487]
***Hethe, Will**: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 8 Jan. 145$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 54 a
Hewe, comes de, see **Eu**, earl
Hickson, Tho: magister in schola grammaticali
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b
Holborne in London ment. fo. 51 a
Holland, see **Exeter, Huntingdon**
[Ramsay j Table iv]
Honfleur, Hundflete, on the S. side of the mouth of the Seine fo. 79 b 80 a
***Hoore, Ric**: monk 12 y.
profession [21 Dec. 1444]
d. 14 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
Hoorne, Rob: of Apuler'
ment. a. 1460 fo. 64 b
hospitals:
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
St Thomas Cant. fo. 10 b
St Thomas Eastbridge fo. 79 a
hospitals (*cont.*)
St Barth: Dover fo. 43 a
Hungerford, baron, **Walter I**
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a
d. 9 Aug. 1449 [Cockayne iv 275]
Huntingdon, earl, **Joh: Holland II**
governor of Guienne a. 1439
ment. a. 1439 1443 fo. 23 a 29 a b
cr. duke of Exeter 6 Jan. 144$\frac{3}{4}$
d. 5 Aug. 1447 [Cockayne iij 298 iv 287]
Hyde (Winchester) abbat:
Tho: Bromeley 1440–65
[Liber Vitæ Hyde]
visited Cant. 27 Jan. 144$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 33 b

[**Ickham**, Kent, near Sandwich]
***Ikham, Tho**: monk 33 y. precentor
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. 30 July 1457 fo. 55 b
images fo. 18 a
infirmaria fo. 8 b 9 b 12 b
Insulensis, bp, **Joh**: .....
suffragan of Cant. rector Mersham, Kent
ment. a. 1465–67 fo. 74 a to 79 a
Interamnensis, bp, see **Copinis**
inthronizations:
Joh: Stafford a. 1443 fo. 29 a
Joh: Kemp a. 1452 fo. 46 a
Tho: Bourchier a. 1455 fo. 52 a
Inventio S. Stephani sociorumque ejus festival 3 Aug. fo. 43 b 72 b
Isabella Beaufort, d. of Edm. d. Som.
[Ramsay j Table III om.]
d. 31 Oct. 1453 fo. 48 b
bur. in the chapel of St Michael
Isabella Neville, d. of Ric: earl Warw. duchess of Clarence, miscalled **Anna** (q. v.)

jocale, see **gift**
Johanna of Navarre, qu. of k. Hen: IV
ment. fo. 8 b
d. 9 July 1437
Johannes XXII, pope 1410–15 May 29 (dep.)

Joppensis, Joh: ..... [**Hen**: Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 200] Hook v 347
suffragan of Cant. a. 1470
ment. a. 1470 1471
fo. 88 b 89 a 91 a
prior of Cumbwell fo. 91 a
Jubilæus annus S. Thomæ
[Ch. Ch. Letters Index Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
a. 1420 fo. 11 a
a. 1470 fo. 88 b

Katerina, see **Catherine**
Kauston, see **Causton**
Keme [Kyme], earl, sir **Will**: **Tailbois**
[Cockayne iv 425]
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
Kempe, Joh: Hook v 188 ff
bp Roch. 1419, bp Chich. 1421, bp Lond. 1421–26
abp Y. 1426–52
ment. fo. 21 a b 22 b 23 a 25 b
cardinalis S. Balbinæ fo. 44 a
cardinalis S. Rufini fo. 46 a 49 a
abp Cant. 1452–54
el. 28 June 1452 fo. 45 b
enthroned 11 Dec. 1452 fo. 46 a
ment. a. 1453 fo. 71 b
d. 22 M'ch 145$\frac{3}{4}$ fo. 49 a
ment. fo. 52 a
Kempe, Tho: bp Lond. 1450–89
ment. a. 1452 1469 fo. 46 a b 49 b 52 a b 66 a 87 b
d. 28 M'ch 1489
Kent gentry a. 1433
[Fuller Worthies Kent]
Kent sheriffs
[Fuller Worthies Kent]
1445 Will: Crowmer
1450 Hen: Crowmer
1452 Rob: Horn
1453 Tho: Ballard
1454 Joh: Fogge
1455 Joh: Cheney
1456 Phil: Belknap
1463 Tho: Brown
—— Joh: Scot
Kent sheriffs (*cont.*)
1466 Will: Haute
1473 Joh: Fogge
1475 Will: Haute
Kenynton, Will: prior St Aug.
d. 14 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
***Keverton, Joh**: monk 1 y. acolyte
d. 19 Oct. 1470 fo. 90 b
Killay, see **Kyllay**
***Kyllay, Tho**: monk 19 y.
d. 14 May 1418 fo. 9 a
ment. fo. 11 b
***Kyngiston, Ric**: monk 54 y.
camerarius etc.
d. 17 Apr. 1460 fo. 64 a
***Kynton, Joh**: monk 6 y.
previously protonotary of k. Hen: IV, chanc. of qu. Joan, and ambass. abroad
d. 18 Oct. 1416 fo. 8 b
Kyriell, Tho: kt [commissioner in array in Kent]
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
ment. a. 1445 fo. 53 a
k. (at St Albans II) 18 Feb. 146$\frac{0}{1}$

Lalain, Ph: de, see **Loam**
[**Lamberhurst**, Kent, near Hawhurst]
***Lambyrhurst, Tho**: monk 20 y.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. (of the plague) 27 M'ch 1467
fo. 79 a
Landavensis, bp, see **Llandaff**
[**Langdon**, Kent, near Dover]
Langdon mon:
abbat ment. a. 1443 1455
fo. 29 b 52 a
***Langdon, Joh**: **I**, monk 'confrater noster'
profession [a. 1398]
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 139 (a. 1420)]
ment. fo. 4 a
[bp Roch. 1422–34 Sept. 30 Wharton AS j 380]. Bale Scr. j 559
[***Langdon, Joh**: **II**, monk
profession a. 1464
d. 14 M'ch 149$\frac{5}{6}$]

*Langdon, **Nic**: monk 15 y.
d. 12 May 1420 fo. 11 a
[Langle, Langley, Kent, near Maidstone]
Langle, **Edm**: esq. senescallus of the church
d. 3 Apr. 1440 fo. 24 b
*Langle, **Joh**: I, monk 26 y.
d. 6 Sept. 1416 fo. 8 b
*Langle, **Joh**: II, monk 10 y.
parvus sacrista
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 18 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 a
Langstrother, **Joh**: kt prior of St John bapt. Clerkenwell
ment. fo. 44 a 46 b 61 a
k. (after the b. of Tewkesb.) 6 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Lanmey [Lannoy ?] — Burgundian ambass.
ment. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
Lannoy, **Jean**, seigneur de
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy Chron. ij Index]
Leconere [Lewkenor ?], **Roger**, kt
[Wars of the English [RS] p. [770]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Ledys, see Leeds
*Lee, **Hen**: monk 41 y.
profession [a. 1418]
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
d. 8 M'ch 14$\frac{59}{60}$ fo. 63 a
*Lee, **J[oh:]**, monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
*Lee, **T....** monk
quartus prior a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. .....
Leeds, Ledys, Kent, near Maidstone
[Hasted ij 477]
church of Black Canons fo. 79 a
legatus a latere
ment. (abp Ravenna) a. 1454
ex licentia regis fo. 52 a
Lenham, le Lennam, Kent, near Maidstone
Lenham (*cont.*)
ment. fo. 49 a
Lesnes, Westwood in Lesnes, Kent
[Hasted ij 199. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
ment. fo. 12 a
Lexoviensis, bp ..... the Pope's collector in England
consecr. 1 Nov. 1444 fo. 31 a
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 89]
liberatio fo. 48 b
Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. lxvj
[libraria
Hunter Monastic Libr. Gasquet 1 ff 41 ff]
lights: luminaria, lumen candelarum, cerei
ment. fo. 23 b 59 a 83 b 85 a
Lisieux, see Lexoviensis, bp
[Litilbourne, Littlebourne, Kent, near Wingham]
Litilbourne, **Steph**: monk St Aug.
d. 20 May 1443 fo. 28 a
*Litylle, Lytille, **Tho**: monk 39 y.
d. 15 Nov. 1430 fo. 15 a
Llandaff, bp
Nic: Ashby 1441–58
Loam [Lalain ?], **Ph: de**, Burgundian ambass:
ment. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
London, city
ment. passim
London bps:
Joh: Kemp 1421–26
Will: Gray 1426–31
Rob: FitzHugh 1431–36
Rob: Gilbert 1436–48
Tho: Kemp 1450–89
London, St John's priory, Clerkenwell
Joh: Langstrother (q. v.)
London churches
All Hallows fo. 51 b
[Ch. Ch. letters Index]
Christ Church fo. 88 b
*London, **Alex**: monk 60 y.
d. 23 Feb. 145$\frac{0}{1}$ fo. 43 a

*London, Ric: monk
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. [14 Jan. 1504]
Louis XI, k. of France 1461–83
ment. a. 1467 fo. 80 a 87 a
Lowe, Joh: bp Roch. 1444–67
ment. a. 1452 1455
fo. 45 a 46 b 52 a
Lucy, Will: kt
[Chron. Gairdner 74]
k. (at Northampt.) 10 July 1460
fo. 65 b
Lye, dominus de la, lord de L'Isle
eldest s. of John Talbot I, earl Shrewsb.
ment. a. 1452 fo. 46 b
k. (at Châtillon) 20 July 1453, [Cockayne v 115]
[Chron. Davies 70 197]
Lynde, Joh: first mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1449' [Battely]
d. 19 Feb. 145$\frac{9}{1}$ fo. 43 a
[Lynstede, Linstead, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
*Lynstede, Rob: monk — [15] y.
profession [a. 1432]
STB in collegio Oxoniæ
d. 9 Aug. 1447 fo. 35 b
*Lynton, Rob: monk — [15] y.
profession [a. 1432]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 b
d. (at Oxford) 18 Feb. 144$\frac{7}{8}$
fo. 36 b
bur. at St Frideswyde

magister anniversarii
—— noviciorum
magistri infirmariæ
—— mensæ, see officers
Maidstone, Kent
manor of the abp fo. 45 a
the ch: visited a. 1454 fo. 50 b
Maltravers, Matriface, lord, Tho:
eldest s. of Will: of Arundel, earl Arundel
m. Marg. Wydeville, sister of qu. Eliz. Wydeville a. 1465
Maltravers (*cont.*)
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
d. 25 Oct. 1524 [Cockayne j 149]
March, earl, Edw: s. of Ric: d. of York
visited Cant. 26 June 1460
fo. 64 b
ment. fo. 65 b 66 a
See: Edward IV
*Marchal, Joh: monk — [45] y.
profession [a. c. 1400]
previously monk Dover
d. 16 Sept. 1445 f. 33 a
Mares, see March
Margaret of Anjou, qu. of k. Henry VI
b. 23 M'ch 142$\frac{8}{9}$
m. 23 Apr. 1445
crowned, see coronation
visited Cant., see visits
d. 25 Aug. 1481
Margaret of York, sister of k. Edw. IV
b. 3 May 1446
ment. fo. 82 b
m. Ch. d. of Burg. as his third wife 3 July 1468 fo. 83 a
d. ... 1503
Margaret, duchess Clarence (q. v.)
martilogium fo. 78 b
Martin V, pope 1417–31 fo. 12 b
Martinus [Steenberch] decanus [de Brouxelles], Burgund. ambass.
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
martyrium S. Thomæ, see Canterbury
Master homeri, see Mayster homerus
Matriface, see Maltravers
*Maueld, Maveld, Rob: monk 50 y.
custos tumbæ a. 1451 fo. 43 b
ment. a. 1468 fo. 84 b
d. 16 M'ch 146$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 85 b
Mayster homerus, Meist' omers
[Willis Convent. build. 96 ff. Archæol. Cant. xiij 116 ff. Dart 186. Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. lxxiv ff, iij p. xl 214]
fo. 9 a 39 a 90 a

Meaux en Brie, France, on the Marne
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v 401. Chron. Gairdner Index, **Mewes em Brie**]
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 b
Meister homers [Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
See **Mayster homerus**
members of the shire for Kent
[Archæol. Cant. xxj (1896) 198 ff]
Menevensis, bp, see **Saint David's**
mensa prima
ment. fo. 47 a
Mergate, **Margate**, Kent
ment. fo. 83 a
Mersham, Kent, near Ashford
rectory of Joh: bp Insulensis, suffragan of Cant. fo. 74 a 77 a
***Midilton, Tho**: monk 15 y.
previously monk Bermondsey
d. 31 M'ch 141$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 8 a
[**Milton**, Kent, near Gravesend and Sittingbourne]
***Milton, Joh**: monk — [19] y.
profession [a. 1430]
d. 16 July 1450 fo. 42 b
miracles of St Thomas
[Robertson Becket [RS] vol. j]
English verses fo. 80 a
Miraumont (see **Moranot**), **Pierre de**
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy Chron. ij Index]
[**Molash**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Molashe, Will**; monk — y.
[Ch. Ch. letters Index. Dart 186. Rymer Foed. x 317–8]
profession [13 Nov. 1398]
prior [31 M'ch 1428 Wharton AS j 144]
ment. a. 1428 1431
fo. 14 b to fo. 19 b
d. 19 Feb. 143$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 20 a
molendinum abbatis S. Aug. fo. 88 a
Moleyns, Adam, bp Chich. 1446–50
k. 9 Jan. [Ramsey (8 Jan. Stubbs Reg.)] 14$\frac{49}{50}$ fo. 41 a
Mollyns, see **Moleyns**
***Molond, Joh**: **I**, monk 28 y.
sacrista
d. 18 Apr. 1428 fo. 14 a
***Molond, Joh**: **II**, monk
profession 13 Dec. 1458 fo. 58 b
d. .....
monks of Ch. Ch. and St Aug., see **Canterbury**
Monkton, Kent, near Ramsgate
ment. fo. 24 b
Montagu, marq. **Joh**: **Neville**, son of Ric: earl Salisb. (cr. a. 1470)
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
fo. 91 a
Monte Acuto, see **Montagu**
Montjoy, lord, **Walter Blount** (cr. a. 1465)
ment. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 1 Aug. 1474 [Cockayne v 398]
Moranot (Miraumont ?) **Monse^r de**
Burg. ambass. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
Mortimer, **Joh**: name assumed by Jack Cade (q. v.)
MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155
[Sir N. H. Nicolas Chron. of Hist. p. 95 note]

names, see **surnames**
Nannetensis (Nantes ?), see **Nauetensis**
Narbonensis, abp
visited Cant. 5 June 1447 fo. 35 b
—— —— 1467
fo. 80 a 81 b
Nauetensis, bp (Nantes ?)
See: Ramsay ij 67 l. 2
ment. Aug. 1445 fo. 32 b
Neville family [Ramsay j Table I, II]
see: **Fauconberge** **Warwick**
Montagu **Westmorl.**
Salisbury
Neville, **Geo**: br. of Ric. earl Warw.
bp Exeter 1458–64
chanc. of England
ment. fo. 66 a 70 b 72 b
abp York 1464–76 (8 June)
ment. fo. 87 a b 88 a

*Newbery, Joh: monk
profession [a. c. 1430]
ment. a. 1457 fo. 58 b
d. .....
[Newnham, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
*Newnham, Joh: monk — y. pt
profession [1 Jan. 142⅞]
d. 17 Aug. 1439 fo. 23 a
*Newton, Joh: monk 30 y.
profession [a. 1427]
his many offices fo. 58 b
d. 26 Oct. 1457 fo. 58 a
Nicolai (sancti) episcopus fo. 73 b
Tho: Burbage a. 1466 fo. 78 b
Nicolaus V, pope 1447–55
papal embassy to Engl. a. 1451 fo. 44 a
ment. fo. 50 b
nigri canonici, see canonici
Norfolk, duke, Joh: Mowbray III
succ. 1432
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b 23 a
d. 6 Nov. 1461
—— duke, Joh: Mowbray IV son of the above
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 17 Jan. 147⅝ (Cockayne vj 43]
Northampton town
ment. fo. 65 a 66 a
—— battle 10 July 1460 fo. 65 a b
[W. Worcester Ann. in Wars of of the English [RS] vol. ij pt ij p. [773]
Ramsay ij 227]
—— nunnery (Delapré)
ment. a. 1460 fo. 65 b
Northumberland, earl, Hen: Percy II [Cockayne]
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
—— earl, Hen: Percy III, s. of the preceding
k. (at Towton) 29 M'ch 1461 [Cockayne]
—— earl, Hen: Percy IV, s. of the preceding [Cockayne]
ment. a. 1467 1470 fo. 81 b 90 a
Northumberland, earl, Hen: (*cont.*)
k. (murd.) 28 Apr. 1489 [Cockayne vj 85]
—— duchess, Maud, d. of Will: Herbert earl Pembr. [Cockayne]
wife of the preceding fo. 81 b
Norwich, bps:
Will: Alnwick 1426–36
Tho: Brown 1436–45
Walter le Hart 1446–72
Jac: Goldwell 1472–99
novicii, see professions fo. 66 b
nuda facie jacere supra petram fo. 8 b ff
numerals (arabic) fo. 20 b ff

Oda, Odo, abp Cant. 942–958
his image fo. 18 a
his festival (MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155) 2 June fo. 18 b
officers of Ch. Ch. Mon. Cant.
[Dugd. j 112. Battely App. 36]
Clark Barnwell p. xxxiij
Kitchin p. 45 ff.]
prior fo. 14 a ff
subprior fo. 14 b
tertius prior fo. 40 b
quartus prior fo. 56 b
granetarius fo. 8 a
bertonarius fo. 45 b
celerarius fo. 9 b
subcelerarius [St Aug.] fo. 57 b
refectorarius fo. 43 b
camerarius fo. 17 a
thesaurarius fo. 9 b
penitentiarius fo. 9 b 90 b
cancellarius
sacrista fo. 15 b
parvus sacrista fo. 57 a
subsacrista fa. 43 b
cantor fo. 70 a
secundus cantor
tertius cantor fo. 11 b
circuitor, circa fo. 76 b
feretrarius fo. 60 b
coronarius fo. 9 b
elemosinarius fo. 9 b

officers of Ch. Ch. Mon. Cant. (*cont.*)
subelemosinarius fo. 21 b
precentor fo. 11 b
organista fo. 12 a
capellanus
subcapellanus fo. 91 a
tertius capellanus fo. 52 a
capellanus prioris fo. 50 b 64 a
capellanus subprioris fo. 57 a
gardianus ecclesiæ fo. 92 a
gardianus maneriorum fo. 64 b
gardianus de Elverton fo. 17 a
magister anniversarii [anniversarius] fo. 60 b
magister noviciorum fo. 17 a 60 b
magistri infirmariæ fo. 9 a
magistri mensæ fo. 13 a 58 b 60 b
custos coronæ S. Thomæ fo. 33 a
custos tumbæ fo. 43 b
custos b. Mariæ in criptis fo. 72 b
custos martirii fo. 53 a
custos maneriorum fo. 49 b
custos collegii Oxoniæ fo. 40 b
supervisor novi operis fo. 64 b
comessarius fo. 28 b 48 a
seneschallus ecclesiæ fo. 24 b
armiger ecclesiæ fo. 32 a
notarius fo. 58 b
stacionarius fo. 15 a
officium:
Cibavit fo. 28 a
Suscepimus Deus fo. 83 b
Ne timeas fo. 28 a
Rorate celi desuper fo. 20 b
oleum, consecr. by the suffragans of Cant.
consecr. on Maundy Thursd. fo. 24 b 27 a ff
ordines conferred by the suffr. of Cant. chiefly on Easter Even fo. 24 b ff
organista
ment. fo. 11 b
Joh: Stanys fo. 12 a
Orléans (**Orlyownce**), duke, **Charles**, s. of d. Louis s. of k. Charles V
Orléans, duke, **Charles** (*cont.*)
b. 1391 **d.** 1465
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a 25 a
Osmund (**St**), bp Sarum 1078–99
his translation a. 1457 fo. 58 b
a relic fo. 58 b
his festival 16 July fo. 76 b
ostium deporti, see **deportum**
[**Otford**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
Otteford church
the rectory of Ric: Rossensis, suffragan of Cant. fo. 74 a
*__Oxenford, Tho__: monk 26 y.
granetarius
d. 6 Feb. 141⅚ fo. 8 a
Oxford, Canterbury college
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Ch. Ch. letters Index]
members:
ment. fo. 11 a 36 b 59 a 61 b
wardens:
[Ch. Ch. letters p. xvij]
Will: Chart 1396
Joh: Langdon 1411
Will: Molash 1413
Joh: Salisbury 1427
Jac: Grove
Joh: Asshe 1437
Joh: Wodnesberg 1448
Will: Hadleigh 1454
Reg: Goldstone 1468
Oxford, St Frideswide's
canonici nigri fo. 61 b
Oxford, earl, **Joh: de Vere II**
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
k. (executed) 22 Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
—— **Joh: de Vere III**, s. of the preceding, ment. a. 1469 fo. 88 a
d. 10 M'ch 151⅔ [Cockayne vj 169]
Oxne (**Oxney**) **Joh**: monk — y.
profession [a. c. 1425]
subprior 9 May 1462 fo. 70 b
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 b 83 b 84 a b
prior 1 Sept. 1468 fo. 84 b
ment. fo. 85 a to fo. 91 b
d. 2 July 1471 (Wharton)

p^os l^os (l^nos) psalmos quinquagenos (q. v.) fo. 25 b ff
Palencuela, Alf: see **Civitatensis**
***Parmstede, Arn**: monk [17] y.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 18 Sept. 1464 fo. 73 a
Passhle — no design.
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Passhle, Joh: Kt
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
Paulus II, pope 1464–71
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 b
Pecham, Joh: monk 43 y.
magister mensæ
d. 14 July 1457 fo. 55 b
[**Peckham**, Kent, near Tonbridge]
Pensherste, Geo: abb. St Aug. ... —1457
ment. a. 1452 1454 fo. 46 b 49 a 52 a b
d. 9 July 1457 fo. 55 b
[**Penshurst** Kent]
Percy family
see: **Egremont, Northumberl.**
[**Perhamsted, Parmstead**, Kent
Birch CS no. 263. Kemble CD. no. 1014]
pestilences:
1419 fo. 10 b
1420 fo. 11 a
1432 fo. 16 a
1457 fo. 55 b 58 a
1465 fo. 75 a
1467 fo. 78 b
1470, 1471 fo. 90 b 91 a 92 a
[**Petham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Pettham, Will**: monk — [c. 33] y.
profession [a. 1439]
subprior 16 M'ch 147$\frac{0}{1}$ fo. 91 a
prior 13 Aug. 1471 (Wharton) fo. 92 a
d. 19 (20) Aug. 1472 [Wharton]
Philip the good, duke Burg. (q. v.)
Pius II, pope 1458–64
ment. a. 1459 fo. 63 a 65 a
Plegmund, abp Cant. 890–914
his image fo. 18 a
Plumstead, Kent, manor of St Aug. mon.
ment. fo. 73 b
Pole (de la), see **Suffolk**
Pons Roberti, Robertsbridge, Kent, near Tonbridge
abbey dioc. Chich.
abbat ment. a. 1453 fo. 48 b
pons sancti Thomæ
ment. fo. 59 b 60 a
popes:
John XXII 1410–15 (dep.)
Sede Vacante 1415–17
Martin V 1417–31
Eugenius IV 1431–47
Nicolaus V 1447–55
Calixtus III 1455–58
Pius II 1458–64
Paul II 1464–71
Sixtus IV 1471–84
Porttysmouth
ment. fo. 41 a
Power, Leonellus, armiger of the church
d. 6 June 1445 fo. 32 a
Powys, dominus de, **Hen: Gray**, lord Gray of Powis
d. 13 Jan. 14$\frac{49}{50}$ fo. 41 a
bur. at Ch. Ch. Cant.
Prat, Ric: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1457' (Batteley)
godf. of Tho: Garard a. 1454 fo. 50 a
Praty, Ric: bp Chich. 1438–45
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
preachers:
Tho: Asshe a. 1452
Rob: Pulham a. 1445
Will: Thornden a. 1454 1469
Joh: Waltham a. 1454
Joh: Wodenisburgh II a. 1454
anon: fo. 22 b 28 b 30 b 54 a 62 a 70 a 73 a
latin sermon fo. 50 a
precentor:
ment. fo. 10 b 11 b 12 a
[**Preston**, Kent, near Feversham]

*Preston, Will: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 28 July 1457 fo. 55 b
priors of Ch. Ch. Cant., see Canterbury
processions:
ment. fo. 20 b passim to fo. 92 a
professions, novicii:
a. 1447 fo. 35 b
a. 1457 fo. 58 b
a. 1468 fo. 85 a
psalmos quinquagenos
ment. f. 83 b
Pullam, Rob: Mr
preacher 28 Feb. 144$\frac{4}{5}$ fo. 31 b

queens, England:
Joan of Navarre, qu. of Hen: IV
Cath. of France, qu. of Hen: V
Marg. of Anjou, qu. of Hen. VI
Eliz: Wydeville, qu. of Edw: IV
queen, France, see: France
Queneborow castle
ment. fo. 87 b
Quenygate, Ric: monk 10 y
profession [25 Jan. 144$\frac{7}{8}$]
Scolaris Oxonie
d. 22 July 1458 fo. 61 b

Rabodenghes, Allard, seigneur de
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy ij Index]
Rabodrugnes, Monse' de
see Rabodenghes
Burgundian ambass. ment. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
Radegund (St), see St Radegund
Ramsey rich, abbat
Joh: Stowe 1436–68
visited Cant. a. 1461 fo. 68 b
rastura (Clark Barnwell p. 194 Kitchin Index) fo. 10 a
Ravenna, abp, Barth: Roverella
1445–76 papal legate
visited Cant. a. 1454 fo. 52 a
Reading, abbat
Tho: Henley 1430–45 (Nov. 11)
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 31 b

Reculver, Kent, near Cant. fo. 17 a
*Reculver, Hen: monk 47 y.
profession [a. 1416]
ment. fo. 68 b
d. 3 Nov. 1462 fo. 71 a
refectorarius fo. 73 a
refectorium fo. 78 b 80 a 89 a
*Regeway, Will: monk 26 y.
d. 20 July 1427 fo. 13 b
regressio sancti Thomæ (2 Dec.)
commem. of the return of abp Tho: Becket to Cant. from exile in Dec. 1170 fo. 13 b
[Calendars: MSS Brit. Mus. Arundel 155. Cott. Teb. B. 3. Addit. 8930. Stanton Menol. Wharton AS. j 56]
Reims, abp, Jean Jouvenel des Ursins
ambass. of the K. of France
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 32 a b 33 a
relics:
[Willis Arch. hist. of Cant. cath. 113 135]
St Feologild fo. 37 b
St Osmund fo. 58 b
St Wilfrid fo. 31 a
ment. fo. 58 b
see: feretrum
Remensis, see Reims
responsorium
Audi filia fo. 36 a 89 b
Deum time fo. 49 b
[Sit] Honor virtus fo. 24 b 54 a
Miles christi fo. 22 b
O pastor fo. 70 a
Relinquens Maria fo. 20 b
Sint lumbi fo. 29 a 52 a 84 b
Subvenite fo. 35 b
Summæ Trinitati fo. 20 a ff
Richard Beauchamp, earl Warw.
d. 30 Apr. 1439
Richard Neville, earl Salisb. (q. v.)
Richard Neville, earl Warw. (q. v.)
Richard Plantagenet, d. Glouc. (q. v.)
riche, epithet of Ramsey abbey fo. 68 b

*Richemund, Will: monk [16] y.
profession [St Theodore 1432]
scolaris collegii Oxoniæ
d. (at Oxf.) 19 Feb. 144$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 36 b
Rivers, earl, see Ric: Wydeville (cr. 25 May 1466)
f. of qu. Eliz: Wydeville
ment. a. 1465 fo. 74 b
k. (beheaded) 12 Aug. 1469 [Cockayne vj 371]
Rivers, earl, Ant: Wydeville
see: Scales, lord
Robertsbridge, see Pons Roberti
Rochester, bps
[Wharton AS. j 380 f.]
Joh: Langdon 1422–34
Will: Wells 1437–44
Joh: Lowe 1444–67
Tho: Rotherham 1468–72
Rochester, prior
[Wharton AS. j 392 ff]
ment. a. 1452 (Will: Wold ?) fo. 46 b
[Rokesle, Ruxley, Kent, near North Cray]
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892. Hasted ij 154]
*Rokesle, Tho: monk — [15] y.
d. 31 Jan. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 21 a
Ronanus (S.) bp and conf.
his festival 19 Nov. fo. 34 b
Roos, Rob: Kt, regent of Guienne
[Beckington Journ. Index]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
Roscensis (Rossensis ?) bp
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 b
Ross (Ireland), bp Rossensis
Ric: .....
suffragan of Cant., rector Otteford
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 207. Archæol. Cant. xviij 420 428]
ment. a. 1440 to a. 1465 fo. 24 a to fo. 74 a
d. 24 M'ch 146$\frac{4}{5}$ fo. 74 a
Rossensis, see Ross
Rotherham, Tho: bp Roch: 1468–72
ment. a. 1469 1470 fo. 87 a 89 b 90 a
Rouen city fo. 80 a
surrendered to k. Henry V 19 Jan. (6 H. 5) 141$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 18 a
Rudborne, Tho: bp St David's 1434–42
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
*Ruton, Ric: monk 36 y.
profession [a. 1397]
d. 17 June 1431 fo. 16 a
his vestimentum fo. 10 b

St Alban's battles, see battle
St David's, bp, Menevensis
Tho: Rudborne 1434–42
St John's priory, Clerkenwell, see London
[St Lawrence, Kent, near Ramsgate]
St Martin, see Battle abbey
[St Nicholas, Kent, near Margate]
St Nicholas, see Nicolai (S.) episcopus
St Radegund de Bradsole, abbey near Dover
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892 xiv 140 ff. Battely 1 App. 51 68]
abbat ment. a. 1443 1445 fo. 29 b, 52 a
St Stephen, see Stephanus (S).
Salisbury, bps
Rob: Neville 1427–38
Will: Ayscough 1438–50
Ric: Beauchamp 1450–81
Salisbury, Ric: Neville, f. of Ric: earl Warw.
visited Cant. 26 June 2 Aug. 1460 fo. 64 b 66 b
k. (at Wakefield) 30 Dec. 1460
Salop, see Shrewsbury
*Salu3 [Saleus], Nic: monk
profession [25 M'ch 1443]
tertius prior a. 1468 fo. 82 b
d. .....
*Salysbery, Sarysbery, Joh: monk—y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 163 (STP a. 1453). Wharton AS. j 144. Dart 186. Battely App. 63]

*Salysbery, Sarysbery, Joh: (*cont.*)
subprior
ment. a. 1430 1432 fo. 15 a b 16 a b
prior 9 M'ch 143$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 20 b
ment. fo. 21 a to 30 b
d. (at Chartham) 19 Jan. 144$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 33 a
*Sancto Laurentio (de) Steph: monk 33 y.
celerarius
d. 11 Nov. 1416 fo. 9 a
Sandwich town
sacked by the French 28 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
ment. fo. 47 a 70 b 79 b 81 a 87 a b 90 a
*Sandwiche, Hugo, monk 8 y.
d. 10 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
*Sandwiche, Simon, monk — y.
ment. a. 1468 fo. 83 b
d. [24 Feb. 148$\frac{8}{9}$]
Sarysbery, see Salysbery
Say [and Sele], lord, James Fenys (Fiennes)
k. (beheaded) 4 July 1450 fo. 42 b
—— Will: Fenys (Fiennes) s. of the above
ment. a. 1455 1470 fo. 52 b, 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
Scales, lord, Ant: Wydeville, earl Rivers, son-in-law of Tho: lord Scales (k. July 1460)
ment. a. 1470 1471 fo. 9 a 91 b
k. 25 June 1483 [Cockayne vij 73]
*Schepay, Shepeye, Joh: monk — y.
d. 26 Dec. 1439 fo. 23 b
Schephtisbery, Scaphtonia
see Shaftesbury
schola grammaticalis
[Gasquet 260 ff]
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b
scitientes: fo. 54 b
'Sitientes venite ad aquas, dicit Dominus' [Is. lv. 1] officium (Sar. introitus Rom.) of the Sat. before Passion Sunday (13 M'ch 145$\frac{5}{6}$). Lit Cant [RS] j 354.
scitientes: (*cont.*)
Peckh [RS] iij 1031 1035 1039 etc.
Scot, Joh: of Kent, comptroller of the household to k. Edw. IV and warden of the Cinque ports
[Archæol. Cant. x 256 ff]
ment. a. 1460 1468 (kt) fo. 64 b 82 a
sede vacante a. 1443 fo. 27 a
[Sellinge, Kent, near Hythe]
*Sellynge, Ric: monk 6 y. deacon
d. 22 May (vigil of St Dunstan) 1417 fo. 9 a b
Sellynge, Will: abbat St Aug. 1464–80
abbat blessed 18 Nov. 1464
installed 25 Nov. 1464 fo. 73 b
d. ..... 1480.
*Sellynge, Will: monk Ch. Ch. 'frater istius ecclesiæ' — y. STP (Bologna)
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxx ff iij 291 293. Wharton AS j 145. Gasquet 305 ff. Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
profession [c. 1447]
ment. 26 Sept. 1456 fo. 54 b
preacher a. 1468 fo. 14 b 86 b
prior 10 Sept. 1472
d. 29 Dec. 1494 [Dart 187. Battely App. 1 p. 63]
Wharton AS j 145
Gasquet 305 ff. Ch. Ch. Letters Index
[Selmeston, Sussex, near Hawkhurst]
*Selmiston, Tho: monk 21 y.
profession [a. 1398]
embroiderer
d. 30 Aug. 1419 fo. 10 a
Senonensis, see Sens
Sens (France), abp Senonensis
Henri de Savoisy 1422–32
ment. a. 1420 fo. 18 b
Septvans family, Archæol. Cant. Index 1892
sequente passim, sequenti fo. 8 b etc.
seriosius fo. 4 a 17 a

sermons, see **preachers**
Sesalt', Sesaltre, Kent, near Whitstable
[Lit. Cant. [RS] Index. Wharton AS j 146]
ment. fo. 85 b
Sethphaunce, Septvans, Will: kt [Dart 90]
d. 5 M'ch 144$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 37 a
Sethphaunce, Eliz: widow of the above
d. 26 M'ch 1448 fo. 38 a
Sevenoke, Jac: monk, St Aug. subcelerarius
abbat 1457–64
elected 2 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
blessed 9 July 1458 fo. 61 a
***Seynt Nicholas, Tho**: monk 7 y. deacon profession [a. 1413]
d. (of the plague) 14 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 a b
Shaftesbury, Schephtisbery, nunnery
abbess [Edith Bonham 1441–60]
visited Cant. a. 1444 fo. 30 b
Shepay, see **Schepay**
***Shepay, Nic**: monk — y. granetarius
d. 23 Feb. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 21 a
sheriffs (Kent), see **Kent**
ship, La Trinité
blessed a. 1469 fo. 87 b
Shrewsbury, earl, **Joh: Talbot I**
ment. fo. 29 a 43 a 44 a 52 b
k. (at Chastillon) 17 July 1453 [Cockayne vj 136]
—— earl, **Joh: Talbot II**
s. of the preceding
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
—— earl, **Joh: Talbot III**
s. of the preceding
see: **Talbote** dominus
Shrouesbury, see **Shrewsbury**
Sidoniensis, bp, **Will: Westkarre**
de ordine nigrorum canonicorum
suffragan of Cant. a. 1468 [Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 199] fo. 82 a 83 a
sitientes, see **scitientes**
Sixtus IV, pope 1471–84
ment. a. 1472 fo. 93 a
Sluys, Sclwce, Zeeland, near Bruges
ment. a. 1468 fo. 83 a
[**Smerdon, Smardon**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Smerdon, Rob**: monk — y.
d. 20 Dec. 1441 fo. 25 b
Smyth, Clem: vicar St Paul's, Cant.
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 a
snow, see **weather**
Somerset, earl, **Joh: Beaufort I**
m. Marg: Holland (see: **Clarence** duchess)
ment. fo. 24 a
d. 16 M'ch 1410 [21 Apr. Cockayne vij 170]
—— earl, **Joh: Beaufort II**
visited Cant. a. 1438 fo. 20 b
cr. duke Som. 28 Aug. 1443
d. 27 May 1444 [Cockayne vij 170]
—— duke, **Edm: Beaufort I**
ment. a. 1450 1453 fo. 43 a 44 a 71 b
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
—— **Edm: Beaufort II**
k. (after the b. of Tewkesb.) 6 May 1471 fo. 91 b
***Somerset, Joh**: monk 26 y. refectorarius
d. 6 June 1464 fo. 73 a
Spain, see **Castile** and **Leon**
spelling
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxiv ff]
anulus
eleccio profeccio
hostium
optulit
stacionarius
Clark Barnwell 212 Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
Stafford, earl, **Humphrey**
ment. a. 1439 1443 fo. 22 b, 23 a 27 b 28 b 29 a b
see: **Buckingham**, duke (cr. a. 1444)

Stafford, Joh: Hook v 130 ff
bp Bath and Wells 1425–43
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 b
abp Cant. 1443–52
elected 30 May 1443 fo. 27 b
enthroned 22 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 a
ment. fo. 33 b to 44 a
d. 25 May 1452 fo. 45 a
*__Stanys, Joh__: monk 21 y.
precentor and organista
previously monk Bermondsey
d. 19 Dec. 1421 fo. 12 a
[**Stapill, Staple**, Kent, near Wingham]
*__Stapill, Alex__: monk — [33] y.
profession [St Hadrian's day 1437]
d. 14 Dec. 1470 fo. 90 b
Stephani (S.) sociorumque ejus Nicodemi Gamalielis et Abibæ inventio
festival 3 Aug. fo. 43 b 72 b
Steward, Joh: kt
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
[**Stokbery, Stockbury**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
*__Stokbery, Will__: monk 53 y.
d. 2 M'ch 146⅟ fo. 67 a
Stone, Kent, near Ashford
[Archæol. Cant. iij (1860) 97]
the church etc. burnt a. 1464 fo. 73 a
*__STONE, JOH__: monk
compositor istarum chronicarum a 1469 fo. 85 b
profession 12 Dec. 1418 fo. 4 a
ment. fo. 1 a 37 b 47 a
refectorarius fo. 43 b
subsacrista fo. 58 b
magister ordinis fo. 59 a
tertius prior fo. 68 b
officiarius tumbæ fo. 68 b
in capite chori a. 1469 fo. 85 b
d. .....
*__Stone, Will__: monk 48 y. granetarius
d. 12 Nov. 1415 fo. 8 a
Storey, Joh: no design.
d. 27 June 1437 fo. 21 a
storm, see **weather**
Story, Edw: bp Carlisle 1468–78
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 b 90 a
*__Strafford, Joh__: monk 10 y.
chaplain of Tho: Herne subprior
d. (of the plague) 23 July 1420 fo. 11 a
Stratford, Joh: abp Cant. 1333–48
ment. a. 1454 fo. 49 b
subpriors of Ch. Ch. Cant., see **Canterbury**
Suffolk, earl, **Will: de la Pole**
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 a
duke created 2 June 1448
k. 1 (2 [Ramsay]) May 1450, bur. at Rochester fo. 41 b
—— duke, **Joh: de la Pole**, son of the above fo. 91 b
d. 1491
suffragans of Canterbury
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 194 ff]
Ric: ..... bp Ross (Ireland)
Joh: ..... Insulensis, bp .....
Joh: ..... bp Joppa
Summæ Trinitati, see **responsorium**
supprior, see **subprior** fo. 15 a ff
surnames (the) of the monks of Ch. Ch. Cant. were only the names of their birthplaces, chiefly localities in Kent, as they had mostly no real family surnames. Monks bearing the same name were not therefore necessarily related [Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxj]
*__Sutton, Hen__: monk 41 y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 140 (a. 1420)]
subprior
ment. a. 1426 1427 fo. 13 a b 14 a
elemosinarius fo. 14 b
d. 26 Aug. 1429 fo. 14 b
*__Sutton, Rob__: monk 50 y.
ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 a
d. 25 Sept. 1457 fo. 58 a
*__Sutton, Will__: monk 53 y.
d. 21 July 1468 fo. 83 a

Talbote, dominus de, **Joh**: **Talbot III** earl Shrewsb. son of Joh: Talbot II (**k.** a. 1460)
at Cant. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 28 June 1473 [Cockayne vij 138]
Talebott, Ric: **de** [? John afterwards earl Shrewsb. Ramsay ij 42]
ment. June 1442 fo. 26 a
Tarentum, abp Aless. Galeotta 1449–72
papal messenger a. 1451 fo. 44 ab
tempest, see **weather**
Tewkesbury, Glouc.
battle 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Tharentanus, see **Tarentum**
[**Teynham**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Thenam** [**Teynham**], **Joh**: monk — y. profession [... 1427]
d. 18 Feb. 145¾ fo. 48 b
Thomas (S.)
see: **casula** **pons**
corona **regressio**
feretrum **translatio**
fons **tumba**
martyrium **vestimentum**
passio
Thomas of Lancaster, see **Clarence**
[**Thornden**, Kent,
Birch Cart. Sax. no. 1295. Kemble Codex Dipl. no. 518 (vj 341)]
***Thornden, Will**: monk — [51] y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 239 291]
preacher a. 1454 1469
fo. 50 a to 86 b
d. [22 Aug. 1483]
Tintern, see **Tyntern**
torticius, torch
ment. fo. 83 b 84 a
Towton, near York
battle 29 M'ch 1461 fo. 67 b
trecenarium, thirty masses
ment. fo. 10 a
Trecensis, see **Troyes**
Troyes cathedral
k. Henry V married 2 June 1420
fo. 18 b
tumba beati Thomæ martyris
ment. fo. 19 b 68 b 82 a
see: **custos**
Tyntern De Voto, Cistercian abbey, dioc. Ferns, Ireland
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij p. xliij Index. Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
ment. fo. 61 b
Tyrell, Joh: kt
at Cant. at the inthronization of abp Kemp Dec. 1452
fo. 46 b 47 a
Tyrell, Tho: kt, 'serviens archiepiscopi'
[Chron. Davies 96]
visited Cant. 'frater capituli' a. 1466 fo. 78 b

Vas Pet. see **Vasque**
Vasque Pedro de Saavedra, kt, a Castilian, Burgundian ambassador
[Waurin Chron. [RS] ij Index]
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Vendôme, see **Fandon**
Verdun, bp, see **Burdunensis**
Vere, Aubrey de, s. of John II earl Oxf.
k. (beheaded) Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
Vernon (de), Tho: kt
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460
fo. 65 b
verses:
Latin (memorial) fo. 18 b
see Gerv Dor [RS] ij p. xlix ff.
English by Gilb. Banystre fo. 80 a
[Tanner 72]
versus:
Præstet nobis fo. 32 a
vestimentum:
T. Herne fo. 10 b
Joh: Asshford fo. 40 b
card. Beaufort fo. 60 a, 72 b
Ric: Ruton fo. 10 b
vestments [Dart App. p. iv to a. c. 1320]:
see: **alba** **froccus**
capa **vestimentum**
casula

*Viel, Joh: monk — [44] y.
custos coronæ S. Thomæ
d. 4 M'ch 144$\frac{4}{5}$ fo. 31 b
viridus for viridis
fo. 26 a 37 a 70 a
visitation
a. 1444 fo. 30 a
a. 1455 fo. 53 b
visits (royal) to Canterbury
k. Henry VI
a. 1439 fo. 22 a 1440 fo. 24 b
1442 fo. 25 b 1445 fo. 32 a
1446 fo. 34 b 1447 fo. 36 b
1448 fo. 37 a 38 b
1451 fo. 43 a b 1453 fo. 47 b
1456 fo. 54 b 1460 fo. 66 a b
qu. Margaret
a. 1446 fo. 34 a
1447 fo. 36 a
1454 fo. 51 b
k. Edward IV
a. 1461 fo. 68 b 69 a
1462 fo. 69 a 70 b
1463 fo. 72 a
1465 fo. 75 b 76 a
1468 fo. 82 b
1470 fo. 89 b
1471 fo. 91 b 92 b
qu. Elizabeth
a. 1465 fo. 75 b
*Vynch, Finch, Joh: monk — y.
[Wharton AS j 142. Dart 185. Battely App. 62]
profession [28 Oct. 1356]
prior [25 July 1377 Wharton]
ment. a. 1378 fo. 17 a
d. [25 (9) Jan. 139$\frac{0}{1}$ Wharton]

[Wakering, Essex, near Southend]
*Wakerynge, Tho: monk 56 y.
custos coronæ a. 1448 fo. 37 b
d. 7 Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 77 b
*Wallare Waller, Rad: monk — [3] y.
deacon
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 29 Jan. 144$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 39 a
*Waltham, Joh: monk 53 y. STB
*Waltham, Joh: (*cont.*)
preacher a. 1454 fo. 50 a
ment. fo. 45 b 47 a 50 b
d. 19 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
Warwick, earl, Ric: Neville, s. of Ric: earl Salisb.
captain of Calais fo. 60 a
visited Cant. a. 1460 1471
fo. 64 b to fo. 91 a
ment. fo. 65 b 66 b 67 b
his ship La Trinité fo. 87 b
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
fo. 91 a
Waynflete, Will: bp Winch. 1447–86
ment. fo. 44 a 46 a 52 a 71 b
weather, etc.:
darkness
22 Sept. 1439 fo. 23 b
earthquake
23 Apr. 1449 fo. 40 a
flood
6 Jan. 1467 fo. 82 a
frost
a. 1434–35 fo. 20 a
hail
10 June 1467 fo. 78 b
rain
22 May 1465 fo. 74 b
8 Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$ fo. 77 b
snow
a. 1449 fo. 40 a
a. 1458 fo. 59 a
a. 1460 fo. 63 b
a. 1464 fo. 73 b
storm, tempest
Nov. 1434 fo. 19 b
Sept. 1439 fo. 23 b
May 1458 fo. 61 a
*Welle, Tho: monk 58 y. pt
ment. fo. 84 b
d. 21 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 a
Wells, Will: bp Roch. 1437–44
ment. fo. 26 b 29 b
*Wendovere, Will: monk 12 y.
d. 24 Oct. 1416 fo. 8 b
Wenlock, lord, Joh: Wenlock (cr. a. 1461)

Wenlock, lord, **Joh**: **Wenlock** (*cont.*)
k. (at Tewkesbury) 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Wernon, see **Vernon**
[**Westgate**, Kent, near Margate]
Westgate at Cant.
ment. fo. 26 b 41 b 51 b
*Westgate, **Joh**: monk
d. 24 June 1439 [1438] fo. 21 a
[**Westwell**, Kent, near Ashford]
*Westwell, **Joh**: monk 20 y.
custos b. Mariæ in criptis
d. 16 Jan. 146$\frac{3}{4}$ fo. 72 b
Westwood in **Lesnes**, see **Lesnes**
*Wikham, **Joh**: see **Wykham**
Wilfrid (**St**), bp York 664–691, d. a. 709
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 187]
relic fo. 31 a
Willelmus
prior, Dover fo. 11 a
Willelmus, see **Molashe**, **Will**:
Wiltshire, earl, **Jac**: **Butler**
ment. a. 1450 1481 fo. 43 a 44 a
k. (after Towton) 1 May 1461
Wiltshire, earl, **Joh**: **Stafford**, s. of Humphry, d. Buck.
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 8 May 1473 [Cockayne viij 165]
Winchelsea town
ment. a. 1442 fo. 26 a
Winchester bps:
Hen. Beaufort 1405–47
Will: Waynflete 1447–86
Wingham, collegiate church
[Arch. Cant. Index 1892. Ch. Ch. Letters p. xxxj]
the church visited a. 1443 1454 fo. 30 b 50 b
—— **præpositus**
ment. fo. 28 b 79 a
winter, see **weather**
[**Wodenisbergh**, **Woodnesborough**, Kent]
*Wodenisbergh, **Rob**: monk 7 y.
parvus sacrista
d. 29 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
*Wodenisbergh, **Joh**: **I**, monk — [46] y.
decretorum doctor
[Wharton AS j 143. Battely App. 63. Dart 186]
profession [a. 1381]
prior 16 y. 25 w. 1411–28 [Wharton]
ment. fo. 4 a 13 a 17 b 28 a 31 a
d. 28 Feb. 142$\frac{7}{8}$ [Wharton] fo. 14 a 19 a
*Wodenisbergh, **Joh**: **II**, monk 45 y.
profession [a. 1413]
decretorum doctor fo. 28 a 56 a
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
elemosinarius a. 1448 fo. 37 b
subprior 19 Apr. 1449 fo. 40 a
ment. fo. 47 b 52 b
preacher a. 1454 fo. 51 a
d. 9 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 a
Wodewyle, see **Wydeville**
*Wohope, **Will**: monk 19 y.
d. 28 Oct. 1426 fo. 13 a
Wolganius, see **Wulganius**
Woodville, see **Wydeville**
Worcester, earl, **Joh**: **Tiptoft**
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 215]
treasurer of Engl. a. 1452 fo. 52 b
ment. fo. 46 b 69 a 70 b 90 a
k. (beheaded) 18 Oct. 1470 [Cockayne viij 199]
[**Wotton**, **Wootton**, Kent, near Canterbury]
*Wotton, **Joh**: monk [45] y.
profession [a. 1398]
previously monk [prior], Dover
ment. fo. 17 b
d. 11 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 a
Wottyng, — pt STP
chaplain, sacerdos secularis, of abp Bourchier
ment. 1 Sept. 1468 fo. 84 b
d. .....
Wulganius (**S.**), pt and conf. Artois a. c. 704 [2 Nov.]

Wulganius (S.) (*cont.*)
[Potthast [Vulganius] ed. 2 col. 1629. Chevalier Biobibl. 2322. Alban Butler Index. AASS Boll. 2 Nov. 1 269–74. Dart App. pp. xxvj xlij xlvj]
ment. (3 Nov.) fo. 71 a
[**Wy, Wye**, Kent, near Ashford]
*__Wy, Joh__: monk 8 y.
scolaris Oxonie
d. 7 Dec. 1418 fo. 10 a
Wydeville, Ric: f. of qu. Eliz: Wydeville
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a 74 b
see also: **Rivers**, earl (cr. a. 1466)
Wykham, see also **Wikham**
*__Wykham, Joh__: **I**, monk 23 y.
tertius prior
d. (ex asmatica passione) 25 Oct. 1421 fo. 11 b
*__Wykham, Joh__: **II**, monk.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
quartus prior, magister noviciorum
ment. 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
*__Wynchelsee, Nic__: monk 8 y. pt
d. 24 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
[**Wynchepe, Wincheap** gate, Canterbury
Halstead iv 415]
*__Wynchepe, Will__: monk
profession [a. 1414]
chaplain to the prior
ment. a. 1454 fo. 50 b
d. .....
Wyngham, colleg. church, see **Wingham**

York city
battle near Y. [Towton]
York field, see **Towton**
York abps:
Joh: Kemp 1426–52
Will: Booth 1452–64
Geo: Neville 1464–71
York, St Mary's, abbey
a monk visited Cant. a. 1448 fo. 38 a
York, duke, **Ric**: f. of k. Edw. IV
ment. a 1461 fo. 68 a b
k. (at Wakefield) 13 Dec. 1460 [Cockayne viij 215]
York, duchess, **Cecily Neville**, d. of Ralph, earl Westmorl. w. of Ric. d. York (above) [m. æt. 9], m. of k. Edw. IV
visited Cant. a. 1467 fo. 87 b
d. 31 May 1495 [Cockayne viij 215]
*__Younge, Nic__: monk 1 y. acolyte
d. 14 Feb. 142½ fo. 12 a

II.

THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

The Deans &c.

a. c. 600—a. 1066

Cuba primicerius	a. 798	.....	BCS 291 KCD 1019 (see p. xv)
Beornheard præpositus	a. 805	.....	BCS 321 319 KCD — 189 (see p. xiv)
Heahfrith præpositus	a. 813	.....	BCS 342 KCD 200 (see p. xiv)
§ **Ceolnoth**	....—833	abp Cant. 833—870	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 348 Wharton AS j 135 Parker de antiq. Brit. eccl. no. 17 p. 35 [1572
		d. 4 Feb. a. 870	
Eadmund	a. c. 871	.....	BCS 529 KCD — (see p. xiv)
Æthelwine Agelwynus	a. c. 860	.....	AS j 135 D 178
		d. 27 July a.	
Æthelnoth	....—1120	abp Cant. 1020—1038	ASChr DEF a. 1020 Liebermann A. N. Gesch. 3 Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 361 Rudborne AS j 232 Parker no. 29 p. 69
		d. 29 Oct. 1038	
Godric	1020—....	present at the transl. of St Ælfheah in 1023	Wharton AS j 135 796 ij 145 BCS — KCD 773 789 799 D 178 Birch Domesday 294
		d. 8 July a.	
Æthelric	....—1058	bp Selsey 1058—1070 dep., alive a. 1076 during the episcopate of Ernostus bp Rochester. (Spring to 15 July 1076)	FlW a. 1057 (monachus) Wharton AS j 334 796 Hist. MSS Comm. Report v 462 a
		d.	

Ælfric Alfricus	....—....	.....	Wharton AS j 135 (from Obituarium Cant. MS Lamb. 20)
		d. 11 July a.	Dart —.
Ælfsige Alsinus	....—....	.....	AS j 135
		d. 12 Dec. a.	
Ælfwine Elfwinus	....—....	.....	AS j 796
			Dart App. p. xxxiv (from MS Cott. Nero C. 9)
		d. 11 M'ch a.	
Ælfwine Elwinus	....—....	.....	AS j 796
			Dart App. p. xl xlij perhaps the same as Ælfsige (Wharton)
		d. 12 Dec. a.	
Kynsige Kynsinus	....—....	.....	AS j 135
			Dart App. p. xlj
		d. 23 Nov. a.	
Mauricius?	....—....	.....	AS j 135
		(see p. xv)	
		d. 4 Dec. a.	

The Priors

a. c. 1066—a. 1540

MS. C.C.C.C. 298 (art. 6)

	adm.	Prior	
Henricus I	....	....–1096	abb. Battle 1096–1102
appointed by abp Lanfranc			Chron. Mon. de Bello 200
			Eadmer [RS] 219
			Wharton AS j 136 796
			D 178 Mem. St Dunst. [RS] 147 235
			Reyner iij 211 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1087
			d. 18 June 1102
Ernulphus, Arnulfus	....	1096–1107	abb. Burgh 1107
			bp Roch. 1115–1124
			Eadmer [RS] 219 446 AS j 136
			Raginald p. 537 ff
			Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1073
			BBL ii 79 D 179 T 264
			author of the Textus Roffensis (Hearne 1720) Hardy DC ij 150
			d. 15 M'ch 112¾
§ Conradus	....	1108–1126	abb. St Benet Holm. (18 w.)
conf. of k. Henry I			Oxenedes Chron. [RS] 270
			Eadmer [RS] 210 219 250
			AS j 136 796
			D xxvij (MS Cott. Claud. C. 6 fo. 166) 179
			Raginald p. 539
			d. 18 Feb. a. 1127
Gausfridus	....	1126–1128	abb. Dunfermline 1128–1154
subprior a. 1187 1189			AS j 137 796
			FlW a. 1128

	adm.	Prior	
			D 179 T 334 Hardy DC ij 255 d. [14 Oct. Dart App. 38] 1154 Chron. S. Crucis Edinb. AS j 161
§ **Elmerus**	....	1128–1137	AS j 137 797 BBL ij 104 Hardy DC ij 199 E 135 150 155 D 180 Epp. Herb. de Losinge 213 ff Osb. de Clara Ep. xiv d. 11 May a. 1137
§ **Jeremias** subprior	....	1137–1143	(res.) He became an inmate (perendinavit) of St August. monastery D 180 AS j 137 d. . . . .
§ **Walterius Durdent** Durus dens	....	1143–1149	bp Coventry (Lichf.) 1149–1160 AS j 137 E 149 150 195 T 242 D 180 d. 7 Dec. 1160
§ **Walterius parvus** chapl. of abp Theobald	....	1149–1150	(dep.) AS j 137 D 180 d. . . . .
§ ‡ **Wibertus** subprior	....	1150–1167	v 428, ix 106 a AS j 138 LC iij 356 379 D xviij xxviij 180 E 194 Willis Convent. buildings d. 27 Sept. 1167
§ **Odo**	....	1167–1175	abb. Battle 1175–. . . AS j 138 797 Chron. mon. de Bello 201 BBL ij 224 T 558 Hardy DC ij 551 Dugd. Mon. iij D 181 d. 20 Jan. a. . . . .
§ ‡ **Benedictus** chanc. of abp Richard	....	1175–1177	abb. Burgh a. 1177 historian [RS] AS j 138 v 437 b BBL ij 358 T 96 Hardy DC ij 493 D 181 183 Elmham [RS] 461 d. 29 Sept. a. 1193

	adm.	Prior	
§ **Herlewinus** chapl. of abp Richard	....	1177–1179 (res.)	AS j 138 D 181 d. 9 May ....
§ ‡ **Alanus** canon Beneventum	c. 1174	1179–1186	abb. Tewkesbury 1187–1202 AS j 138 797 v 446 a D 181 E 136 155 205 Hardy DC ij 452 d. 6 May 1202
§ **Honorius** celerarius chapl. of abp Baldwin	....	1186–1188	AS j 138 D 182 App. xxviij E 194 EC Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 429 d. 21 Oct. 1188 at Velletri of the plague
§ **Rogerius Norreis** celerarius thesaurarius a. 1187	....	1189–1190	abb. Evesh. 1190–1213 (dep.) Chron. abb. Evesh. [RS] 385 prior Penworthy D 182 AS j 139 Matth. Westm. [RS] iij 492 Dugd. Mon. ij 5 37 Matth. Paris Chron. Maj. [RS] ij 354 544 EC p. lj ff lxxv 570 d. 19 July 1223
§ **Osbernus de Bristowe**	....	1190–1191 (dep.)	AS j 139 D 182 d. .....
§ **Galfridus, Gaufridus, Geoffrey** subprior	....	1191–1213	ij 476 AS j 139 797 D 182 EC p. xxxvj 568 LC iij 360 d. 15 June 1213 (abroad) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 108

Expulsion of the monks	15 July	1207	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 100 Sojourn at St Bertin at St Omer
‡ Repatriation of the monks		1214	viij 319 a 341 a

---

§ **Walterus III, Gauterius**	....	1213–1222	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 108 n. AS j 140 797 E 194 D 183 d. .....

	adm.	Prior	
§ **Joh: Sittingborne**	....	1222–1232	el. abp Cant. a. 1231 AS j 139 797 E 205 D 183 W 144 d. . . . .
§ **Joh: de Chetham** (Chatham)	....	1232–1238	(res.) He became a Carthusian Gerv. Dor. [RS] 131 n. 3 AS j 140 D 183 d. 8 July a. . . . .
§ **Rog: de la Lee, de Lega**	....	1239–1244	(res.) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 477 AS j 140 D xix 183 W a. 1239 Seal Birch 2832 d. 24 Aug. 1258
§ ‡ **Nic: de Sandwyco**	....	1244–1258	(res.) precentor 1263 (res.) AS j 140 797 viij 320 a N 288 D xix 183 GB 32 Seal Birch 2833 d. 19 Sept. 1289
§ **Rog: de S. Elphego**	....	1258–1263	AS j 140 797 D 183 E 169 Annales Monastici [RS] Index d. 29 Sept. 1263
§ ‡ **Adam de Chillenden**	....	1264–1274	el. abp a. 1270 AS j 140–141 797 D iv v vij E 171 v 444 a viij 321 a D 184 Ann. Mon. [RS] Index d. 13 Sept. 1274
§ ‡ **Tho: de Ringmere**	....	1274–1285	(res.) He became first a Cistercian at Beaulieu, then (c. 1289) a hermit at Brookwood in Windsor forest AS j 141 797 Hardy DC iij 222 D 184 Peckh. [RS] iij p. xlij ff 1098 ij 295 v 432 b 438 b viij 325 b 344 b 345 a 346 a ix 98 a d. 11 May a. . . . .

	adm.	Prior	
§‡ **Hen: II de Estria**	....	1285–1331	AS j 83 141 797 v 430 f 447 a 449 b viij 330 b ix 76 b D 184 iij iv xvij xviij Seal Birch 2834 d. 8 Apr. 1331
§‡ **Ric: de Oxynden**	1320	1332–1338	AS j 142 798 v 447 b ix 78 b 81 a 82 a 84 a LC j 131 D 184 d. 25 Apr. 1338
§‡ **Rob: Hathbrande**	1328	1338–1370	AS j 142 v 461 b (a. 1366) viij 338 b ix 82 b 85 a 86 b D 184 Seal Birch 2835 d. 16 July 1370
Ric: Gillyngham	1356	1370–1376	AS j 142 798 D 185 d. 31 Aug. 1376
Steph: Mongeham	1341	1376–1377	AS j 142 798 LC ij 505 iij 4 D 185 d. 14 June 1377
*‡ **Joh: Finch** (Wynch de Wyncelse MS Lamb. 20)	1356	1377–1391	AS j 142 798 ix 110 a D 185 d. 25 Jan. 139$\frac{0}{1}$
*‡ **Tho: Chillenden**	1365	1391–1411	doctor decretorum AS j 142–143 798 v 444 b (a. c. 1411) ix 112 a LC iij 112 JT 154 Battely pt j App. 62 D 185 Elmham [RS] 89 d. 15 Aug. 1411
*‡ **Joh: Woodnesbergh**	1381	1411–1428	AS j 143 798 ix 112 a D 186 d. 29 Feb. 142$\frac{7}{8}$
*‡ **Will: Molashe**	1398	1428–1438	AS j 144 798 ix 102 a 113 a b GB 9 D 186 d. 19 Feb. 143$\frac{7}{8}$. His register given to the Bodl. Libr. Oxf. by abp Sancroft

	adm.	Prior	
* ‡ **Joh: Sarisbury**	1406	1438–1446	AS j 144 798 ix 102 a 104 b 113 b LC D 186 Battely pt j App. 63 d. 19 Jan. 144$\frac{5}{6}$
* ‡ **Joh: Elham**	1398	1446–1449	AS j 144 798 ix 113 a D 186 d. 20 (19) Feb. 144$\frac{8}{9}$
* **Tho: Goldston I**	1418	1449–1468	AS j 144–145 798 v 430 a ix 103 a 105 a LC GB 14 D 187 d. 6 Aug. 1468
* ‡ **Joh: Oxne**	1423	1468–1471	AS j 145 ix 104 a 106 a 115 b D 187 d. 2 July 1471
* ‡ **Will: Pettham**	1439	1471–1472	AS j 145 ix 116 a b D 187 d. 19 (20) Aug. 1472
‡ **Will: Sellyng**	1446	1472–1494	AS j 145–146 v 430 a 454 a ix 105 b 115 b 116 a LC j p. xxx iij 291 GB 14 16 305 314 Battely pt j App. 63 D 187 d. 29 Dec. 1494
‡ **Tho: Goldston II**	1470	1495–1517	AS j 146–148 v 451 a viij 331 a ix 110 a 118 b D 188 Battely pt j App. 63 Strype Index Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index d. 17 Sept. 1517
‡ **Tho: Goldwell**	1493	1517–1540	AS j 149 v 455 a ix 120 a BV DM GB GH Wr 19 90 D 188 d. . . . .

The Submission of Ch. Ch. Monastery	12 Sept. 26 H. 6 1534
The Dissolution of Ch. Ch. Monastery	5 Apr. 1540

MEMBERS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY BEFORE A.D. 1207

A. Anglo-Saxon period, till A.D. 1066

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dodda monachus	c. 830	BCS 380	KCD 225
Æthelhun presb. eccl. Christi	a. 844	BCS 445	KCD 256
Heremod presb. eccl. Christi	a. 844	BCS 445	KCD 256
Æthelred monk	abp Cant. 870–888	ASChr F a. 870	

Beorhthere Byrhtere	mass priest a. 958	BCS 1010 KCD 477 Thorpe p. 509
Coenwig Cænwig	mass priest	
Wealdred	mass priest	
Sigefrið Sigefreð	deac.	
Osweald	deac.	
Friðegod Freðegod	deac.	
Sigered	deac.	
Heahred Heared	.....	
Sired	priest	
Beorhtmund Byrhtmund	.....	
Eadsige	.....	
Eadhelm Eadelm	.....	
Beorhtsige Byrhtsige	.....	
Æthelhelm Æðelm	.....	

Beorhtsige	.....	BCS 1010 KCD 477 Thorpe p. 509
Byrhtsige		
Beorhtwig	.....	
Byrhtwig		
Leofric	.....	
Liofric		
Sigehelm	.....	
Sielm		
Wulfred	.....	
Coenric	.....	
Cænric		
Eadweard	.....	
Eadsige	pt of k. Cnut a. c. 1032	BCS — KCD 745 1327 Thorpe p. 324 328 D j
Ælfgar	monk a. c. 1038	BCS — KCD 758
Æthelric	precentor a. . . . (xj c.)	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] 163
Æthelmær	monachus de Cantuaria	LVH p. 57
Ægelmer	a. c. 1050 ?	

B. Norman period, A.D. 1066–1207

Folcardus	a. c. 1070	BBL j 512 (St Aug.) Dart 179 T
Edwius	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107
Æthelweard	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelwardus		
Blachemannus	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107
Æthelred	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelredus		
Farmannus	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1080
Æthelwine	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelwinus		
Ernostus	a. 1076 bp Roch.	ASChr A [RS] p. 387 Latin App.
Donatus	a. 1086 bp Dubl.	ASChr A [RS] p. 387
Wido	a. 1089	ASChr A [RS] p. 389
Normannus	a. 1089	
Antonius	a. 1089 prior St August.	
Adrianus	a. c. 1100 monachus apostata	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Elmerus prior (q. v.)	a. c. 1100	Textus Roff. [Hearne] 167

Osbern	cantor	d. 28 Nov. a. c. 1100.....	AS ij p. viij Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1109 BBL ij 26 Hardy DC ij 95 N 161 T 563 DNB
Odo	celerarius	a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1108
Airardus		a. c. 1100 monachus apostata	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Cornelius		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1065
Normannus		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1107
Robertus		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1121
Alexander		a. 1101	Eadmer [RS] 133 Hardy DC ij 144 Dart 179 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Everardus		a. 1104	Eadmer [RS] p. 159
Henricus	prior (q. v.)	. . . . – 1096	.....
Ernulfus	prior (q. v.)	1096–1107	.....
Conradus	prior (q. v.)	1108–1127	.....
Edward		archd. of London.....	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Eadmer		the historian.....	Eadmer [RS] p. cij 448
Edmerus b. c. 1064 adm. before a. 1070 d. 13 Jan. a. c. 1144		bp St Andrews ....–1121	BBL ij 80 ff Hardy DC ij 147 (no. 211) T 243 D 179 DNB Textus Roff. [Hearne] 154 155 156 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1076
Haymo	nephew of Eadmer	a. c. 1100	Eadmer [RS] 431 450
Antonius	subprior	a. 1108	Eadmer [RS] 197 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1052
Helyas		a. c. 1109	Eadmer [RS] 427
Adewinus	secretarius	a. c. 1115	AS j 137
Edmundus	secretarius	a. c. 1115	AS j 137
Albanus		.....	Textus Roff. 183
Guarnerius		a. c. 1118	Eadmer [RS] 226 246 Textus Roff. 183
§ **Will: de Longavilla**		prior Dover 1136–....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 99 LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Ascelinus**	sacrist	archd. Ch. Ch. prior Dover 1139–1142 bp Roch. 1142–1148 ... (Stubbs)	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 109 132 LC iij 376 (primus prior) AS j 343–4 D 192
§ **William**		prior Dover 1142–1149 abb. Evesham a. 1149	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 141 LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Hugo de Cadamo** (sic)	secretarius	prior Dover 1149–1157	LC iij 376 (om.) Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 141

Ricardus	prior Dover 1157–1174	LC iij 376 (secundus prior)
	abp Cant. 1174–1184 ...	D xxxiv
§ **Alanus** prior (q. v.)	monk a. c. 1174.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 293
natione Anglus		
canon Benevent.	abb. Tewkesb. 1186-1202	BBL ij 365
John de Duvra	abb. Battle 1213	Ann de Wintonia [RS]
		D 181
Samson (St August.?)	a. c. 1170	D 181
		BBL ij 320 T
§ **Warinus** celerarius	prior Dover 1174–1180	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 251 295
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Radulfus**	abb. Shrews. a. 1175–....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 256
§ **Rogerus**	abb. St August. 1175–	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 256
	1212.....	Twysden col. 1819–1864
		Elmham [RS] 449 ff
§ **Johannes** celerarius	prior Dover 1180–1187	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 295
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **William**	prior Dover 1187–1188	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 365
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Robertus**	prior Dover 1193–1197	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 543
	abb. Eynsham a. 1197–	LC iij 376 (om.)
	....	Dugd. Mon. iv 530
Ric: Pluto	a. c. 1180	T D 182
Will: FitzStephen	c. 1190	T D 182
Stephanides		BBL ij 362
Will: Wake	(? monk Ch. Ch.)	N 63 art. 20 (1)
Gaufridus prior (q. v.)	.....	.....
Geoffrey		
Alanus 3rd prior	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj 298 299 307
Robertus sacrista	a. 1187	EC p. xxxvj 571
Herveus celerarius	a. 1187	EC 308 333
Symon camerarius	a. 1187	EC
Radulfus elemosinarius	d. xv kal. Aug. (18 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254 258
Rog: Norreys prior (q. v.)	.....	.....
Joh: de Bochinge	a. 1187	EC 28 60 64 70 75 315
Rad: Orpyngton thesaur.	a. 1187	EC 315
Symon thesaur.	a. 1187	EC 55
§ **Felix de Rosa** (? **Rofa**)	prior Dover a. 1197–1212	LC iij 376 (tertius prior)
		EC p. xxxvj lxxxiv
celerarius 1189-91	.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xxv 544
sacrista ....–1197	.....	.....
Osbertus de Bristowe prior (q. v.)	.....	EC

Joh: de Bremble (? **Brenchle**) ? third prior ....-1188	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj lxiij 569
Edmundus	d. v id. Jul. (11 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 43 178 191 254 588
Humfridus	d. iij id. Jul. (13 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254 569
Haymo de Thanet	d. non. Jul. (7 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 43 66 67 254
Symon	d. id. Jul. (15 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254
§ **Gervasius** sacrista	the historian; he became a monk 16 Feb. 1163 d. c. 1230	EC 315 D 182 BBL ij 419 Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xj ff ij 499 T 314 DNB Hardy DC ij 537
§ **Thomas** br. of Gervasius	a. c.	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xj ff ij 551
Nigel Wireker precentor	a. c. 1190	BBL ij 351 EC p. lxxxv n. 2 312 315 317 D 182 DNB T 782 Hardy DC ij 483 N 287 441 DNB JT 343
Willelmus precentor	a. 1198	EC p. xxxvij 458
Herveus precentor	a. 1189	EC 312 315
Alex: de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC
Henricus	a. c. 1188	EC
Jonas	a. c. 1188	EC
Helyas	a. c. 1188	EC
R	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj 571
Will: Ascelinus *or* **Azelinus**	a. c. 1188	EC
Robertus medicus	a. c. 1188	EC
Walter de Ba (Bath)	a. c. 1188	EC 169 312 565
R . . . . . chaplain to abp Becket	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 94
. . . . . . chaplain to abp Becket	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij
R . . . de Tumba	a. c. 1188	EC
O . . . . (Odo?) de Tumba	a. c. 1188	EC (292) 311
R . . . . de Cripta	a. c. 1188	EC 298
Helyas magnus	a. c. 1188	EC 315
Aaron	a. c. 1188	EC
Ysaac	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 311 317
Jacobus	a. c. 1188	EC 315
Walt: de Stura	a. c. 1188	EC

R . . . . de Eastria	a. c. 1188	EC 313 315
Zacharias	a. c. 1188	EC 312 334
Benjamin	a. c. 1188	EC 312
Ludovicus	a. c. 1188	EC 312
Badewinus	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 311
Rad: de Harundel	a. c. 1188	EC 311
Symon de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC 67
Joh: de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC 430
	abb. Battle 1200–1213	

C. Monks not mentioned in the Canterbury profession list 1207–1540

Reg: de Schepeya	prior Dover 1212–1207 × 1228	LC iij 376 (quartus prior)
§ **Johannes** subprior	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Rog: de Wrmedale (Wynedale)**	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Hubertus**	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Radulfus** celerarius	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Eudo**	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
Eust: de Faversham camerarius	prior Dover 1234 × 1240 (abp Edm. Rich)	LC iij 377 (septimus decanus) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 495 Wallace
§ **Alanus Ruffus** (? **de Wy**)	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153 LC iij 377
§ **Wido Guido**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153
§ **Walt: de Essexia**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153
§ **Andr: de Biham** (? **de Bran**)	a. 1239 1241	Gerv. Dor. [RC] ij 144 153 186 190
§ **Willelmus** precentor	a. 1239, election of prior Roger de la Le	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 146
§ **Rob: de Winterhelle**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 147
§ **Alanus** penitenc'.	a. 1241, election of abp Boniface	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 186

§ **Stephanus** subprior	a. 1241	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 186
§ **Joh: de Northflet**	prior Dover 1245 × 1251 (abp Boniface) –1251	LC iij 377 (octavus prior) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 203 (xiiij^{us} prior)
§ **Will: de Bucwelle**	prior Dover a. 1260–1268	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 211 247 LC iij 377 (decimus prior) Chron. Dov. Dugd. iv 531
‡ **R . . . . de Hethe** thesaur.	a. 1264–65	ix 124 b
§ **Rog:** —— subprior	c. 1270.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 265
‡ **R . . . . Pikenot**	c. 1275.....	v 438 b
‡ **Alex: Poncyn**	c. 1275..	v 438 b
Henricus	a. 1281	Peckh. [RS] j 245
Rob: de Cheleseye Seleseye	a. 1279 1281 [**Ric:** in list ?]	Peckh. [RS] j 51 ij 551 iij 1102 1160
Galfridus precentor	a. 1279	Peckh. [RS] j 58 60
Bartholomæus	deac. 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Ric: de Cantuaria	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Tho: de Bello	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Hen: de Bello	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
N . . . de Cauntebrug'	a. 1281	Peckh. [RS] j 245
§ **Rob: de Hwetacre** monachus Dovor., tamen professus in ecclesia Cant.	subprior Dover ....–1289 prior 29 Dec. 1289 (abp Peckham)	LC iij 377 378 Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 295
Rad: de Mallyng	subprior Dover	LC iij 377
Laur: de Marisco	d. 1287	Cawston obituary 1287–1507 fo. 15
Rob: Ilbegh (Illegh [Eleigh Monachorum] ?)	d. 1287	Cawston obit.
Will: de Wyncestr'	d. 1288	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Hede	d. 1290	Cawston obit.
Joh: de Shamelysford	d. 1291	Peckh. [RS] j 245 iij 877 (apostata a. 1285)
Rob: de Forlee (? **Rob: de ffaghe**)	d. 1292	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Prytewelle (? **Rob: de Prittlewell**	d. 1296	E 178 LC 147 149
Joh: de Wrotham	d. 1298	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Adesham	d. 1299	Peckh. [RS] iij 877
Joh: de Lyndystede	d. 1305	Cawston obit.
Dan: de Suffleton	d. 1307	Cawston obit.
Ric: Pykenoth	d. 1308	Cawston obit.
‡ **R . . . . . de Baners**	apostate monk a. c. 1310	v 437 b
Galfr: de Arundel	d. 1314	Cawston obit.

Symon de Byford	d. 1316	Cawston obit.
Tho: de Notwold (? Stodewald	d. 1316	Cawston obit.
Pet: de Clympyng	d. 1319	Cawston obit.
Joh: de Faversham	d. 1326	Cawston obit.
‡S..... de Terne	a. 1328	ix 90 b
Galfr: (? Gilb:) de Byssshopestond	d. 1329	Cawston obit.
Ric: (? Reg:) de Charlys	d. 1329	Cawston obit.
Rog: (? Ric:) de Rawe	d. 1330	Cawston obit.
‡Will: de Mondham	a. 1331 Oxf.	ix 78 b 80 a
‡W.... (Walt: ?) de Maydenstane	a. 1331 see a. 1354.....	ix 78 b
‡Ric: de Soleby rector of Ickham, procurator of Ch. Ch. at Rome	a. 1332	ix 80 a 81 a
‡Joh: de Cornubia bearer of letters to the Roman court	c. 1332.....	ix 80 b
Joh: Body	a. 1337	LC ij 163
Will: Hethe	a. 1337	LC ij 163

Names from the call over of the books in the Ch. Ch. Library a. 1337 LC ij 146–152

[these were not perhaps all monks of Ch. Ch.]

W... de Hyeberi	.....	LC ij 146
Humfr: de Mallyng	.....	LC ij 147
R.... Schede	.....	LC ij 147
R..... de Prittlewelle	.....	LC ij 148 E 178
Sam: de Suffleton	.....	LC ij 149
Tho: Andrewe	.....	LC ij 148
D..... de sc̄o Elphego	.....	LC ij 149
Joh: de Wyngecliffe	.....	LC ij 149
Pet: de Bokkynge	.....	LC ij 150
Will: de Knolton	d. 1395	LC ij 150
Frontardus	.....	LC ij 151
S..... de Cretyng	.....	LC ij 151
Mr Henr: Schorne	.....	LC ij 151 E 157 162
‡R..... Robertus	.....	

Lodelawe (? **Godelawe**)	.....	viij 327 a 329 a	LC ij 151
Mr W . . . . de Wynderton	.....	LC ij 151	
Rob: de Fauersham	.....	LC ij 151	
Mr Rob: de Bereham	.....	LC ij 151	
Rob: de Sandwyco	.....	LC ii 151	
‡ **Ric: de Haute**	rector of Westerham ...	viij 352 a	LC ij 151
Mr Tho: Tressell	.....	LC ij 152	
R . . . . . le Hede	.....	LC ij 152	
W . . . . . de Halberghe	.....	LC ij 152	

S. (? **Alanus** a. 1289) **Oysell**	d. 1337	Cawston obituary	
R . . . . de Bourne	d. 1338	Cawston obit.	
Will: de Bocton	d. 1339	Cawston obit.	
Edm: Albone	c. 1340.....	Dart 184	Bale j 423
J . . . . de Borgat'	d. 1342	Cawston obit.	
W . . . . de Hethe jun.	d. ——	became a Carmelite at Sandwich a. c. 1342 Cawston obit.	
Tho: Kyngeston	d. 1361 p.	Cawston obit.	
Joh: Bockingham	bp Linc. 1363–98 (res.) monk (?)	Dart 185	

‡ **Rob: Kendall**	a. 1462	ix 104 a	
Joh: Drecole	d. 1457	subd. anno monachatus sui 3°	
Joh: Newynton penitenc'. (? **Joh: Newton** a. 1427)	d. a. c. 1458	Cawston obit.	

. . . . . **Bracher** formerly monk of Ch. Ch.	confessor at court..... a. c. 1565	JC 189 N 189 (St August.)	

D. The Monks of Christ Church a. 1207–a. 1540.

Nomina monachorum ecclesie Christi Cantuar' a tempore exilii eorundem anno Dominice Incarnationis 1207 *idibus Julii* [15 *July*] *anno regni regis Johannis octauo.*

Gerv. Dorob. [RS] ij 100 EC p. xxxij n. 2. The repatriation was in 1214

Prior § **Joh: Sydyngborne** 1222-34
Rog: Norys E 199
Reg: Kenyngton LC iij 377 subprior Dover
Jos: de Mallynge
Sam: de Chevene
Hugo de Plukelee E 207
Salomon .... *quondam supprior* D xxj ? E 152 159 194
§ **Rog: de Wynedale Wrmedale?** D xxij a. 1228
Hugo de Estria
Andr: de Tumba
Simon Eynysforde D xxij
Simon .... *tunc precentor* E 147 195 201
Helyas de Thaneto D xxij
Ric: Bryan sen. D xxj
Phil: de Wynchelsee E 203
Hubertus Grossus
Ric: de Berkesore D xxj
Joh: de Crundale E 212
Pet: de sco Elphego
Will: de Ely E 204
Hillarius ... **de Tanet** D xxj LC iij 337 subprior Dover
§ **Barth: de Sandwyco**

no^c de carta sci Thome
§ **Ric: de Mallynge** D xxij E 204 W (a. 1239)
§ **Ric: Dygon Digun** d. 4 Jan. .... apud Romam. Obit. Lambeth.

Prior § **Rog: de la Lee de Lega** 1239-44
Joh: de Roff'
Herlewynnus .... *sacrista*
§ **Alanus de Wy Rufus?** LC iij 377 subprior Dover W (a. 1239) ij 543
§ **Alex: de Exon' Oxon** D xix ij 529

Isti predicti fuerunt in exilio
Post exilium
§ **Rad: de Westgate** D v subprior
§ **Will: de Shotyndon Sotindune** precentor E 207 W (a. 1239)
§ **Will: de Aldyng' Audinges?** ij 456 W (a. 1239)
Tho: de sco Valerico D xxviij E 208
Simon de Hiberym Hybernia E 208
§ **Steph: de Crambroke** LC iij 377 subprior Dover W 289 (a. 1239)
§ **Jordanus de Roff'** W (a. 1239) (D xxij E 208 ?)
§ **Joh: de Chertham Chetham, Chatham?** ij 131
Will: de Hardenay
§ **Ric: de Frakynham** (MS Cawston)

? **Tho: de Frakenham** Gerv. Dorob. ij 131 (a. c. 1239) W 163
§ ‡ **Hugo de Gerounde Girunde** v 441 E 208 N 222 W (a. 1239)
Sampson de Hoo
§ ‡ **Guydo Wido de Walde** sacrist 15th (9th) prior Dover 1251–60 ij 203 211 556 488 v 441 (a. 1221) LC iij 377 W (a. 1239)
Ric: de Grauenall
§ **Will: de Douor**
‡ **Will: de Werton Wenton** v 441 a (a. 1221)
Salomon de Maydeston (Salomon . . . . . D xxj ?)
Gervasius de Hogle
Rad: de Redynge
Dionisius de Cantuar'
Will: de Buklonde
Ric: de Cruce signata E 208
Rog: de Wykham
Will: de Standforde LC iii 376 prior Dover
§ **Joh: de Hertforde** E 209 W (a. 1239)
Ric: Bryan jun.
Tho: de Westgate D xxij
Will: de Leycester
§ **Ric: de Sywell Suwelle** W (a. 1239)
Will: de Lega
Ric: de Eastria
Walt: de Rya
Hugo de Romenall E 210
Steph: de Mallynge
Joh: Aurifaber D xix LC iij 377 subprior Dover
§ **Will: Terracii Terrici Turris** D xviij E 209 W (a. 1239)
Tho: de Newsole D xxj
Phil: de Cantuaria
Jeremias . . . . . D xxij
no^a de carta sci Thome
§ **Rad: de Orpynton** ij 131 (a. 1238) D xxij accomplice of Simon Hertlepe
Paulinus de Cantuaria
Laurentius . . . .
Tho: de Elham E 210
§ **Pet: de Dudyngton** ij 144 W (a. 1239)
Silvester . . . . D xxij
Adam ffeer fferr
Joh: Sturrey Stordy
Will: fferebras D xxj
Rog: Colston
Gilb: Hamon D xxij
§ **Dunstanus** . . . . W (a. 1239)
Rad: de London
Greg: de Hastynge
Will: de Cobeham
Rog: de Esshetysforde
Rob: de ffalcway
Steph: de Holyngborne
Rob: de Holekumbe Olecumbe LC iij 376 prior Dover
Joh: de Wodechurche LC ij 148
§ **Greg: de Eldynge Audinges** ? ij 456
§ **Eust: de Douor** chamberlain ij 495 Index p. 495 ? W ?
Pet: de Tange
Prior § **Nic: de Sandwyco** 1244–58
§ **Tho: de Brydlyngton** d. 1241 ij 198 E 210
§ **Walt: de Euesham Eynsham** ? (el. abp Cant. 1228) E 210
Nic: de Mallynge
Joh: de London E 163 LC ij 149
§ **Joh: Shotynden** d. 1239 **Sotindune** ij 548 W 303 (a. 1239)
Ric: de Cruce E 214
Walt: de Halfelde
Henr: sacerdos
§ **Joh: Maydestone**
§ **Andr: de Bran Biham** ? ij 460 W (a 1239)
Will: de Douor D xxj LC iij 337 subprior Dover
Galfr: de Cantuaria

Joh: **Pikenote**
Galfr: sacerdos
Joh: **de Hoo**
§ ‡ **Simon Herclepe Hertlepe** ij 131 ff (custos cartarum a. 1238) viij 318 a 319 b 320 a W 226 ff 499
Iste fregit cartam sci Thome
Tho: **ffay**
Girardus de London E 211
Will: **Neyrforde** D v E 164 LC ij 149
§ **Will**: **de Hoo** W (a. 1239)
§ **Simon de Laycestre** E 210 LC ij 152 W 292 (a. 1239)
Rob: **de Wynchilsee** E 229 LC ij 147
Rog: **Nevyle**
Will: **de Prynkeham**
Adam de Hardys
Rob: **de Berkynge**
Alanus Orpynton
§ **Joh**: **Northflete** ij 203 prior Dover d. 1251 LC iij 377
Vinc: **de Natyndon**
§ ‡ **Rob**: **Blondell Blundel** v 438 a D xix W (a. 1239)
Will: **Bradlee**
David Stanforde
Joh: **Pykynherste**
Adam Blasynge
‡ **Hugo de Cretynge** v 438 a E 169 LC ij 151
Walt: **de Thaneto**
Mattheus Pynkeney Pynke D xxj LC ij 148
Will: **de Wynchepe** D xix E 164
Rob: **Lyngefelde**
Rob: **de Maydeston**
Will: **ffauersham**
Walt: **Ansell**
Tho: **Stabylgate**
Tho: **de Thaneto**
Rog: **de Leu Lee?** E. 212
Joh: **de Ledys**
Bened: **de Osprynge**
Alanus Kenevyle
Joh: **de Bockynge** E 212
§ **Will**: **de Resham Refham** ij 229 252 d. 1291 E 218
Ric: **de Stonedown**
Joh: **de Clyve**
Prior § **Rog**: **de sco Elphego** 1258–63
Henr: **Stordy**
Mart: **de Meylonde**
Turgitius de Ostede
Rog: **de Eastria**
Will: **de Hardys** D xxj
§ **Ric**: **de Wynchepe** prius sacrista Cant', postea factus est prior Douor anno Domini 1268 et Robertus Kylwarby frat' predicatorum archiepiscopus Cant' in prima visitatione sua Douor' injuste eum deposuit ibidem in camera sua anno Domini 1272 vij° idus Marcii. Et vacauit prioratus Douor usque ad Anselmum de Estria ij 488 D xiv E 215 JC 441 N 441 LC ij 149 iij 377
Egidius . . . .
Will: **de Wynton**
Ric: **de Bery**
Walt: **de Borne** D iv E 214 LC iij 377 subprior Dover
Nic: **de Clopton** (sic)
Joh: **de Westgate** d. c. 1287 *supprior*
Hen: **de Burgate** D xxj
§ **Will**: **de Berkynge** sen. ij 252 (a. 1270) D xix
Rog: **de Hermodyswoyt**
Ric: **de London** D xxj LC ij 148
Joh: **de Bremlyng**
§ **Tho**: **de Sturey** sen. ij 229 (c. 1263) 252 subprior (a. 1270) E 187
Rog: **de Wroteham** D xix
Nic; **de Gra[n]tebregge** E 177 U 144
Will: **de ffolkeston**
Will: **Bolwell**
Benjamin . . . . .
Joh: **de Strode**

Joh: de Eastria d. 1291
E 178 D xxij
Tho: Maydeston
Rad: de Lewys
Haymo de Buklonde D xxj
Mart: de Clyve d. 1301
D vij E 225 T 186
Pet: de sco Augustino
Rog: de Trokkyng d. 1307
D xix E 232 LC
Rog: de Blastynglegh
Pet: de Sandwyco
Rob: de ffaghe ? **Rob: de Forlee** d. 1292
Rog: Lorenge
§ **Joh: de Bocton** d. 1307
ij 252 D iv E 173
LC ij 146 148
Rodlandus . . . . . [**de Moristoun**
D xix ?]
Steph: de Wodechurche
Will: de Tyerne D xxj
§ **Galfr: de Romenall Romney** d. 1301
ij 251 D xviij E 179 LC ij 150 U 389
Tho: Wynchilsee
Prior § ‡ **Adam Chillynden** 1263–74
§ **Will: Grenehelde Grenehelle**
ii 299 (d. 1291) d. 1293
D xix xxij
Tho: Chalmysforde ? **Joh: de Shamelysford** d. 1292
E 177
Lamb: de Clyve D xxj LC ij 148
Edm: de Sandwyco
Phil: de Osewell
Tho: Colchester
Joh: Samuel
Steph: de ffaversham d. 1295
E 232 see also a. 1295
Will: Lyndestede Lynstede
§ **Joh: de Thaneto** D iv E 232
LC ij 147 (see also ij 149)
Steph: Osprynge
Galfr: Cantebryge

‡ **Joh: de Bello** d. 1293
v 451 a
Pet: Brambelynge
Hen: de Depham d. 1292
D xix E 220 LC ij 148
Pet: Sevenoke d. c. 1287
‡ **Steph: de Ikham** d. 1301
ix 124 b (thesaur:) D vij E 178
Ric: de Tenham
Joh: de Hamme
Pet: Lumbardus E 169
Rad: de Westhede
Rud: de Strode
Joh: de Bekebroke d. c. 1287
Nic: Laycestr'
Joh: Wotlyng'
§ **Oswardus de Eastria.** Hic factus est abbas de ffauersham anno Domini 1275 per Robertum Kylwarby fratrem predicatorem tunc archiepm Cant'
Rad: de Notyngham d. c. 1287
§ **Will: de Berkynge** jun. d. 1292
D iv E 165 LC ij 150
Joh: de Beynam
§ **Pet: de Ikham Hycham** d. 1295
ii 253 (c. 1270) D xix E 223 T 787
§ **Will: de Cherryng Charing** d. 1296
D vij LC ij 149
Ric: de sca Mildreda E 165
Tho: de Sellyng D xxij
Will: de Clynstede
Prior § ‡ **Tho: de Ryngmere** [1274–85 res.] U 219
Walt: de Chyllynden d. 1304
D ix LC ij 150
Ric: de Cheteham
Eust: de Atlee
Daniel . . . . . ? **Daniel de Suffleton** E 227 d. 1307
Radulphus (sic) . . . . ? **Rad. de Adesham** d. 1299
or **de Hede** d. 1290

Joh: de Bockynge
Ric: de Romenall d. 1301
§ **Anselmus Ascelinus** E 147
de Eastria LC iij 377. Hic erat prius supprior Cant'; postea factus est prior Dovor' per dominum Robertum Kilwarby archiepiscopum Cantuar' anno Domini 1275
D xix LC ij 150 U 206
Alex: Malemyns
Lucas de Osprynge d. 1305
D xxiij E 181
Rob: de sco Augustino d. 1291
Rad: de Richemonde
Will: de Borne d. 1300
D xx LC ij 151
Rob: de Dunham
‡ **Rob: Poncyn Poucyn** d. 1310
v 438 b D vij E 232 U 315
Peckh. j 373 (a. 1282)
Simon Brytewell
Galfr: Chilham d. 1315
D iv E 232 U 560
Jac: de Sherdenn
Rob: de Worclynge
Will: le ffync' Vynch? d. 1295
Joh: Sevenoke U 616
Prior § ‡ **Hen: de Eastria** 1285–1331
v 438 ix 74 a 76 b LC ij p. xix T 374 AS j 141 GB
Rog: de Heton

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Galfr: Walton LC ij 148
Tho: Litilborne
Daniel de Sutton d. 1316
D v LC ij 150
Rob: de Hoo
Guydo de Smerden d. 1323

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Tho: Beloyzell d. 1296
Mich: Seuenoke
Ric: de Sharstede sacrista d. 1316
Dart iv xvij (list of vestments etc 2 Feb. 131⅝) viij
Marcellus de Lese d. 1306
D iv xxij E 228

Hen: de Bene

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Joh: de Well d. 1310
D vij E 228 Peckh. iij 377
Ric: de sca Margareta
Rob: de Elham d. 1301
[at Bologna in redeundo de Roma] D xxj E 156
Peckh. iij 1036
‡ **Will: de Tonge** v 438 b
Laurentius . . . .
Tho: de Stureya jun. d. 1298
D vij E 165
Nic: de Sandwyco d. 1290

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Nic: de Eastria d. c. 1287
Will: de Lovell d. 1312
D viij
Walt: de Thaneto d. 1297
Tho: Laycestre d. 1290
D xxij
Joh: de Hardys Hardres d. 1300
E 224 LC ij 147 U 560

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Joh: Herclepe Hertlepe d. 1294
D xix
Rob: de Douor sacrist a. 1321
Dart iv xvij [list of vestments etc 3 Nov. 1321]
Peckh. [RS] iij 1031 pt a. 1285
‡ **Ric: de Selesia Rob:?** v 451
LC ij 150 U 317 proctor at Rome for the Convent
Rob: Kanim Kamin

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Ric: de Rawe D 34 ix xxiij
LC ij 149
Eudo de Bocton Boughton d. 1309
D viij
Joh: de Thaneto d. 1320
LC ij 149 (see ante) Dart 184
Will: de Way

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Rob: ffoxhele LC ij 150

Will: Godelaue d. 1307
D xx

Will: Offynton d. 1317

Joh: de Westgate d. 1319
D x Dart 184 Bale j 402 Peckh. [RS] iij 1031 pt a. 1285

Reg: de Thaneto d. 1326
D v x Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

[*anno Dom.* ...]

Joh: de London d. 1299
D xix LC ij 149 T 436? Peckh. [RS] iij 877 1037 pt a. 1285

Joh: de Wy d. c. 1302
D vij E 227 LC ij 149 Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 pt a. 1285

Nic: de Borne d. 1328
D xj xviij LC Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

Joh: Acharde d. 1298
U 568 Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

Simon de Valoyns Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Tho: de Midilton d. 1323
D x LC ij 150 U 723

Simon de sco Paulo D vij viij E 232 LC ij 146 151 U 822

Hen: Moth d. 1314
LC ij 149 U 762

Joh: de Conele Couele d. 1333

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Simon de Honne

Joh: de Ryngmere d. 1327

Tho: Wynchilsee d. 1314
D iv

Bened: de Wynchilsee d. 1293

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Joh: Chilham d. 1294
D xix E 222

Steph: de Worth d. 1310
D vij LC ij 150 U 620 720

Hugo de sca Margareta (see below)

Nic: de Goore d. 1330
LC ij 148 U 872

Ric: de Clyve (see below)

Joh: de Ringmere D v

anno Dom: 1285

Hugo de sca Margareta d. 1337
LC ij 152 U 931

Ric: de Goore
die sci Dionisii
(30 Aug. LC j 389)

anno Dom: 1286

Ric: de Clyve d. 1326
D viij E 233 LC

Tho: Bryan d. 1310
D vij

Pet: Elynge

Joh: de Weston d. 1329
D xviij LC

‡**Joh: de Maldon Malton** d. 1329
v 438 a LC ij 150 U 1141
xvij kal Aprilis

anno Dom: 1289

Rad: de Apuldor' d. 1298
D xxiij

Bertrannus de Eastria d. 1323
D x

Joh: Ledebery d. 1291

Walt: de Norwyco d. 1328
D ix E 234 LC j 275 U 822

Joh: de Elisforde d. 1337

‡**Alex: de Sandwyco** d. 1326
ix 74 a D x xix E 229 LC (ij 150)

Alanus Oysell

Rog: de Holyngborne refectorarius d. 1333
D xviij

Gilb: de Bisshoppiston D xvij U 714 822 916 [Galfridus d. 1329 MS Cawston]
xiiij° kal Jan.

anno Dom: 1294

Laur: de Cheyham LC ij 150

Joh: de Compis d. 1332

Rog: [Russel] Busshe Buch d. 1299

MS Cawston

Tho: de Bonyngton d. 1329 LC ij 151

Nic: de Douor d. 1300 LC ij 151

Joh: de Chartham

Andr: Hardys d. 1305 D iv E 227

‡**Ric: Blondell** d. 1313 v 438 a

In die sci Luce evang.

anno Dom: 1295

Will: de Couentree d. 1338 LC ij 146 U 916

Steph: de ffaversham D xj LC ij 150 (see ante) U 678

Joh: Poncyn Poucyn d. 1312 LC ij 148

‡**Will: Ledebery** d. 1328 v 438 a ix 90 b D ix xj E 233 LC j 54 ij 149

Tho: de Borne d. 1345 LC

die sci Clementis

anno Dom: 1298

Edm: de Adisham d. 1342 LC

Rob: de Newynden d. 1337

Will: Shotyndon d. 1305

‡**Joh: de Goore** d. 1326 ix 78 b LC ij 150

Adam de Selueston Selmerston d. 1332?

Joh: Le Spicer d. 1336 D iv (list of vestments etc 2 Feb. 131⅚) xvij LC ij 149

‡**Galfr: Poterell Potel** d. 1328 [apud Castriam] ix 94 a 96 a LC U 822 919

die sci Luce evang.

anno Dom: 1299

Walt: de Bocton

‡**Tho: Stoyle** d. 1333 v 438 b ix 90 b D x? LC ij 147 JL 180 N 63

Tho: Greneway d. 1333 D x xviij custos feretri S. Thome

‡**Alanus de Cruce de Cruche** d. 1343 v 438 a LC ij 148

Tho: de Stodewolde

Will: de London subsacrist d. 1333 D iv xvij (list of vestments etc 3 Nov. 1321)

Joh: de Wynchilsee d. 1328 D xij E 235

die sci Bartholomei

anno Dom: 1302

Joh: de Chertham d. 1322 LC ij 150

Joh: de Copton d. 1333

Joh: de Sandwyco d. 1350 D xij LC ij 145 148

‡**Ric: de Ikham** d. c. 1344 ix 91 a LC (ij 148)

xiiijo kal Januarii

anno Dom: 1303

‡**Ric: Wagham Vachan** Decretorum doctor ix 82 b (a. 1353) 88 a 89 a LC previously archdeac. Surrey

‡**Simon de sco Petro** d. 1353 ix 82 a 90 b LC U 1200

Joh: de Westgate d. 1325 LC j 148

iiijo kal Junii

anno Dom: 1304

Ric: de Wyllarsay Willardeseye d. 1354 LC ij 447

idus Marcii

anno Dom: 1306

‡**Rob: de Thaneto** d. 1316 v 438 a LC ij 150

Will: de Staple d. 1353 LC ij 146

die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1307

Hen: de Mongeham d. 1323 D x

‡**Nic: de Ynyngo Iuengho** d. 1334 ix 80 a D x LC U 952

die sci Laurencii

anno Dom: 1309

‡**Joh: Valeyns** d. 1337 v 438 b ix 91 a LC ij 150 U 1024

Tho: de Hamme d. 1316

‡**Tho: de Sandwyco** d. 1345 ix 96 b LC (bertonarius) j 308 (granetarius) ij 141

Joh: de Lenham d. 1337

‡**Dionysius de sca Margareta** v 438 b ix 90 b LC ij 148?

Will: de Mallynge d. 1360 LC

‡**Rob: de Aldon Aledon** v 438 a ix 79 a 87 b 92 a 94 b LC

Will: de Thrulegh d. 1334 LC ij 150

Tho: Goldston d. 1335 LC j 308 ij 149

die sci Luce evang

anno Dom: 1314

Tho: de Holyngborne d. 1352 LC j 308 (coquinarius)

Reg: [Ric:] Charlys d. 1329 LC ij 149

Hen: de Natyndon d. 1354

Walt: de Eastria d. 1351

Steph: de Tyerne d. 1342

die sce Lucie virginis

anno Dom: 1316

‡**Hugo de sco Yuone** d. 1336 ix 79 a 81 b LC iij 468 (St Ives)

Joh: Euorarde d. 1328 [in Brabant, bur. at Antw.] D xx E 234 LC ij 146

Simon de Pechynge d. 1334

Joh: de Le Rede Lekede d. 1349

Joh: Andrew d. 1358 [**Tho: Andrew** LC ij 148]

die sci Leonardi

anno Dom: 1320

Prior ‡**Ric: Oxynden** 1331–38 (æt. c. 40) LC ij p. xix AS j 142

‡**Pet: de Sales** ix 105 b LC j 131 ij 148

‡**Rog: de Godmersham** d. 1331 ix 79 a

Joh: de Goleshull Coleshull d. 1358

Tho: Wndyrdown sen. d. 1347 LC ij 146

die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1328 1323?

Will: de Thaneto LC ij 146

Alex: de Redelyngwell d. 1358 LC (pœnitentiarius a. c. 1334)

Prior ‡**Rob: Hadbrande** 1338–70 v 453 ix 82 b 83 a LC ij p. xx 139 148 AS j 142

Will: de Brygge d. 1361 p. (see a. 1361)

Joh: de Wodenysbergh d. 1331

Tho: de Godnyston Guodwyneston LC ij 147

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1328

‡ **Jac: de Oxney** doctor theologie d. 1361 p. viij 338 a ix 86 b

Tho: de Garwynton LC ij 148

Ric: de Merstham LC ij 146

Walt: de Berham d. 1350

Will: de Beumonde Reamund? d. 1349 (Black death)

Rog: de Thaneto d. 1346 LC ij 148

Ric: de Thaneto d. c. 1344

die sce Katharine virginis

anno Dom: 1329

Henr: de Yerde d. 1333

Will: de Wernesell d. 1354

Nic: de Boywyke d. 1359
Rob: de Gat herst d. 1334
LC ij 150
Simon de Solys d. 1337
LC ij 151
Will: de Chertham LC ij 149
AS j p. xx 49
Rob: de Hardys d. 1339
die $\overline{sci}$ *Dionisii*

anno Dom: 1330

Will: de Well d. 1361 p.
LC ij 148
‡ **Will: de Eyorne Eythorne**
ix 105 b LC iij 4 a. 1376
‡ **Will: Heth** lector d. 1347
ix 78 b LC ij 146
Steph: de Bocton d. 1361 p.
Laur: Preston d. 1352
LC ij 148
Joh: de Hedecron d. 1361 p.
LC
die $\overline{sci}$ *Dionisii*

anno Dom: 1333

‡ **Hen: Wodehull Wodell** Doctor theologie d. . . . . previously of Abingdon mon. viij 342 b ix 89 a LC ij 416 504 (a. 1371)
Phil: de Wykham d. 1361 p.
LC ij 147
Ric: Bonyngton d. 1346
Joh: de Guston LC iij 4 (a. 1376)
Joh: de Richemonde
d. 1361 p.
Joh: Gryffun d. 1342
Joh: Peny d. 1361 p.
Tho: de Wndirdown jun
d. 1361 p.
see LC ij 146
Joh: de Thaneto d. 1361 p.
T 703
Will: de Cantorbury d. 1361 p.
LC ij 147
Will: de Berygate d. 1361 p.
Tho: Gillyngham d. 1349
(Black death)
die $\overline{sci}$ *Dionysii*

anno Dom: 1336

Jac: Whyte LC He migrated to the Cistercian mon. of Robertsbridge (a. 1354)
‡ **Joh: Paxton** d. 1352
ix 83 b
‡ **Hen: de Siluerton** d. 1358
ix 83 b LC ij 137 canon Kenilworth
Rob: de Duffelde d. 1353
‡ **Joh: Oxnee** viij 340 b ix 85 b
Joh: de Exeter
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1337

Edm: de Chymbham
d. 1361? p.
LC (see a. 1356)
Joh: de ffrome d. . . . .
LC (a. 1357)
Tho: de Bockynge d. 1357
JT 85 LC
die $\overline{sci}$ *Jeronimi*

anno Dom: 1339

‡ **Mich: de Cornubia**
d. 1361 p.
ix 89 a LC
Joh: de Redyngate LC ij 416
Andr: Bertolott d. 1359
Will: Wynborne d. 1349
(Black death)
Ric: de Hetham
die $\overline{sce}$ *Lucie virg.*

anno Dom: 1341

Prior **Steph: de Mongeham** 1376–77
Ric: de Mongeham
‡ **Jac: de Stone** ix 89 b prior Dover
Joh: Chylde
Anselmus de $\overline{sca}$ **Margareta Chylde?** d. 1361 p.
Steph: de Kyngston d. 1361 p.
Joh: London d. 1349
(Black death)

Steph: Stokebery d. 1361 p.
Tho: Barbor de sco Andrea d. 1353
die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1346

Joh: de Midilton d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Northborne d. 1361
Ric: de Wycumbe d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Grenehull
Will: de Vielston
Joh: de Lytebery
Tho: de Tilmerston d. 1354
Guydo de Rydelyngwolde d. 1352
die sci Martini

anno Dom: 1349

Joh: de Bekforde precentor et quondam de Chartham beneficiatus et rector d. 1395
Joh: Colkyn d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Gelyngham d. 1361 p.
Jac: de Douor subprior d. 1397
Jos: de Goodnyston
Joh: de Goodnyston Guodnyston subprior LC iij 4 d. 1397
die sci Dionisii

Pestilentia prima, the Black death LC ij p. xxj ['Isti iiij tantum moriebantur de pestulentia m° ccc° xlix']

anno Dom: 1353

Joh: de Brokehell
Adam de Berkyng
Tho: de Tonbregge
Tho: ffrensshe
Mich: Burdoun Bordonn d. 1361 p.
die scorum Cosme et Damiani

anno Dom: 1354

Joh: Morton d. 1361 p.
‡**Walt: de Maydeston** ix 78 b? 90 a previously monk of Faversham
Haymo de Herne d. 1400
Will: Richemonde d. 1406 LC ij 416 iij 4 [penitentiarius]
Steph: de Thaneto Tent? d. 1396
Hen: de Redyng d. 1395
Joh: Eynelforde Eynesforde [conversus] d. 1355
vigil' sci Saturnini [11 Feb.]

anno Dom: 1356

mag: ord: Edm: Chymbham

Prior * ‡**Joh: Vynche** 1377–91
Joh: May d. 1361 p.
Ric: Wyke Iste Ricardus miserrime recessit et sic vitam finiuit
Joh: Otforde Otteford d. 1414 æt. 88

[Hic prius erat presbiter secularis elemosinarius et suo tempore diversa officia laudabiliter occupavit; qui inter cetera bona que fecit ymaginem beate Marie murali et ferrea clausura fortiter munivit, ac tumbam sci Thome et capellam sci Joh: Baptiste ibidem in fine operum suorum quadratis tegulis paviavit (MS. Cawston)]

Edm: Chymbham d. 1361? (see a. 1337)
‡**Ric: Turpyn** alias **Hathfelde** ix 89 b LC ij 413 iij 4 (a. 1376)
custos coll: Oxon:

Hic erat prius monachus de Hathfylde

Joh: Molasshe LC iij 4 (a. 1376)

Prior **Ric: Gyllyngham** 1370–76
‡**Joh: Bydenden** ix 89 b LC iij 4 (a. 1376)
die scorum Simonis et Jude

Pestilentia secunda; twenty-five monks died between 9 June and 4 Oct. incl. marked p.

anno Dom: 1361

mag: ord: tres, quia moriebantur

Will: Recolver d. 1408
Laur: Tent de Thaneto? d. 1405
Joh: Sandwyche
Joh: Banbery d. 1396
‡**Joh: Glaucestre** d. 1395 v 435 a LC iij 4 (a. 1376) [gard: maner: sacr.]

Will: Dover d. 1414
LC iij 4 [prior Dover]
Gilb: Honychurche
Joh: Colcester d. 1414
[Hic ante mortem suam xxiiij annis et amplius cecus fuit]
Laur: Cornewayle
die scorum Simonis et Jude

[In the Canterbury obituary of Thomas Cawston there is a gap from 1362 to 1394]

anno Dom: 1364
[mag: ord: ...]
‡ **Barth: Louelonde** ix 89 b LC ij 432 previously Canon of Ledys
Rob: Hore
Joh: Schorham
Hen: Scoldon
‡ **Will: Woghope** d. 1397
ix 86 b 89 b LC iij 4 [gard: maner: elemos:]
Walt: Gabriel precentor
Hen: Corydon Croyden
Steph: Rollyng d. 1404
[subprior]
Simon Chesterforde
Rob: Brandrede
Edm: Westgate
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1365
mag: ord: Johes Dovor
Joh: Aleyn Doctor theologie
Prior * ‡ **Tho: Chillynden** 1390–1411
‡ **Joh: Northborne** viij 341 a
Will: Oxney Oxenegh
Nic: Galey d. 1405
Salomon Lytilborne d. 1408
Will: Colkyn
Tho: Wykyng d. 1407
[. . Hic vir erat . . honestissimus et purus tam in corpore quam in mente et habitu, et venustissime morigeratus ultra omnes qui ad tunc visi fuerant vel diutissime ante eum. Hic fovit sepius pacem et concordiam inter presidentem et confratres . . . . Hic diversa officia in ecclesia . . satis prospere gubernavit, viz officium penitenc' bina vice, officium sacriste bina vice, officium celer' bina vice, officium custodis collegii bina vice, officium feretrarii bina vice, officium coronatoris bina vice. Hic etiam multis et diversis utensilibus necessariis omnes cameras infirmarie vestivit et honestissime decoravit . .]
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1367
mag: ord: Henr: Redyng
Alex: Cantebryge. Hic erat in flandria cum episcopo Norwicensi et postea reversus est ad monasterium ecclesie Christi Cantuar' d. 1397
Will: Elphee
Tho: Elys d. c. 1409
* **Will: Stone** d. 1415
[granatarius]
‡ **Joh: Eastry** v 435 a
Joh: Well
Joh: Wyngham
Ric: Morys
* **Walt: Causton** d. 1419
LC iij 377 subprior Dover
die sci Martini

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
[mag: ord: ...]
Joh: Elham magister mense d. 1397
see a. c. 1398
Will: Gillyngham Doctor theologie Dart 185 T d. c. 1409
[Hic per annos plurimos fuit lector claustri et penitenc'.]
* **Will: Brygge** quondam precentor huius ecclesie. Hic moriebatur juxta Romam viij 339 b
Jac: Hegham Hic solus induebatur
[*no day*]

anno Dom: c. 1370
[mag: ord: ...]
* ‡ **Will: Charte** d. 1418
v 450
Hen: Cranebroke d. 1430
‡ **Jac: Stone** ix 89 b (prior Dover a. 1367)
Tho: Chartham
die sci Odonis viij id. Jun.

anno Dom: c. 1373
[mag: ord: ...]
Joh: Bertram
Pet: Stone
[*no day*]

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
[mag: ord: ...]
Rob: Mellynge
Hic prius erat prior de Tonbregge
Ric: Saryche d. c. 1396
Hic prius erat canonicus ecclesie Christi London'
Hen: Henfylde d. 1396
Hic erat bachalarius theologie et egregius predicator [verbi Dei]
Will: Kennerton Keuerton d. 1404
[camerarius]
Joh: Wndirdown
Joh: Westwell
Joh: ffayrforde
Rob: Wynchilsee
[*no day*

anno Dom: c. 1376
mag: ord: Joh: Vynche, qui postea electus est in priorem
Tho: Euerarde d. 1398
[sacre theologie professor]
Rob: Elbryȝton
Will: Milton d. 1398
[granatarius]
Tho: Dover d. 1413
Will: Knolton d. 1395
D xviij LC ij 150?
* **Joh: Cantorbury** d. 1432
Joh: Islepe d. 1401
in crastino sci Bricii

anno Dom: c. 1380
mag: ord: Steph: Rollynge
Joh: Browne d. 1412
[natione teutonicus]
Jac: Haȝe Hagh' d. 1400
Ric: Sellyng
Walt: Wolton
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1381
mag: ord: Tho: Wykyng
Tho: Recolver
Hen: Chilham
Prior * ‡ **Joh: Wodnysbrowgh** 1411–28
Will: Bonyngton d. 1412
[in cantu et ludo organico egregie eruditus]
Joh: Berham d. 1414
***Joh: Borne** d. 1420 p.
Joh: Storey Sturrey d. 1440
Joh: Kyngeston d. 1413
[magister mense]
die sci Johannis ante portam Latinam

anno Dom: 1382
mag: ord: Tho: Elys
***Tho: Goore** d. 1417
***Tho: Haghe Haugh** d. 1443
Steph: Byrchynton d. 1407
scripsit de vitis Cant' archiepiscoporum
T 101 Dart 185 [thesaur: custos maner: celerarius]
AS j 1
Rob: Tent d. c. 1436
Steph: Monkcton d. c. 1434
Ric: Westwell
[*Induti sunt habitum*] *die sci Bertini* [*abb. feria v*]

anno Dom: 1384
mag: ord: Salomon Lytylborn
‡ **Wil: Elmore Elmer** d. 1399
[bertonarius] ix 110 a
* **Joh: Elmyston** d. 1430
Tho: Borne d. 1435
[coronarius]
Joh: Bernarde d. 1397
Pet: Peynton
* **Steph: Sentlaurens** d. 1416
[celerarius]
* **Tho: Eastry** d. 1440
in decollacione sci Johannis baptiste

anno Dom: c. 1386
mag: ord: duo T. Wykyng & Walt: Gabriel
Tho: Toknam d. 1414
[scolaris peritissimus sacre theologie]
Joh: Munfelde Moundfeld d. 1408
[eximius organista]
in die scorum Simonis et Jude

anno Dom: c. 1389
mag: ord: Joh: Gloucest'
* ‡ **Tho: Bungay** d. 1421
ex asmatica passione ix 110 a
LC j p. xxvj
Mich: Berham d. 1404

* **Hen: Sutton** d. 1430
LC
* **Nic: Shepay** d. 1438
[granatarius]
* **Joh: Shepay** d. 1439
Will: London LC
Ric: Crophell d. c. 1436
‡ **Tho: Herne** d. 1433
v 441 a

die sci Leonardi

anno Dom: c. 1390

mag: ord: Tho: Douor

Joh: Grenewyche d. 1412
prius canonicus regularis de Lesnes]
Joh: ȝoung d. 1413 p.
subprior [Hic moriebatur ex morbo ulceris pestilential' vocat' carbuncl' quod carnem sui corporis sic infecit, quod vix propter fetorem ejusdem ulceris ad eum accedere quisquam ausus est.]
* **Ric: Godmersham** d. c. 1440
[Doctor juris canonici, elemos., custos coll: Oxon., lector in scola claustrali, elemosin.
(GB 260)]
* **Tho: Oxforde Oxynford**
granatarius d. 1416
* **Joh: Hethe** d. 1416
Joh: Esche Asch d. 1435 p.
* **Joh: Langlee** d. 1416

in vig.' sci Michaelis

anno Dom: c. 1391

mag: ord: Will: Milton

* **Tho: Litlee Lytyll** d. 1430
Rob: Eyton
Rob: London
Tho: Goldston d. 1414
[thesaurarius]

die oblacionis beate Marie virginis

anno Dom: 1396 1393 ?

mag: ord: Nic: Galy

Joh: Epyswyche d. 1396
Edm: Clyve d. 1398
Joh: Groue d. 1430
* **Alex: London** d. 1451
LC j p. xxvj
Joh: Maydeston
* **Tho: Charte** d. 1448

in die oblationis beate Marie

[*anno Dom: c.* 1396]

mag: ord: Tho: Wykyng

* **Tho: Kylley** d. 1418
Tho: Haukherste d. 1396
Hugo Aleyn d. c. 1401
* **Ric: Rulton Ruton** d. 1431
* **Joh: Bemonde** d. 1431 p.
Nic: Cantorbury d. 1403
Will: Cantorbury
Ric: Holden d. 1413 p.
[guardianus coll: Oxon.]

in die sci Gregorii

anno Dom: 1398

mag: ord: Joh: Storey

Prior * ‡ **Will: Molasshe.** Postea prior effectus est iiij° non. Aprilis anno Domini 1428, monochatus (*sic*) sui anno 30, in die sci Bricii episcopi
* **Joh: Wykham** d. 1421
ex asmatica passione
* **Tho: Seluyston Selmiston** d. 1419 p.
‡ **Joh: Wotton.** Hic factus est prior Douor' per dominum Henr: Chichele archiepiscopum ab officio thesaur' anno Domini 1416 d. 1425
LC iij 377

[*no day*]

[*anno Dom: . . . .*]

[mag: ord: ...]

* ‡ **Joh: Langdon.** Doctor theologie. Hic factus est episcopus Roffensis anno Domini 1428 [1422—34], et consecratus ad summum altare die sce Trinitatis [7 June] a domino Henr: Chichele archiepiscopo
ix 112 a LC T 465

Prior * ‡ **Joh: Elham.** Postea prior [1446—48]
‡ **Steph: Teygh Tye Tyre.** Hic auctoritate domini Henr: Chichele archiepiscopi ad monasterium sci Martini Douor' ab ista ecclesia recessit, et ibi professus est propter causas non dicendas anno Domini 1421. Et deinde de licencia domini Johannis Stratforde [Stafford] archiepiscopi [1443—52] recessit ad monasterium sci Salvatoris de ffauersham, ubi non fecit professionem nec fuit conventui incorporatus ix 112
* **Joh: Assheforde** d. c. 1452
[Romam peregr' profectus est et ibidem obiit]

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1399

[mag: ord: ...]

Joh: fforde d. 1404

Joh: Bro[w]nyng d. 1408

Joh: Trendlee Trendle d. 1433

Astronomus [Hic.. subtilis valde fuit et eximius calculator, unde et magnum de vij planetis fecit librum]

T 720

* **Joh: Viell** d. 1444

* **Joh: Stanys** d. 1421

[organista]

* **Tho: Midilton** d. 1415

Hi duo erant prius monachi de Bermondsey

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1401

mag: ord: Joh: Cantorbury

* **Joh: Marchall** d. 1445

Hic erat prius monachus Douor'

* **Joh: Molande** d. 1428

* **Will: Regeway** d. 1427

Joh: Westgate d. 1406

Edm: Kyngston

Will: Grene d. 1408

Joh: Aldynton d. 1413 p.

in die annunc. beate Marie

anno Dom: 1403

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Rob: Smerden** d. c. 1440

* **Joh: Dover** d. 1463

Joh: Charte

* **Will: Wendeuere** d. 1416

* **Will: Chartham** d. 1448

D 187 JL 78 T 356 AS j p. xx 49

Barth: Eastry. Hic factus est monachus de Totenesse in com. Devonie, sperans se in priorem ejusdem ecclesie fore promovendum, sed deceptus erat

in crastino sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1406

mag: ord: Joh: Yonge

Prior * **Nic: Langdon** d. 1420

* **Rob: Brownyng** d. 1466

Prior *‡ **Joh: Sarysbury** 1438–46

[* **Ric: Kyngeston** d. 1460]

Joh: Batayle

Joh: Crambroke d. 1447 p.

[Suis temporibus organista fuit eximius]

* **Joh: Goldwell** d. 1464

Hii tres adjuncti sunt. Iste Joh: Batayle factus est monachus ad pontem Roberti ordinis Cister'

die ordinationis sci Dunstani

anno Dom: 1408

mag: ord: Will: Bonyngton

*‡ **Tho: Asshe** d. 1471

ix 104 b LC T 52

* **Rob: Sutton** d. 1457

* **Will: Stokbery** d. 1461

[supervisor manerii de Ikham]

* **Rob: Colbroke** d. 1447

* **Ric: Bydynden** d. 1440

* **Will: Woghhope Wohope** d. 1426

* **Galfr: Bonde** precentor d. 1447

Hic erat prius monachus sci Albani; fecit professionem suam in ecclesia Christi Cant' die translat. sci Edwardi regis, [de quo sic metrice scribo: 'Flos precentorum, laicorum, vel monachorum']

* **Mr Joh: Kynton Kyngton** Inceptor legum. Vir potens et multum acceptus regi et regine ac magnatibus regni, ac regine cancellarius, hoc die recepit habitum monachi in ecclesia Christi Cant'. Et eodem die fecit professionem suam ad maius altare ejusdem ecclesie coram domino Tho: Arundell archiepiscopo Cant' d. 1416

LC Rymer viij 215 253 395

die sci Benedicti in xla

anno Dom: 1410

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Tho: Browne** d. 1421

ex asmatica passione

* **Tho: Goldwell** d. 1440

[thesaur.]

* **Tho: Wakeryng** d. 1466

* **Tho: Guston** d. 1427

T 366

* **Ric: Sellyng** d. 1417

* **Joh: Stratforde Strafford** d. 1420 p.

* **Joh: Wy** d. 1418

Will: Westwell d. 1413 p.

die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1413

mag: ord: Joh: Asshe

*‡ **Joh: Wodnysbrowgh** d. 1457

ix 105 a subprior

* **Tho: Sent Nicolas** d. 1420 p.

‡ **Joh: Cumbe.** Hic factus est prior Douor' ix 114 b LC iij 377

* **Tho: Well** d. 1471

* **Rob: Maffelde Maveld** d. 1469

Joh: Weste

die sce fidis virg.

anno Dom: 1414

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham

* **Joh: Pekham** d. 1457

magister mense

Joh: Chyveler d. 1437

[d. of the dropsy] [custos maneriorum]

Joh: Sydyngborne d. c. 1437 p.

* **Will: Wynchepe** d. c. 1470

* **Joh: Westgate** d. 1438

[custos anniversarii]

* **Will: Glastynbury** d. 1449

His adjunctus est

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1416

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Andr: ffrengham** d. 1427

* **Will: Sutton** d. 1468

* **Joh: Asshex Essex** d. 1420 p.

* **Tho: Bray** d. 1427

* **Joh: Glowcestre** d. 1426

* **Hen: Reculer Reculver** d. 1462

* **Rob: Chilmynton** d. 1470

LC

‡ **Nic: Westgate.** Iste ex licencia domini Henr: Chichelee assignatus est ad prioratum de Totenesse quasi invitus anno Dom: 1421, quibus de causis melius est sub silencio preterire quam aliqua exinde scribere

ix 112 b (migr. a. 1423)

die sci Albani

anno Dom: 1417

mag: ord: Rob: Smerden

Henr: Newynden. Iste erat persona decens et pulcher facie, multum eloquens, hillaris et affabilis. Nam propter facundiam suam erat compluribus acceptus, et secundum etatem et tempus suum diuersa occupauit officia. Sed postea nescio quomodo magnum sibi euenit infortunium, de quo non est dicendum per singula; ex quo euentu sponte et clandestine elegit discedere, sicque per Henr: Chichelee archiepiscopum, priorem et capitulum gratanter licenciatus, assignatus est ad prioratum de Totnesse anno Domini 1436, anno sui monachatus 19. Unde in conventu vulgariter dictum est, quod justo Dei iudicio incidit in foveam quam fecit. Et secundum opinionem multorum merite hec paciebatur eo quod ante injuste accusavit Stephanum Teigh [Tye] et Nichm Westgate et fuit causa expulsionis eorum de hac sancta ecclesia, ut in locis eorum fit mencio superius. Qui gladio percutit, gladio peribit

* **Joh: Grove** d. 1425

* **Tho: Asshford** d. 1452

* **Joh: Aleyn** d. 1425

* **Joh: Stone,** the Chronicler d. c. 1480

T 694 D 187

die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1418

mag: ord: Joh: Charte

* **Hen: Lee** d. 1458

[granatarius]

[*Prior*] * ‡ **Tho: Goldston** [I] Postea prior anno Domini 1449 [—68]

warden of Cant. Coll.

* **Joh: Waltham** d. 1471

T 753 129 a

Rog: Wodchurche. Iste Rogerus recessit in apostasia et moriebatur in partibus transmarinis

die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: c. 1420

mag: ord: Will: Chartham

* **Nic: Yonge** d. 1422

* **Joh: Chilham** d. 1458

Will: ffauersham

* **Tho: Goodnyshton** d. 1453

* **Hen: Borham Berham** [subprior] d. 1462

Adjunctus est ultimo die mensis Maii

Et **Walt: Halstede.** Die sci Bartholomei apost anno Dom: 1421 d. 1449

die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1422

[mag: ord: ...]

‡ **Will: [Powns?** LC iij 175 ix 102 a b] **de sco Albano.** He became a Cistercian at Boxley mon. Prius monachus

monasterii sci Albani et sacerdos. Fecit professionem suam novam in ecclesia Christi Cant' in die sci Andree apostoli coram J. priore [nro] gerente vicem domini H. archiepiscopi in hac parte et sic associatus est conventui nostro

*Edm: Breulee Brenkele prius monachus Cestren' et sacerdos fecit professionem suam novam in ecclesia Christi Cant' die sce Juliane virginis feria tercia ebd' quinquag' coram Johanne priore d. 1440

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1423

mag: ord: Ric: Ruton

* Tho: Rokyslee Ruxley d. 1440
* Tho: Ikham d. 1457

[*Prior*] * ‡ John Oxnee postea prior 1468–71

Ric: Gravenee d. c. 1472

Rob: Lynton d. 1447

die sci Jeronimi

anno Dom: 1424

Hii tres duos habuerunt magistros Jo: Asshe et Jo: Elham . 3 . pi . [tertium priorem] [die sci Bricii epi]

* ‡ Simon Sandwych d. 1489

[anno monachatus sui iij^xx xiiij et anno etatis sue iiij^xx xviij (?)]

ix 105 b (a. 1465) 128 a

* Rob: Bynnee d. c. 1477

Will: Borham d. 1431 p.

Chorista domini Henrici Chichele archiepiscopi et unus puerorum suorum collegii nostri Oxon', adjunctus est duobus predictis post Pascha prox' sequent' et ob reverenciam prefati domini primus effectus est huius rasture

Eodem anno die sci Cuthberti episcopi

anno Dom: 1425

* Joh: Wotton d. 1443

Diaconus, prius monachus Douor' et cognatus domini Joh: Wotton prioris ibidem. Fecit professionem suam coram domino Henrico archiepiscopo supradicto sedente ante summum altare tempore misse matutinalis et appositus est ante eum

anno Dom: 1426

mag: ord: Jo: Charte

* Ric: Burden Borden d. 1461
* Ric: Adysham d. 1458

Joh: Hygham d. 1435 p.

[capellanus supprioris]

vijo die mensis Maii tunc feria ij (sic) *in rogat'*

anno Dom: 1427

mag: ord: Th: Charte

* Joh: Newton [Newynton ?] d. 1457
* Joh: Tenham Thenam d. 1454

Ric: Bokyngham d. c. 1476

* Walt: Hartforde d. 1471

Joh: Ledys LC iij 224 residing a. 1456 with the C. of Montferrat at Casale in Lombardy

* Joh: Newynham d. 1439

in crastino circumcisionis Domini tum feria vj (sic)

anno Dom: 1429

mag: ord: Jo: Bemonde

[Will: Walbroke d. c. 1454]

* Joh: Clement d. 1457
* Will: Bernett d. 1448

Adjunctus est post Pascha in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1430

mag: ord: Rob: Colbroke

* Joh: Newbury d. c. 1480

Joh: Bydynden d. 1431 p.

Joh: Mersham Hic expulsus est ante professionem

Will: Oxforde [recessit c. 1466]

* Joh: Milton d. 1449

Hic postea adiunctus est eis vic' Joh: Mersham circa festum sci Mathei apostoli

die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1431

mag: ord: Joh: Goldwell

* Will: Arundell d. 1470
* Walt: Broke d. 1457
* Will: de sco Elphego Elfy ? d. 1455

[magister martyrii]

Will: ffonteyn d. c. 1490

Tho: ffynden d. 1439

Prius monachus et professus Westmonasterii juxta London, ab abbate suo et conventu licentiatus venit Cant' ad ecclesiam istam. Et die dominica quarto viȝ die mensis Novembris, fecit et legit professionem suam ante majus altare coram Willelmo priore in missa solempni, ac deinde locatus est primus in cursu diaconatus post Joh: Tenham. Qui postea in apostasia ab ecclesia recessit 12° die Maii anno Dom: 1438

in vigilia passionis sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1432

mag: ord: Rob: [Joh: see a. 1425] Wotton

* **Will: Bockyng** d. 1457

Joh: Byrchynton d. c. 1491

Joh: Crosse Crows d. c. 1492

* **Will: Thornden** d. 1483 [æt. 66] LC

* **Rob: Lynstede** d. 1447

* **Will: Richemonde** d. 1447

die sci Theodori episcopi

anno Dom: 1435

mag: ord: Rob: Chelmynton

* **Galfr: Hauerynge** d. c. 1450

* **Tho: Lee** [sacrista] d. c. 1476

Joh: Pyrye [decessit c. 1449]

Nic: Bertyn [recessit c. 1464]

* **Hen: Crambroke Cranebrook** d. 1466

[gardianus maneriorum]

die sci Martini in hieme

anno Dom: 1437

mag: ord: Will: Glastynbury

* **Joh: Somersett** d. 1464

* **Will: Charte** d. 1458

* **Joh: Echyngham** d. 1439

* **Alex: Staple** d. 1471

JT 884

die sci Adriani abbatis

anno Dom: 1439

mag: ord: Rob: Brownyng

Nic: Herste d. c. 1485

sw. (see c. 1486)

[*Prior*] * ‡ **Will: Pettham** 1471–72

Hen: Holden d. 1488

LC [He died of consumption]

* **Will: Couentree** d. 1460

[magister mense]

* **Joh: Cantorbury** d. 1462

‡ **Ric: Molasshe** [recessit 1464]

rector Margate

ix 116 b (a. 1474) LC iij 272 (a. 1474)

die sce Barbare virg.

anno Dom: 1443

mag: ord: Ric: Gravene

Will: Lane

‡ **Joh: Holyngborn** d. c. 1490

ix 106 a 116 b JL 558

* **Joh: Westwell** d. 1463

Simon Tent [recessit c. 1472]

Will: Bolde d. c. 1490

[magister tumbe]

T 112

* **Nic: Salews** d. c. 1475

[magister mense]

die annunc' beate Marie virg.

anno Dom: 1444

mag: ord: Joh: Newton

Will: Tonge d. 1505 æt. 79

* ‡ **Will Hadley** d. 1499 æt. 73

ix 115 b LC studied at Bologna, D.D. (See a. 1502)

[Doctor theologie egregiusque predicator et supprior huius ecclesie, vir laudabilis vite honeste et religiose conversationis; qui diversa officia tam in ecclesia quam extra honorifice occupavit. Stetit in officio sci supprioris per xxvij annos. Obiit in die sci Wulstani epi et conf. [7 Jun.]...ex diversis infirmitatibus ex rupt' ydropic' strang' et de consumptione, et habuit omnia ejus servicia eodem die post prandium... Pulsaverunt le knell campanam que vocatur Dunstone, corpusque jacuit in choro per totam illam noctem et habuit suos l^a psalmos cum quatuor cereis ardentibus et pulc' hersse omnia de vestiar iiij de seric' optim' de puro auro ij de nigro colore et unum de rubio cum cruce bene ornata cum seric'. Sepultum est corpus ejus in capella in firmaria in medio sub magna petra ad capud sui novicii honorabilis viri Dopi Johannis Langdone sacre pagine professoris, super quam petram fratres nostri solebant jacere post mortem]

Jac: Haukherste d. c. 1490

[berthonarius]

W

* **Ric: Hoore** d. 1457

die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1446

mag: ord: Tho: Goodnyston

* **Rad: Wallar** d. 1449

* **Arn: Permystede** d. 1464

[capellanus prioris]

* **Ric: London** d. 1504 æt. 74

[obiit ex eadem infirmitate ut supra [see a. 1463] de J. Browne]

* **Joh: Charryng** d. 1482

LC Index iij 467

* **Joh: Langlee** d. 1457

* **Joh: Wykham** d. c. 1491

[sacrista]

* **Tho: Lamberherste** d. 1467 p.
[subsacrista]
die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: c. 1448
mag: ord: Rob: Bynne
Will: Milton d. c. 1473
[magister mense]
[*Prior*] * ‡ **Will: Sellynge**
Postea prior [1473—94]
* **Will: Dene** d. 1457
* **Ric: Quenyngate** d. 1458
die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1449
mag: ord: Will: Wynchepe
* **Rob: Wodnysbrowgh** d. 1457
parvus sacrista
* **Tho: fflete** d. 1457
* **Ric: Godmersham** d. 1468
* **Joh: Bracy** d. 1454
Simon Harryattisham d. c. 1471
[feretrarius]
Tho: Calys d. c. 1490
[magister mense]
* **Will: Dovor** d. 1470 p.
die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1451
mag: ord: Ric: Adysham
* **Joh: Dunstan** d. 1458
* **Will: Ethe Hethe** d. 1456
Tho: Charte d. c. 1502 æt. 70
[in music' et organis bene instructus]
* **Hugo Sandwyche** d. 1457
in ordinatione sci Dunstani

anno Dom: 1454
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Will: Gyllyngham d. c. 1471
[capellanus prioris]
Will: Vowle Vowel d. 1502 æt. 68
* **Tho: Causton** d. 1504 æt. 76
AS j p. xix T 157
[cancellarius, iij prior, thesaur., feretrarius, coronarius bis, mag. infirmarie]
Will: Wyngham d. 1499 æt. 66
Joh: Throwley
Joh: Assheforde d. c. 1478
[mag. in criptis]
* **Will: Preston** d. 1457

Percivallus Wysynden. Submersit se in fonte in novo orto conuentus, dominica secunda quadragesime, anno Dni 1502
die sci Vitalis martiris

anno Dom: 1458
mag: ord: Joh: Stone
* **Reg: Goldston** d. 1504 æt. 68
GB 271 LC (iij 244) He went to Rome with W. Sellyng. STB
* **Joh: Molande** d. 1471
* **Tho: Chartham** d. 1471
[gardianus maneriorum]
* **Ric: Clement** d. 1471
* **Tho: Al[d]yngton** d. 1501 p. æt. 62
Hic erat astronomus egregius, [bartonarius et in extronomia bene intructus!]
* **Will: Egirton** d. [1471]
[mag. annivers']
die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1459
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Will: Chichelee d. c. 1475
LC ij 271 custos Oxon'
Tho: Humfrey d. c. 1492
LC
[quondam prioris capellanus et postea mag. corone]
‡ **Rob: Lynton** [migravit c. 1466 to St Martin's Dover]
ix 104 a
Ric: Watyrdown d. 1484
Joh: Broke BV (a. 1511)
Steph: Eyorne (sic) [migravit c. 1474]
die sci Andree apostoli

anno Dom: 1463
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Joh: Browne d. 1503 æt. 64
[obiit ex infirmitate vocata Empematibus id est tussus et de la murre]
Joh: Benett d. 1481
[feretrarius]
* **Rob: Dene** d. c. 1477
Ric: Newynham d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)
Galfr: Glastynbury d. 1496
[penitent. d. of consumption]

* **Germ: Bedyrsden**
d. 1465 p.
in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1464

mag: ord: Alex: Staple

Tho: ffarley Farlegh d. c. 1474
[thesaur']

Rob: Ikham d. c. 1479
[precentor]

Joh: Wodnysbrowgh d. 1490
[iij^us prior]

Joh: Coventree

Hugo Maydeston d. 1500 æt. 53

Tho: Bradgare
die sci Nicholai episcopi

anno Dom: 1465

mag: ord: Hen: Holden

* **Joh: Langdon** d. 1496
[sacre theologie doctor egregiusque predicator] (see a. 1398)

Joh: Langlee [migravit 1470]

Will: Gararde d. 1487
[He d. æt. 42 of the dropsy]

‡ **Jac: Burton.** Hic factus est prior de ffolkston. Qui postea resignato prioratu de ffolkeston reversus est ad ecclesiam Cant', non tamen incorporatus conventui Cant', sed vivens in infirmaria ex pensione habita de ffolkston, et sic religiose complens dies suos
ix 125 b 126 a BV (a. 1511)

* **Nic: Wynchilsee** d. 1471

Tho: Borne d. 1471

* **Joh: ffrennyngham Fremyngham** d. 1470 p.
die sci Ambrosii episcopi

anno Dom: 1467

mag: ord: Nic: Salews

Joh: Elham d. c. 1492

Joh: Otforde d. c. 1501 æt. 57
[thesaur'.]

Galfr: Redyng d. 1483 æt. 36

Laur: Wade d. 1507 æt. 60
N 298 T 745 Hardy DC ij 363
[custos refectorii; obiit ex infirmitate ydropici]

Joh: Sandwyche d. 1506 p.

[Joh: ffolkeston d. c. 1490]
die sci Theodori archiepiscopi

anno Dom: 1469

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham

* **Joh: Heede Hethe**
d. 1487 p. æt. 39

* **Will: Godmersham**

* **Joh: Lee** BV (a. 1511)

* **Will: Bonyngton** d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)
[*Rasi*] *die sci Wilfridi*
Professi die sci Anselmi

anno Dom: 1470

mag: ord: Joh: Asshforde

‡ **Tho: Goldston [II]** Doctor theologie et postea prior [1494—1517], valde dilectus a conuentu suo propter sua egregia et bona opera

Will: Wynchepe d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)

Tho: Bery d. 1504 æt. 54

Ric: Marchall BV

Tho: Chyllynden
d. c. 1487 p. æt. 38
T 177

Will: Elphee d. 1504 æt. 51
[mag. infirmarie]

Hen: Northgate BV

* **Joh: Keuerton** d. 1470
die conversionis sci Pauli

a. 1471 magna pestilentia

anno Dom: 1473

mag: ord: Will: Vowle

‡ **Ric: Copton.** Doctor theologie et predicator egregius
ix 126 a subprior BV

Will: Chartham
d. 1486 p. æt. 28
[scolaris Oxonie]

Nic: Borne d. 1487
[obiit de frenesi]

Joh: Bockyng d. c. 1490

Ric: Torolte Thorholt
d. c. 1485
sw.

Rob: Eastry d. c. 1496
[sacre theol. baccalaur. et gardianus Oxonie]
die sci Vitalis

anno Dom: 1475

mag: ord: Galfr: Glastynbury

Rob: New[y]nton d. 1497

[mag. feretri]

Ric: Derynge postea celerarius BV D 30

Rob: Tentyrden d. c. 1485

sw.

Nic: Reculver d. 1503 æt. 34

[mag. feretrerii]

dominica in passione Domini

anno Dom: 1477

mag: ord: Tho: Alyngton

Ric: Sellynge

Nic: Orpynton d. c. 1485

sw.

Will: Chichelee BV

Joh: Sarisbury BV

[Rasi] in passione sci Elphegi

Professi die sci Martini in hieme

anno Dom: 1479

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham

Joh: Bokyngham d. c. 1492

[iiij^us^ prior]

Hen: Adysham BV

Jac: Oxney d. 1504 æt. 44

[mag. beate Marie in criptis]

Joh: Garr[w]ynton d. 1486 æt. 27

Joh: Clement d. 1487 p. æt. 24

Simon Austen

die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1481

mag: ord: Joh: Wodnysbrow

Tho: Chaundeler. Doctor theologie. Hic factus prior sce ffidis juxta Norwyc', et postea effectus est abbas de Enysham juxta Oxon', ubi compleuit dies suos

Tho: Pettham d. c. 1485

sw.

Will: Hartforde d. 1497

[d. of consumption]

Rad: Wallar d. c. 1490

die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1483

mag: ord: Tho: Causton

‡**Will: Ingram** ix 125 b 126 a b BV GB 270 ff custos martirii 1503 pitantiarius 1511 (Clark Care of books 191)

Joh: Goodnyston BV

Tho: ffarley d. c. 1491

[primus sacrista]

Will: Molasshe BV

Ric: Stone

‡**Joh: Waltham** viij 331 a BV

Rasi in die sci Jeronimi

Professi in vig' sci Barnabe tum feria quinta in ebd' Pentecost', quo die celebrabatur festum translationis sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1485

mag: ord: Tho: Causton

‡**Hen: Arundell** ix 125 b penitentiarius

Joh: Menys d. 1549

BV DM canon of the 6th prebend

Tho: Ikham. Precentor. Hic factus est prior de ffolkston per dominum W. Warham archiepiscopum anno Dom: 1520

BV Will proved 8 M'ch 154$\frac{7}{8}$ Hasted iv 612

Johannes Antony BV

Ric: Asshelee

‡**Rog: Benett.** Hic adjunctus erat pro Willelmo Glocestre qui recessit, et prefatus Rogerus Benet indutus erat habitu monachatus in die annunc' beate Marie virg' prox' sequente

viij 331 a BV

Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii

Professi in die sci Nicholai

In Sept. 1485 (1 H. 7) was the beginning of the Sweating sickness [le Swete], when 9 monks [marked sw.] died in 16 days (Creighton j 239 ff)

anno Dom: 1487

mag: ord: Joh: Otforde [quartus prior]

Joh: Sudbury BV Hardy DC iij 363 (no. 597)

Will: Chartham BV

Tho: Asshe BV

Joh: Dunstan BV

Joh: Henfylde. Bachalarius theologie. Iste licentiatus a domino Will: War-

ham archiepiscopo Cant' recessit ad monasterium sci Martini de Bello, ubi ex nouo professus et incorporatus est BV

Joh: Elham

Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii
Professi in festo sci Jeronimi
[*a dno Joh: Morton Card.*]

anno Dom: 1488

mag: ord: Will: Elphee

Rob: Holyngborne

Nic: Clement BV DM

Rob: Sherwode recessit

Joh: Sutton d. 1500 æt. 26

[Sacerdos inferioris chori, iij capellanus dopi prioris]

Alex: Staple BV

Joh: Boxwell d. 1504 æt. 28

[obiit ex febribus et consumptione]

Rasi in die sci Jeronimi

Iste sex predicti rasi erant in die sci Jeronimi, et anno completo nec adhuc professi; post festum sci Jeronimi in secundo anno ingressionis eorum in religionem ex licencia domini Will: Sellynge prioris receperunt pecunias sicut ceteri fratres cum ebdomadario servitio et assignacione ad refectorium et ad mensam [conventus] ex consensu magistri ordinis.

Et professi erant in die sci Ambrosii in secundo anno ingressionis eorum in religionem coram reverendissimo domino Joh: Morton cardinali et archiepiscopo Cant'

anno Dom: 1491

mag: ord: Ric: Marchall 3us prior

Ric: Kyngston d. 1504 æt. 28

[obiit ex consumptione]

Joh: Pettham

Rob: Thornden

Joh: Asshforde

die scorum Prothi et Jacincti

anno Dom: 1493

mag: ord: Ric: Marchall 3us prior

Tho: Anselme BV

Adam Romeny d. 1498

[obiit ex magna consumptione]

Joh: Apuldor recessit capacitate habita BV

[*Prior*] **Tho: Goldwell** postea prior [1517—40]

Joh: Borne. Iste licentiatus per dominum Will: Warham archiepiscopum deputatus est ad conventum fratrum Carmelitarum Coventr', ubi complevit dies suos BV

Joh: Dover BV

Joh: Newbery. Recessit ante professionem

Joh: Gararde BV DM

Ric: ffauersham BV

Will: Wynchepe BV DM

[*Rasi*] *die sce Anne matris Marie*
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1495

mag: ord: Will: Godmersham
[mag: infirmorum]

Will: Gyllyngham BV DM

Ric: Bokyngham. Iste factus est monachus de ffolkston ex licentia domini Will: Warham archiepiscopi et conventus BV

Will: Sellynge

d. 1501 p. (see a. 1502)

[capellanus supprioris]

Joh: Wykham. Iste recessit in apostasia, et sic complevit dies suos BV

[*Rasi*] *in aduincula sci Petri*
Professi die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1498

mag: ord: Joh: Lee 3us prior

Joh: Langdon BV DM

Will: Taylor. Iste deputatus est ad conuentum fratrum predicatorum London' per dominum Will: Warham archiepiscopum Cant'. Sed capacitate habita per notos suos a religione recessit in seculo serviens BV

Christ: Eastry

d. 1507 p. æt. 25

[Scolaris Oxonie]

Nic: Hull BV

Haymo Throwley

d. 1505 æt. 24

[scolaris Oxonie, obiit ex consumptione]

Tho: Lee BV

Joh: Crosse BV DM
LC iij 335

Tho: Haukherst BV

Joh: Wodnysbrough BV

Rasi in die sci Pantaleonis mart.
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1500

mag: ord: Joh: Sarisbury 4us prior

‡ **Edw: Bockyng** d. 1534

Doctor theologie, celerarius (1518), et pro tempore suo predicator egregius

ix 120 a BV DNB v 287 GH Wr.

Ric: Newynham Newname d. c. 1503 æt 19

[ex consumptione]

Joh: Shepay BV

Joh: Newbury BV

Walt: Hartforde BV

Simon Islepe d. 1507 æt 23

[scolaris Oxonie]

‡ **Jac: Hartey** v 438 b JL 159 BV

Ric: Tonge BV

Rasi in die sci Pantaleonis
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

Nota quod in octavis nativitatis beate Marie post ingressum predictorum in religionem obiit reuerendissimus in Christo pater ac dominus dominus Joh: Morton presbiter cardinalis tituli sce Anastasie Cant' archiepiscopus, anno Dom: 1500; post cuius obitum tempore vacationis professi erant predicti coram domino Thoma Goldston priore in die passionis sci Elphegi archiepiscopi et martyris

anno Dom: 1502

mag: ord. Will: Chartham 3us prior

Will: Croston BV

‡ **Will: Sellynge** BV (see a. 1495) ix 128 b

Will: [Hunt alias] **Hadley** d. 1545

BV DM GH JL 159 Wr 19 (see a. 1444) canon of the 8th prebend Hasted iv 615

Will: ffarley BV

Will: Bradgare BV

‡ **Greg: Winchilsee** d. 1503 æt 16

ix 128 a

Joh: Morton BV

Tho: Charte

Rasi in die sci Audoeni [Rothomag. arcpi]
Professi in die sci Ambrosii

Isti erant professi in die sci Ambrosii coram domino Thoma Goldston priore, tempore vacationis domini Hen: Dene archiepiscopi Cant'

anno Dom: 1504

mag: ord: Joh: Sudbury 4us prior

Tho: Goldston BV

‡ **Tho: Bekett** ix 125 b BV

Will: Courteney

Joh: Oxney BV DM

Will: Wyngham BV

Joh: Wynchilsee BV

[Rasi in] die sci Hillarii
Professi in solempni commemoratione sci Benedicti [in mense Julii]

anno Dom: 1506

mag: ord: Joh: Antony 3 (*sic*) prior

Ant: Wootton

Ant: Horden BV

Jasper Copton BV

‡ **Joh: Elphee** BV DM v 440 (a. 1540)

Rob: Boxlee BV DM

Rob: ffonteyn BV

[Rasi] die sci Benedicti in quadrag'
Professi in die sci Jeronimi

anno Dom: 1507

mag: ord: Joh: Antony 3 (*sic*) prior

Gerv: Crambroke BV

Rog: Eastry BV

Joh: Elham BV

Will: Peckham Pelham BV

Tho: Wylfryde BV

Guydo Chillynden BV

[Rasi] die sci Wilfridi
Professi in die sci Marci euang'

Nota quod in vigilia Pasche post ingressum predictorum sex noviciorum in religionem v3 xx° [xxij°] die mensis Aprilis anno Dom: 1508 visum fuit corpus sci Dunstani a venerabili domino domino Will: Warham archiepiscopo Cant' et a domino Tho: Goldston priore et toto conventu, et a predictis sex noviciis nondum professis, et a domino Joh: Thornton priore Douor', et suffrag' domini archiepiscopi et ab aliis notariis ad hoc sanctum spectaculum per dominum archiepiscopum invitatis

Nota eciam quod eodem anno feria secunda in ebd' Pasche immediate sequent' tunc in vigilia sci Marci euangeliste dedicata fuit capella in manerio de Lyvyngesborne per

dominum Joh: Thornton suffraganeum domini Will: Warham archiepiscopi, procurante hoc venerabili patre domino Tho: Goldston priore ecclesie Christi Cant'

Die etiam sequent' v3 feria tercia in ebd' Pasche eodem anno professi sunt sex predicti novicii coram reuerendissimo patre domino Will: Warham Cant' archiepiscopo

anno Dom: 1510

mag: ord: Joh: Lee magister infirmorum

Will: Lychefylde BV BP DM
Ric: Godmersham BV BP DM
Ric: Bonygton BV DM
‡ **Nic: Herste** v 438 b BV DM
Joh: Holyngborn BV
Edm: Marchall BV
Joh: Lamberherste BV DM
Joh: Asshforde BV

[*Rasi*] [*epi*] *in translacione sci Ricardi*
Professi die Circumcisionis

anno Dom: 1512

mag: ord: Alex: Staple 4us prior

Ric: Thornden alias **le Stede** d. 1557
BV DM suffragan bp of Dover 2 Stubbs 204 Canon of the 1st prebend d. 1558 Hasted iv 605 Strype Index Dart 198
Laur: Newnham BV
Will: Pettham BV
Rog: Otforde BV
Joh: Sarysbury BV DM JL 159
Rob: Holden BV
Joh: Charte BV DM
Will: [Gardiner alias] **Sandwyche** d. 1545
Warden Oxf. Coll. Strype Cranmer 103 Canon of the 9th prebend Hasted iv 617 Strype Index

Rasi in die sci Egidii
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

1511 Visitation of the monastery by abp Warham; the monks mentioned are marked BV

anno Dom: 1514

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde 4us prior

Tho: Milton
Joh: Crambroke DM
Will: Arundell
Edw: Glastynbury DM
Rob: Sutton
‡ **Rob: Causton** ix 127 a (mistake for Thomas AS j p. xix See a. 1454)
Joh: Throwley DMom.

Rasi in die sci Egidii
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1517

mag: ord: Alex: Staple custos corone

Joh: Byrchyngton
Joh: Ambrose BP DM
Hen: Audoen DM
Joh: Kebull
Tho: Ikham DM
Joh: Clement

Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii
Professi in die sci Michaelis arch'

Nota quod xvj° die mensis Septembris anno Dom: 1517 obiit venerabilis pater dominus Tho: Goldston prior, ante professionem predictorum sex nouiciorum. Qui sex professi erant in die sci Michaelis arch' prox' sequent' coram domino Will: Warham archiepiscopo Cant'. Quo die dominus Tho: Goldwell prior primo celebravit in pontificalibus post electionem suam

anno Dom: 1519

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde 3us prior

Joh: Goldwell
Will: Jerom
Joh: [Daniel, alias] **Chillynden** DM d. 1546
canon of the 11th prebend will proved 3 M'ch Hasted iv 619
Joh: Morton DM
Will: Causton BP DM
Joh: Deryng d. 1534
Strype Index
Will: Austen DM
Joh: Sellynge
Will: Chartham

Rasi die sci Johannis ante portam Latinam
Professi in die sci Blasii

anno Dom: 1521

mag: ord: Tho: Lee cancellarius

Leon: Marchall
Will: Gregory DM
Quintinus Denyse DM
Will: Ingram
Tho: ffauersham DM
Rob: Antony DM
Hen: Copton
Tho: Wylfryde DM
Will: Sudbery
Regin: Goldston

[*Rasi*] *xj die mensis Februarii Professi in die sci Grisogoni*

anno Dom: 1524

mag: ord: duo Tho: Lee granitarius et Joh: Wodnysbrowgh 3us prior

[Nic: Benett]
Rob: Menys
Will: London DM
Joh: [Millys alias] Warham DM d. 1565
canon of the 10th prebend will proved 4 Aug. Hasted iv 619
Christ: Jamys BP
Joh: Alyngton [*Iste*] *obiit ante professionem*
Joh: Crosse DM
Will: Goldwell DM
Ric: Clement
Will: Cantorbury DM
Steph: Tentyrden

[*Rasi*] *in inventione sci Stephani Professi in passione sci Elphegi*

Iste Tho: Lee magister noviciorum obiit xiiij° die post ingressum eorum in religionem v3 xvj° die mensis Augusti anno Dom: 1524. Cui successit in officium regiminis nouiciorum dominus Joh: Wodnysbrough tertius prior

Iste Joh: Alyngton conversus obiit xxiij° die mensis Septembris tunc feria sexta v3 lij° die post ingressum eius in religionem post horam octauam in nocte, munitus sacramentis ecclesie et extrema unctione habita. Pro quo in crastino mane pulsabatur cum campana quarta de Le Arundellys, interim conuentu dicente pro eo commendaciones in claustro. Quibus dictis perrexit conuentus in chorum ad exequias; que dicte erant de choro in chorum cum ix lectionibus sicut pro alio fratre, senioribus stantibus versus altare, sacerdote summe misse v3 domino (dpo) Rog: Eastry executore officii in exequiis. Missa vero de requie ad majus altare festiue celebrata erat cum tribus cantoribus v3 precentore et duobus ebdomadariis versiculorum. Quam missam venerabilis pater dominus Tho: Goldwell prior celebravit in pontificalibus. Ad exequias et missam pulsabatur in clocario. Et in tempore istius misse celebrata erat alia missa solempniter in capella infirmorum a magistro mense v3 domino (dpo) Will: Chichelee, corpore defuncti ibidem presente in cista sua pannis ornata cum duobus cereis ardentibus, uno ad caput et altero ad pedes. Post missam dominus Alex: Staple reuestitus tradidit predictum corpus sepulture, interim sonantibus campanis in tunc vulgariter Oxfordsteple vocat'. Iste predictus Joh: Alyngton indutus habitu suo et in cista clausus sepultus est in sepultura monachorum. Et triginta fratres tabulati erant ad xxx missas pro eo, sicut pro alio professo

anno Dom: 1527

mag: ord: Joh: Wodnysbrowgh 3us prior

Joh: Waltham
Pet: Bradgare
Tho: Anselme DM
Tho: Bekett DM
Joh: Stone DM
Geo: ffreuell DM
Ric: Albane
Pet: Langlee DM
Tho: Boughier DM
Will: Sudbery DM
Jac: Newynham DM
Tho: ffarley BP

[*Rasi*] *in die sci Urbani* [*pape, vi3 xxv° die mensis Maji*] *illo anno sabbato ante rogationes, quo die celebrate erant octaue sci Dunstani*

Professi in die sci Cedde episcopi, illo anno feria secunda prime ebd' quadrag'

[*anno Dom:* 1534

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde berthonarius

Tho: Goldstone
Steph: Gylys
Bart: Otforde
Ric: Godnyston
Tho: Langdon
Edw: Hampton

Hugo Thornden
Ric: Marchall

Isti rasi erant in festo Sanctorum martyrum Nerei Achillei atque Pancratii, viz xij die mensis Maji anno Dni 1533°

et professi in festo depositionis sci Benedicti coram dno Tho: Goldwell priore ex licentia venerabilis in xpo patris ac domini Domini Thome Cranmer Cant' Archiepi et anno consecrationis sue primo]

Thomas Escheford, monk of Ch. Ch. Cant., wrote a 'magnum opus de vita dive virginis Marie in rythmis,' beginning 'Sanctus Epiphanius doctor veritatis.' He is mentioned in Bale's Notebook ed. R. L. Poole and M. Bateson (Anecdota Oxon: 1902) p. 439. He was perhaps the monk of 1417, who died 1452 (pp. 53, 186), though A. Vögtlin, the editor of Epiphanius (Bibl. des litt. Vereins in Stuttgart vol. 180 [1888]), thinks he may be earlier [Miss Bateson].

* * *

While the last sheet of this book was in the press, a very valuable work, the 'Inventories of Christchurch Canterbury' (8° Westm. 1902) appeared, edited by J. Wickham Legg, F.S.A. (pp. 195—318) and W. H. St. John Hope, M.A. (pp. 1—194). Mr Hope there expresses a wish (p. 116) that John Stone's 'extremely curious and interesting' chronicle might be 'printed in full'; his wish has already found its fulfilment in this volume.

Mr Hope (p. 2) mentions Robert, a monk of Christchurch, as being consecrated bp Clonfert in a. 1296, and also (p. 336) Walter Coliweston as being a monk of Ch. Ch. before a. 1503; these two names the present editor has not met with elsewhere, and hence they will not be found in the foregoing lists of monks.

The names of persons in the inventory of 1315 (Hope, pp. 50—100) are in this present volume referred to from Dart's Appendix.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

A History of Horningsey. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. VII. pp. xv + 60. 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

A History of Landbeach. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. VI. pp. vii + 126 + 1 *plate.* 1861. 4*s.* 6*d.*

A History of Milton. By the late W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. XI. pp. xii + 108. 1869. 3*s.*

A History of Waterbeach. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. IV. pp. x + 148 + 3 *plates.* 1859. 5*s.*

BIOGRAPHY.

The Diary of Edward Rud; to which are added several Letters of Dr Bentley. Ed. by H. R. Luard, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. V. pp. vii + 52. 1860. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Correspondence of Richard Porson, M.A., formerly Regius Professor of Greek. Ed. by H. R. Luard, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. VIII. pp. xiii + 143. 1867. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Memoir of the Rev. Caleb Parnham, B.D., St John's College. By J. R. Lunn, B.D. Second edition much enlarged. Octavo Publications, No. XXI. pp. 50. 1884. 2*s.*

The Diary of Alderman S. Newton (1662—1717). Edited by J. E. Foster, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. XXIII. pp. xvi + 144. 1890. 5*s.*

Mr Essex's Journal of a Tour through part of Flanders and France made in August 1773. Edited by W. M. Fawcett, M.A., F.S.A. Octavo Publications, No. XXIV. pp. xxxvi + 77 + *with portrait, silhouette front., and illustrations in the text.* 1888. 5*s.*

Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College on Sir Edward Stanhope's Foundation. By Robert Sinker, D.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXIX. pp. xii + 86. 1897. 3*s.* 6*d.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A Catalogue of the Original Library of St Catharine's Hall, 1475. Ed. by Professor G. E. Corrie, B.D. Quarto Publications, No. I. pp. viii + 11. 1840. 1*s.* 6*d.*

An annotated List of Books printed on Vellum to be found in the University and College Libraries at Cambridge; with an appendix on the Bibliography of Cambridge Libraries. By S. Sandars, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. XV. pp. 80. 1878. 2*s.*

On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury. I. The Library; II. The Church. By M. R. James, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXVIII. pp. viii + 220 + *folding plan.* 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

EXTRA SERIES.

Luard Memorial Series. I. "Grace Book A," containing the Proctor's Accounts and other Records of the University of Cambridge for the years 1454—1488. Edited by Stanley M. Leathes, M.A. 8vo. pp. xliv + 276. 1897. Issued to Subscribers, 21*s.* (Members of the Society, 15*s.*)

The Series to be completed in 5 Vols.

"Many a biographer who has grieved over the fact that Cooper's *Athenæ* began in 1500 and no earlier will find in Grace Book A a most precious appendix."—*Athenæum.*

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
NOV. 65
N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA